

# THE GRAND CANON

A Worldwide Bibliography  
*of the*  
Grand Canyon  
*and*  
Lower Colorado River  
*Regions in the United States and Mexico*  
**1535–2021**

## **Volume 1 : Introduction and Bibliography**

106,000 CATEGORIZED AND AUGMENTED CITATIONS FOR  
PUBLICATIONS FROM AROUND THE WORLD IN 114 LANGUAGES  
WITH EXTENSIVE BACKGROUND AND SUPPORTING INFORMATION

Earle E. Spamer





A Raven's Perch Digital Production

## THE GRAND CANON 2022

Volume 1 Introduction & Bibliography [Fourth Edition]

Volume 2 Cartobibliography [Second Edition]

Volume 3 Grand Canyon, Colossal Mirror [First Edition]

THIS EXTRACT IS FOR NON-COMMERCIAL AND PERSONAL USES ONLY

### THE GRAND CANON : A WORLDWIDE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS IN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO, 1535–2021

#### Volume 1: Introduction and Bibliography

by Earle E. Spamer

© 2022 Earle E. Spamer

Raven's Perch Media

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, USA

Spamer, Earle Edward (1952– )

The Grand Canon : a worldwide bibliography of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions in the United States and Mexico, 1535–2021 : Volume 1: Introduction and bibliography

13,784 p.

Collation [6], I-XXII, [2], A-M, Español A-N, [2], i-xxiii, Introduction 1-568, [2], Bibliography 1-13,130

Portable Document Format (PDF); electronic resource, <https://ravensperch.org>

THE GRAND CANON : Volume 1

FOURTH EDITION

Registered electronically with the U.S. Copyright Office FEBRUARY 2022

#### CATALOGERS NOTE

canon : *a standard or essential list of works*

**The Grand Canon**  
*not* The Grand Canyon

ALL VOLUMES, AS WELL AS SEPARATE PARTS OF VOLUME 1, MAY BE DOWNLOADED FROM RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA

---

THE GRAND CANON, produced in digital format, renews and updates the monographic presentation of out-of-print inkprint editions of the *Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River* by Earle E. Spamer (Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 1981, 1990, 1993). This is not a commercial product and is not distributed by sale. The author receives no remuneration or services for the preparation or distribution of this product. Neither the Grand Canyon Conservancy, the National Park Service, nor any of the bibliographical contributors, are in any way responsible for the production or distribution of this work. Citations or remarks that mention ®Registered Trademarks, ™Trademarks, ™Service Marks, or other protected names and identifiers are not here endorsements of those products or services. The inclusion of a citation in this work documents only its existence; views expressed therein do not necessarily represent the views of the author or any of the bibliographical contributors. Quotations from works are made as critical analyses for bibliographical identification, to corroborate and elucidate for users the pertinence of the cited work to the bibliography or to confirm subject placement within the scope of this work, and as aids for users to identify the whole of a published work that may be pertinent to their work or interests. Ascertaining the availability or accessibility of cited items is the responsibility of the user.

This publication is originally produced in a searchable-text PDF format, which requires the use of the free Adobe™ Acrobat™ Reader. It is designed as a book for screen viewing or printing. To view it in book format with opposing pages, use the appropriate PDF viewing mode so that odd-numbered pages appear on the right. Any page may be reduced or enlarged without degrading text or original image quality.

# THE GRAND CANON

A WORLDWIDE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS  
IN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO



## BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Critical reviews and notices of books, articles, films, and products**

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**OVERVIEW.** This part includes critical reviews at length in scholarly publications as well as promotional reviews, notices in general-interest publications, and cursory editorial or readers' notices. Reviews are included in this bibliography *only* if they relate to publications about the Grand Canyon or lower Colorado River specifically; otherwise the review must *mention* the canyon or the river region. Product reviews include those for audio and audio-visual productions, and computer software. Simple bibliographical entries or records of library receipts are not noticed here.

Reviews and notices are arranged by the names of the reviewers. Throughout the rest of this bibliography, citations for the reviewed or noticed publications are accompanied by ancillary notes that cross-list citations in Part 30. For an illustrated example see [EXPLANATION OF THE ITEM NUMBERS AND CROSS-LISTINGS](#) on Bibliography page 9.]

**RELATED MATERIAL**

[PART 2.](#) GENERAL PUBLICATIONS for reviews whose authors discuss or mention the Grand Canyon or lower Colorado River, but where the publications being reviewed have no pertinence to the coverage in this bibliography

[PART 3.](#) *THE NEW YORK TIMES* for additional items that relate to this part of the bibliography; reviews therein are not included in Part 30

---

Part 30 includes citations of items that contain potentially offensive material, with sexual or other matter that some users, for religious, moral, or personal reasons, may not wish to encounter. The pertinent citations are grouped in the [Supplement](#) at the end of Part 30. It is additionally important to segregate these citations as this is an internationally focused bibliography with an international audience, whose particular perspectives may not be known to this compiler. The cited items themselves may contain explicit material but a few of them do not; yet these, too, are segregated because the serials in which they appear do contain such matter. (Off-color language is not considered reason for segregation.)

---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

[GO TO END OF ANONYMOUS IN THIS PART](#)

## ANONYMOUS

**PUBLICATION NOT DATED:  
DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT**

NO DATE	30.1597	Native peoples and national parks discussed in new narrative. <i>Canyon Echoes</i> (Coalition for the Canyon's Future, Flagstaff, Arizona), 1[(1)]: 3. [1999.] [Notice of <i>American Indians and National Parks</i> (Keller and Turek, 1998, <a href="#">ITEM NO.</a> 17.2078); notice item with Grand Canyon perspective.]
---------	---------	--

---

**DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR**

1705	30.1602	"Article LXXI. <i>Lettres edifiantes &amp; curieuses, écrites des Mißions étrangères par quelques Mißionnaires de la Compagnie de Jesus. V. Recueil.</i> A Paris chez Nicolas le Clerc, ruë Saint Jacques 1705. in 12. pages 287." <i>Memoires pour l'Histoire des Sciences et des Beaux Arts</i> (Recueillis par l'Ordre de Son Altesse Serenißime Monseigneur Prince Souverain de Dombes, Trevoux), (May): 729-751, map between pp. 744/745. [This summary of the fifth collection of letters includes remarks of the travels of Eusebe-François Kino (Eusebio Francisco Kino), accompanied by a printing of his map that first appeared in the <i>Lettres</i> (see Le Gobien, 1705, <a href="#">ITEM NO.</a> 2.28021), using the same plate. For the citations of the two printings of the map, see Kino (1705, <a href="#">CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NOS.</a> 25.629, 25.1857). Cartobibliography is <a href="#">THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.</a> ] [In French.]
1705	30.1603	"LETTRES EDIFIANTES ECRITES DES <i>Missions Etrangeres par quelques Missionnaires de la Compagnie de Jesus. Cinquième Recueil.</i> A Paris, chez Nicolas le Clerc, ruë saint Jacques, proche saint Yves, à l'Image saint Lambert. 1705. in 12. pagg. 287." <i>Le Journal des Sçavans</i> (Paris), 1(2) (June 1): 504-514. [This summary of the fifth collection of letters includes remarks (p. 514) of the travels of Pere Kino (Eusebio Francisco Kino) and mentions his map that appears therewith. Refer to Le Gobien (1705, <a href="#">ITEM NO.</a> 2.28021) and to the citation of the map in the <i>Cartobibliography</i> (Kino, 1705, <a href="#">CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO.</a> 25.629). Cartobibliography is <a href="#">THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.</a> ] [In French.]
1705	30.1604	" <i>Lettres Edifiantes ecrites des Missions Etrangeres, par quelques, Missionnaires de la Compagnie de Jesus. Cinquième Recueil., i. e.</i> Edifying Letters wrote from Foreign Missions by some Missionaries of the Society of <i>Jesus.</i> The Fifth Collection. Printed at <i>Paris</i> 1705. in 12°. pag. 287." <i>The History of the Works of the Learned</i> (London), 7(7) (July): 387-393. [This summary of the fifth collection of letters includes remarks (p. 393) of the travels of F. Kino (Eusebio Francisco Kino) and mentions his map that

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

		appears therewith. Refer to Le Gobien (1705, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.28021</a> ) and to the citation of the map in the <i>Cartobibliography</i> (Kino, 1705, <a href="#">CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.629</a> ). <i>Cartobibliography</i> is <a href="#">THE GRAND CANON</a> Volume 2.]
1713	30.1490	[Notice of Nicholas Fer's (1713, <a href="#">CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1283</a> ) large world map.] <i>In</i> : Article LXXX. Nouvelles Litteraires [SECTION]. <i>Mémoires pour l'Histoire, des Sciences et des Beaux Arts</i> (Trevoux), (May): 926-927. [Cartobibliography is <a href="#">THE GRAND CANON</a> Volume 2.] [ <i>In French.</i> ]
1713	30.1491	[Notice of Nicholas Fer's (1713, <a href="#">CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1283</a> ) large world map.] <i>Le Journal des Sçavans</i> (Paris), 1713(July 3): 431. [Cartobibliography is <a href="#">THE GRAND CANON</a> Volume 2.] [ <i>In French.</i> ]
1759	30.919	"Noticia de la California, y de su conquista temporal y espiritual hasta el tiempo presente, dedicada al Rey nuestro Señor por la provincia de nueva España de la Compañia de Jesus. En Madrid en la emprenta de la Viuda de Manuel Fernandez, año de M.DCC.LVII. Notice de la Californie, & de sa conquête temporelle & spirituelle jusqu'au temps présent, dédiée au Roi notre souverain Seigneur, &c. A Madrid, chez la Veuve de Manuel Fernandez, en 1757. (Trois Volumes in-4°.)" <i>Mémoires pour L'Histoire, des Sciences et Beaux-Arts</i> (Paris), (July (II)): 1869-1899; (September): 2117-2146. [Notice of the work by Miguel Venegas (1757, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.6587</a> ). Includes notices of lower Colorado River region.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : There are two numbers for July 1759 in this serial: "Juillet, 1759. I. vol." and "Juillet, 1759. II. vol.", respectively).] [ <i>In French.</i> ]
1759	30.1062	"Noticia de la California, y de su conquista temporal y espiritual hasta el tiempo presente, dedicada al Rey nuestro Sennor por la Provincia de nueva Espanna de la Compannia de Jesus. En Madrid en la emprenta de la Viuda de Manuel Fernandez, Anno de MDCCLVII. Notice de la Californie, & de sa conquête temporelle & spirituelle jusqu'au temps présent, dédiée au Roi notre souverain Seigneur, &c. A Madrid, chez la Veuve de Manuel Fernandez, en 1757. (Trois Volumes in-4o.[])" <i>Journal des Sçavans</i> (Amsterdam), (9) (August): 216-235. ( <i>Journal des Sçavans, Combiné avec les Mémoires de Trévoux. Suite des CLXX Volumes du Journal des Sçavans. Aout 1759. Tome XLV. Vol. I. No. 9.</i> ) [Notice of the work by Miguel Venegas (1757, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.6587</a> ).] [Colorado River noted, pp. 225-226.] [ <i>In French.</i> ]
1760	30.1061	"Noticia de la California, y de sie Conquista Temporal y Espiritual, hasta et tiempo presente, dedicada al Rey nuestro Senor por la Provincia de Nueva-Espana de la Compania de Jesus. En Madrid en la Imprenta de Viuda de Manuel Fernandez, ano de 1757. 'Notice de la Californie, & de sa Conquête Temporelle & Spirituelle, dédiée au Roi, notre souverain Seigneur, par la Province de la Nouvelle Espagne de la Compagnie de Jesus. A Madrid, de l'Imprimerie de la Veuve d'Emanuel Fernandez, 1757. Trois Volumes, petite in-4°.'" <i>Journal Etranger</i> (Paris), (March): 157-194. [Notice of the work by Miguel Venegas (1757, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.6587</a> ).] [Colorado River noted, pp. 162-164.] [ <i>In Spanish.</i> ]
1769	30.1587	"Natürliche und bürgerliche Geschichte von Californien nebst einer neuen Chartre dieses Landes und der benachbarten Meere. Aus dem Englischen übersetzt und herausgegeben von Joh. Christoph Adelung, Sächsisch- Gothaischen Rath und der Churfürstl. Maynzischen Akademie zu Erfurt Beysitzer. Erster Theil. Lemgo, 1769. 4." <i>In</i> : II. Recensionen historischer Bücher, Landcharten, Mappen und Münzen

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

		[SECTION]. <i>Allgemeine historische Bibliothek</i> (Hulle), 12: 62-67. [Notice of Venegas (1769, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.6594</a> ).] [Colorado River, see pp. 64-65.] [See also "Oa." (1770, item no. 30.1068.)] [ <a href="#">In German.</a> ]
1787	30.926	"History of Mexico, collected from Spanish and Mexican historians, &c. Translated from the Italian of L'Abbé DeFrancesco Saverio Clavigero, by Charles Cullen, Esq." <a href="#">In</a> : New Books [SECTION]. <i>The Scots Magazine</i> (Edinburgh), 49 (September): 446-449, (November): 548-551. [See p. 549, lower Colorado River region.] [Refers to Clavigero (1757, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.19134</a> ).]
1810	30.916	"Political Essay on the Kingdom of New Spain." By Alexander de Humboldt. <i>The Eclectic Review</i> (London), 6(Part 2) (December): 1057-1073. [See pp. 1061-1062, notes on the lower Colorado River region.] [See Humboldt in Part 2 of bibliography.]
1811	30.719	"Exploratory Travels through the Western Territories of North America; comprising a Voyage from St. Louis on the Mississippi, to the Source of that River, and a journey through the interior of Louisiana, and the North-Eastern Provinces of New Spain. Performed in the Years 1805, 1806, 1807, by Order of the Government of the United States. By Zebulon Montgomery Pike, Major 6th Regiment United States Infantry. London, Longman, 1911, 4to." <i>The Critical Review: or, Annals of Literature</i> , Series 3, 24(2) (October): 113-130. [See pp. 125-126, notice of Colorado River as perhaps the Pacific analogue to the Atlantic's Mississippi River.]
1829	30.878	"Travels in the interior of Mexico in 1825, 1826, 1827 et 1828.—(Voyages dans l'intérieur du Mexique faits de 1826 à 1828), par M. R. W. Hardy, Lieutenant des vaisseau de la marine royale de la Grande-Bretagne. Londres, 1829, 1 vol. in-8° avec une carte et plusieurs figures." <a href="#">In</a> : Bulletin. Analyse Critique. [SECTION]. <i>Nouvelles Annales des Voyages et des Sciences Géographiques</i> , Series 2, 14: 343-372. [ <a href="#">In French.</a> ]
1829	30.902	Lieut. Hardy's travels in Mexico. <i>The United Service Journal and Naval and Military Magazine</i> , 1829 (Part 2): 744-747. [Review of <i>Travels in the Interior of Mexico</i> , by W. H. Hardy.]
1829	30.903	"Travels in the Interior of Mexico in 1825, 1826, 1827, 1828. By Lieut. Hardy, R. N." <a href="#">In</a> : Monthly Report of General Literature [SECTION]. <i>Monthly Repository and Review of Theology and General Literature</i> (London), New Series, 3(36) (December): 865, 867-870.]
1830	30.720	"Travels in Mexico. By Lieut. Hardy." <a href="#">In</a> : Critical Notices [SECTION]. <i>The New Monthly Magazine and Literary Journal</i> , Part 3 (Historical Register), (January 1): 8.
1830	30.716	"Travels in the Interior of Mexico, in 1825, 1826, 1827, and 1828." By Lieutenant R. W. H. Hardy, R.N. London. 1829. <i>The Quarterly Review</i> (London), 42(84) (March): 334-350.
1830	30.879	"Travels in the Interior of Mexico in 1825, 1826, 1827 and 1828 by Lieut. R. W. Hardy, R. N. (Reisen in Innern von Mexico in den Jahren 1825 bis 1828 vom Lieutenant R. W.

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

		Hardy, von der Königl. Marine). London, bei Colburn and Bentley, 1829. 8." <i>In</i> : Bücher-Recensionen und Anzeigen [SECTION]. <i>Neue Allgemeine Geographische und Statistische Ephemeriden</i> (Weimar), 30(1): 242-253. [In German.]
1830	30.924	Lieut. Hardy's travels in Mexico. <i>The Casket</i> (Philadelphia), (5) (May): 226-228. [Lower Colorado River.] [Review of R. H. W. Hardy, <i>Travels in the Interior of Mexico</i> . . . . (1829).]
1839	30.904	"California. A History of Upper and Lower California, from their first Discovery to the present time, comprising an account of the Climate, Soil, Natural Productions, Agriculture, Commerce, &c. &c. A full View of the Missionary Establishments, and Condition of the Free and Domesticated Indians. With an Appendix relating to Steam Navigation in the Pacific. Illustrated with a new Map, Plans of the Harbours, and numerous Engravings." By Alexander Forbes, Esq. <i>In</i> : Notices of New Works [SECTION]. <i>The Metropolitan Magazine</i> (London), 24 (March): 67-72.
1858	30.1494	"Climatology of the United States, and of the Temperate Latitudes of the North American Continent, embracing a full Comparison of these with the Climatology of the Temperate Latitudes of Europe and Asia. And especially in regard to Agriculture, Sanitary Investigations, and Engineering. With Isothermal and Rain Charts for each Season, the Extreme Months, and the Year. Including a Summary of the Statistics of Meteorological Observations in the United States, condensed from Recent Scientific and Official Publications." By Lorin Blodgett [sic]. <i>North American Review</i> , 86(178) (January): 285-287. [Review of Blodgett (1857, ITEM NO. 18.1288).]
1858	30.744	Möllhausens Reise vom Mississippi nach der Südsee. <i>Das Ausland</i> , (27) (July 2): 625-629. [Synopsis of Balduin Möllhausen's <i>Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee</i> (1858).] [In German.]
1858	30.1389	Möllhausen's transatlantische Reise. <i>Blätter für Literarische Unterhaltung</i> (Leipzig), 1858(50) (December 9): 909-917. [Synopsis of Balduin Möllhausen's <i>Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee</i> (1858).] [In German.]
1859	30.874	" <i>Diary of a Journey from the Mississippi to the Coasts of the Pacific, with a United States Government Expedition.</i> By Baldwin Möllhausen, Topographical Draughtsman and Naturalist to the Expedition. With an Introduction by Alexander von Humboldt, and Illustrations in Chromo-Lithography. Translated by Mrs. Percy Sinnett. Two vols. Longman and Co." <i>Littell's Living Age</i> , Series 3, 4(43) (January 22): 242-244. ("From The Examiner.")
1860	30.745	Balduin Möllhausen's Expedition nach dem Coloradofluss. <i>Magazin für die Literatur des Auslandes</i> (Berlin), 29(49) (December 4): 577-580. [Synopsis of <i>Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerika's bis zum Hochplateau von Neu-Mexico.</i> ] [In German.]
1860	30.612	"Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerika's bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition. Von Balduin Möllhausen." <i>Heidelberger Jahrbücher der Literatur</i> , 53(44): 693-698. [In German.]



PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1860	30.651	Balduin Möllhausens Bericht über die Erforschung des Colorado 1857-1859 [ <i>sic</i> ]. <i>Das Ausland</i> , 1860(38) (September 16): 889-895. [Regarding <i>Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerika's bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico</i> .] [In German.]
1860	30.652	Möllhausens Bericht über den Zug der Colorado-Expedition durch das Hochland. <i>Das Ausland</i> , 1860(40) (September 30): 949-955. ("Zweiter Band der 'Reisen in die Felsengebirge.'") [Regarding <i>Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerika's bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico</i> .] [In German.]
1860	30.657	"Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Verein. Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition. Von Bald. Möllhausen." <i>Leipziger Repertorium der Deutschen und Ausländischen Literatur</i> , 3(1): 19-23. [In German.]
1860	30.746	"Wanderungen durch die Prairien und Wüsten des westlichen Nord-amerika vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee im Gefolge der von der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten unter Lieutenant Whipple ausgesandten Expedition. Von Bald. Möllhausen." <i>Leipziger Repertorium der Deutschen und Ausländischen Literatur</i> , 71 [18(1)]: 263-267. [In German.]
1860	30.825	"Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Verein. Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition. Von Bald. Möllhausen." <i>In: Länder- und Völkerkunde</i> [SECTION]. <i>Leipziger Repertorium der Deutschen und Ausländischen Literatur</i> , 71 [18(3)]: 19-23. [In German.]
1861	30.1	"Balduin Möllhausen's Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerika's bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexiko, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition." <i>In: Geographische Literatur</i> [SECTION]. <i>Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Anstalt über Wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesamtgebiete der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann</i> [Petermanns Geographische Mittheilungen], 1861(Heft 3) [March]: 125, 126. [In German.]
1861	30.821	[Notice of <i>Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nordamerikas</i> by Balduin Möllhausen.] <i>In: Zur Literatur</i> [SECTION]. <i>Rigasche Stadtblätter</i> [for 1860], 51(31) (August 4): 257. [In German.]
1861	30.2	Möllhausen's und Schiel's transatlantische Reisen. <i>Blätter für Literarische Unterhaltung</i> (Leipzig), 1861(39) (September 26): 705-711. [Includes review of <i>Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nordamerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neumexiko</i> , by Balduin Möllhausen.] [In German.]
1861	30.822	[Notice of <i>Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nordamerikas</i> by Balduin Möllhausen.] <i>In: Literatur</i> [SECTION]. <i>Die Grenzboten</i> (Leipzig), 20(I. Semester. I. Band.): 236-237. [In German.]
1862	30.3	Romantische Bilder aus Neumexico. <i>Blätter für Literarische Unterhaltung</i> (Leipzig), 1862(42) (October 16): 777. [Review of "Der Flüchtling", by Balduin Möllhausen.] [In German.]

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1863	30.729	" <i>Manual of Geology : treating of the Principles of the Science with special reference to American Geological History. For the Use of Colleges, Academies, and Schools of Sciences. By James D. Dana . . .</i> " <i>In</i> : Contemporary Literature [SECTION]. <i>Home and Foreign Review</i> (London and Edinburgh), 3: 642, 743-745. [Grand Canyon, p. 745.] [Review of Dana (1863, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 21.710</a> ).]
1865	30.4	"Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerika's bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexiko; unternommen als Mitglied der, im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition. Von Balduin Möllhausen. Eingeführt durch zwei Briefe Alexander von Humboldt's in Facsimile. 2 Bände. Leipzig." <i>In</i> : Naturwissenschaftliche und technologische Literatur [SECTION]. <i>Gaea—Natur und Leben</i> (Köln), 1: 301-302. [ <a href="#">In German.</a> ]
1866	30.823	Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nordamerika's. Von Balduin Möllhausen, eingeführt von Alex. v. Humboldt. <i>Literarisches Bilderbuch</i> (Leipzig), 2: 116-123. [ <a href="#">In German.</a> ]
1869	30.1568	"New Tracks in North America." By William A. Bell. <i>The Pall Mall Budget</i> (London), 3 (October 8): 26-27. [A substantial portion of the short summary is devoted to the account of the James White affair on the Colorado River.]
1870	30.654	"New Tracks in North America." By William A. Bell. <i>British Quarterly Review</i> , 51(101) (January 1): 235-237.
1870	30.1569	"New Tracks in North America." By W. A. Bell. <i>In</i> : Contemporary Literature [SECTION]. <i>The North British Review</i> (London), 52 (New Series, 13)(103) (April): 213, 289-290. [A substantial portion of the short summary is devoted to the account of the James White affair on the Colorado River.]
1870	30.655	"New Tracks in North America." By W. A. Bell. <i>In</i> : Contemporary Literature [SECTION]. <i>The North British Review (American Edition)</i> (New York), 52(103) (April): 111, 150-152. [A substantial portion of the short summary is devoted to the account of the James White affair on the Colorado River.]
1870	30.1601	Bell's travels in North America. <i>In</i> : Notes [SECTION]. <i>The Nation</i> (New York), 11(283) (December 1): 371-372. [Review of "'New Tracks in North America. By Wm. A. Bell.' London: Chapman & Hall. New York: G. P. Putnam & Sons. 1870." ( <i>i.e.</i> , Bell, 1870, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.1411</a> , and Bell, 1871, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.30885</a> , respectively).] [Review includes (p. 372) note of "the so-called Grand Cañon of the Colorado, far exceeding in height and savage grandeur the well-known gorges of the Tamina and Trient in Switzerland. This wonderful gorge was explored involuntarily, in 1867, by James Baker [ <i>sic</i> , James White], a 'prospector,' swept down on an improved raft in his attempt to escape from Indians. His account is one of the most wonderful stories in the book; but is confirmed in all essentials by the report of Major J. W. Powell, who explored it with a party in 1869."]
1870	30.827	"Illustrated Travels: a Record of Discovery, Geography, and Adventure. Edited by H. W. Bates, Assistant Secretary of the Royal Geographical Society. (pp. 378.) London: Cassell, Petter, and Galpin. 1870." <i>In</i> : Reviews, Notices, &c. [SECTION]. <i>The</i>

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

*Educational Times* (London), 23(New Series, 110) (June 1): 58. [A substantial portion of the short summary is devoted to the account of the James White affair on the Colorado River.]

1871	30.714	"'Overland.' By J. W. De Forest." <i>In</i> : Current Literature [SECTION]. <i>The Galaxy</i> , 12(6) (December): 869-871.
1872	30.731	[Review of <i>Overland</i> by J. W. De Forest.] <i>In</i> : Recent Literature [SECTION]. <i>Atlantic Monthly</i> , 29 (January): 107, 111.
1875	30.649	"Progress-Report upon Geographical and Geological Explorations and Surveys West of the One-Hundredth Meridian in 1872. By Lieut. George M. Wheeler." <i>In</i> : Current Literature [SECTION]. <i>Overland Monthly</i> , 15(1) (July): 110-111.
1875	30.1043	"Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries, Explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872, under the Direction of the Smithsonian Institution." <i>In</i> : New Books and Publications [SECTION]. <i>Scientific American</i> , New Series, 33(16) (October 16): 249. [Notice of Powell (1875).]
1876	30.673	Powell's exploration of the Colorado. <i>In</i> : Recent Literature [SECTION]. <i>American Naturalist</i> , 10(2) (February): 102-105. [Review of "Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and Its Tributaries" by J. W. Powell.]
1876	30.5	"Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries. Report to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution. By J. W. Powell." <i>Geological Magazine</i> (London), New Series, Decade 2, 3: 365-370. <span style="color: #8B4513;">≡</span> CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 710
1879	30.1313	"The Fairy Land of Science." By Arabella B. Buckley. <i>In</i> : Current Literature [SECTION]. <i>The University Magazine</i> (London), 3 (January): 121-123. [See p. 123, notes from the chapter on water and ice, "the marvellous Great Cañon of the Colorado River".] [The fairy-land of science.]
1883	30.6	[Notice of <i>Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District</i> , by C. E. Dutton, U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 2.] <i>In</i> : Geographischer Monatsbericht [SECTION]. <i>Dr. A. Petermanns Mitteilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Anstalt</i> [Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen], 29: 271. [In German.]
1884	30.692	[Notice of <i>Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District</i> , by C. E. Dutton, U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 2.] <i>In</i> : Literary Notices [SECTION]. <i>Popular Science Monthly</i> , 24 (March): 710.
1884	30.838	Dr. Newberry's work in the Colorado Cañon. <i>Science</i> , 3(62) (April 11): 432. [Comment on the review on pp. 327-332 (Anonymous, 1884, ITEM NO. 30.8). Item signed "The Reviewer."]

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1884	30.750	Dutton's Tertiary History of the Grand Canon district. <i>In</i> : Recent Literature [SECTION]. <i>American Naturalist</i> , 18(5) (May): 511-513, Plate 21. [Footnote, p. 511, cites publication: "United States Geological Survey. J. W. POWELL, director. Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon district, with atlas. By Captain CLARENCE E. DUTTON, U. S. A. Washington, Government Printing Office, 1882. 4to, pp. 264."]
1884	30.887	["Granite Craggs" by "Miss Gordon Cumming" ( <i>i.e.</i> Constance F. Gordon-Cumming).] <i>In</i> : Books of Travel [SECTION]. <i>The Athenaeum</i> (London), (2951) (May 17): 660-661. [See p. 661: "She does not give her authority for the more startling statement that the Grand Cañon of the Colorado 'descends 16,000 feet within a very short distance.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1884	30.7	The Grand Cañon district. <i>Knowledge</i> (London), 5 (June 20): 458-459. [Review of Dutton (1882), from <i>American Naturalist</i> .] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-1"] GOODMAN 902
1884	30.748	United States surveys. <i>Twelfth Annual Report of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories for the Year 1878.—Part I. Geology, Palaeontology, and Zoology. Part II. Yellowstone National Park: Geology, Thermal Springs, Topography.</i> With maps in case. By F. V. Hayden. (Washington, Government Printing Office.) [AND] <i>Second Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey, 1880-81.—Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District.</i> With maps and panoramas. By Clarence E. Dutton. (Washington, same publishers.) <i>The Athenaeum</i> (London), (2964) (August 16): 211.
1884	30.1057	The Geological Survey. <i>Bradstreet's</i> (New York), 10 (November 1): 274. [Critical commentary on the work of, and publications from, the U.S. Geological Survey; specifically noting, <i>in passing</i> , C. E. Dutton's <i>Geology of the High Plateaus of Utah and Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District</i> .]
1884	30.8	Geology of the Grand Cañon. "Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District." By Clarence E. Dutton. <i>Science</i> , 3: 327-332. [Review of Dutton (1882).] [See also comment (Anonymous, 1884, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 30.838</a> ).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-1"]
1885	30.730	Pre-Historic America. "Pre-Historic America. By the Marquis de Nadaillac. Translated by N. D'Anvers. London: John Murray. 1885." <i>The Literary Churchman and Church Fortnightly</i> (London), 31(7) (March 27): 131-132. [See p. 132: "We must regret the inferiority of many of the engravings in 'Pre-Historic America,' they are like poor bruised blocks that have illustrated a cheap popular journal."; "Figure 13, Canon of the Colorado River, is even worse."]
1886	30.915	"Hölzel's Geographische Charakter-Bilder". <i>In</i> : География [Geografiya] [Geography] [SECTION]. <i>Русская Мысль</i> (Библиографический Отдел) [ <i>Russkaya Mysl' (Bibliograficheskii Otdel)</i> ] [Russian Thought (Bibliographic Department)] (Moskva), 7(8) (August): 85-86. [ <i>Bibliograficheskii Otdel</i> is separately paginated.] [See p. 86, Grand Canyon and Colorado River noted.] [In Russian.] [Refer also to Toula (1886, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 21.4958</a> ).]

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1890	30.614	"Report upon United States Geographical Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian, in charge of Captain George M. Wheeler. Vol. I, Geographical Report." <i>In: Literary Notices</i> [SECTION]. <i>Popular Science Monthly</i> , 37 (October): 847.
1890	30.9	"North American Fauna. No. 3. Results of a Biological Survey of the San Francisco Mountain Region and Desert of the Little Colorado, Arizona." By C. Hart Merriam. <i>Garden and Forest</i> , 3 (December 10): 603.
1891	30.476	[Review of] Finck, Henry T.—The Pacific Coast Scenic Tour. <i>In: Keltie, J. Scott</i> , New geographical publications. <i>Royal Geographical Society, Proceedings, and Monthly Record of Geography</i> , new monthly series, 13(3) (March): 185-186.
1891	30.910	Our Italy. <i>The Literary News</i> (New York), 12(4) (April): 102-103. [Review of <i>Our Italy</i> by Charles Dudley Warner.]
1891	30.667	Our Italy. <i>The Literary World</i> (Boston), 22(8) (April 11): 123. [Review of <i>Our Italy</i> by Charles Dudley Warner.]
1891	30.10	"The Fauna of the Lower Cambrian or Olenellus zone; by C. D. Walcott". <i>American Journal of Science</i> , Series 3, 42 (October): 345-346. [Review of Walcott (1890, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 21.3319</a> ).] <div>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">GOODMAN 660</a></div>
1892	30.920	"A Tramp Across the Continent." By Charles F. Lummis. <i>Book News</i> (Philadelphia), 10(119) (July): 487. [Credited to <i>Philadelphia Ledger</i> . Colorado River and Grand Canyon mentioned.]
1892	30.873	Pamphlets and books received. <i>The Christian Union</i> (New York), 46(16) (October 15): 704. ["Colorado. [ <i>sic</i> ] A Description of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River. Issued by the Passenger Department of the Santa Fé Route." (ENTIRE NOTE) This is <i>Grand Cañon of the Colorado River</i> (Higgins, 1892, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.3365</a> ).] [ <i>NOTE</i> : On the same page is a small text advertisement for the Santa Fe and Grand Canyon, "The Titan of Chasms A mile deep, 13 miles wide, 217 miles long, and painted like a flower", which also promotes the free book.]
1892	30.839	"Some Strange Corners of Our Country", by Charles F. Lummis. <i>In: The Newest Books</i> [SECTION]. <i>Current Literature</i> , 11(3) (November): 384.
1892	30.671	"Some Strange Corners of Our Country." [by Charles F. Lummis.] <i>The Literary World</i> , 23(25) (December 3) (468): 446.
1893	30.803	The Cosmopolitan. <i>In: The Periodicals Reviewed</i> [SECTION]. <i>Review of Reviews</i> , 8(2) (August): 218. ["Robert B. Stanton tells how he and two companions surveyed the Grand Canon of the Colorado through the aid of a camera—a feat attended with hair-breadth escapes and hardships which made even the transcendent scenery of the Canon and the magnificent outcome of the engineering work seem dear." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Notice of Stanton (1893, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.5953</a> ).]

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Anonymous (continued)**

1893	30.840	"America's Wonderland." By J. W. Buel. <i>In</i> : Book Notices [SECTION]. <i>The Medical Brief</i> (St. Louis), 21(11) (November): 1364.
1894	30.637	"North American Fauna. Heft 1-5." <i>Naturwissenschaftliche Wochenschrift</i> , 9(28) (July 15): 346. <i>[In German.]</i>
1894	30.1107	"In the Heart of the Rockies." By G. A. Henty. <i>In</i> : Current Literature [SECTION]. <i>The Spectator</i> (London), (3461) (October 27): 567.
1895	30.631	"National Geographic Monographs, No. 1.' Physiographic processes, by John W. Powell." <i>In</i> : Books [SECTION]. <i>The Colorado School Journal</i> (Denver), 10 (March) (109): 184.
1895	30.841	[Review of "Canyons of the Colorado" by J. W. Powell.] <i>In</i> : Scientific Literature [SECTION]. <i>Popular Science Monthly</i> , 48 (December): 278.
1896	30.721	"Canyons of the Colorado." By J. W. Powell. <i>The Nation</i> (New York), 62(1615) (June 11): 461-462. <i>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 873</i>
1897	30.1563	Streiszüge durch Nordamerika von Dr. Max Graf von Zeppelin, Kgl. Württ. Kammerherr. Separatabdruck aus „Vom Fels zum Meer“. Stuttgart, Druck der Vereins-Buchdruckerei. 1896. 8°. S. 84. <i>In</i> : Litterarische Berichte [SECTION]. <i>Allgemeine Forst- und Jagd-Zeitung</i> , New Series, 73 (March): 89-90. [Notice of separate printing of articles in <i>Vom Fels zum Meer</i> ; Grand Canyon noticed, <i>in passing</i> . See Zeppelin in Part 2 of this bibliography.] <i>[In German.]</i>
1897	30.679	"The Painted Desert". <i>In</i> : That Which is Written [REVIEWS SECTION]. <i>Land of Sunshine</i> , 8(1) (December): 31. [Review of "The Painted Desert" by Kirk Munroe (1897, <i>ITEM NO. 7.79</i> ).]
1898	30.925	Coronado's expedition to Cibola, or the "Seven Cities." <i>In</i> : The Monthly Record [SECTION]. <i>Geographical Journal</i> (London), 11(1) (January): 71-72. [Review of "the Coronado Expedition, 1540-42" by George Parker Winship.]
1899	30.1585	[Review of "To California and Back".] <i>Dyer's News Letter</i> (St. Louis, Missouri), 5(10) (May 4): 4.
1900	30.908	American Explorers Series. <i>In</i> : Book Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Overland Monthly</i> , 35 (June): 564. [Review of <i>On the Trail of a Spanish Pioneer</i> edited by Elliott Coues.]
1900	30.1557	"The Princess of Copper." By Archibald Clavering Gunter. <i>In</i> : Notes on Novels [SECTION]. <i>The Academy</i> (London), (1481) (September 22): 242. ["A vigorous Mormon-elder-Grand-Canon-wood-pile-and-camp-fire-gin-rickie, and mining engineer yarn . . ."]

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1900	30.865	"In and Around the Grand Canyon", by George Wharton James. <i>In</i> : Holiday Books [SECTION]. <i>The School Journal</i> , 61(19) (November 24): 537.
1900	30.923	[Notice of <i>Glimpses of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado</i> .] <i>In</i> : Art Books [SECTION]. <i>Book News</i> , 19(220) (December): 219. [Refers to F. S. Thayer (no date, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.6275).]
1900	30.1361	"In and Around the Grand Canyon." By George Wharton James. <i>In</i> : Henry T. Coates & Co. Descriptive List of New Books of the Month. [SECTION]. <i>The Literary Era</i> (Philadelphia), 7(12) (December): 408.
1900	30.1060	The Grand Canon of the Colorado. "In and Around the Grand Canyon. The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona." By George Wharton James. <i>The Literary World</i> (Boston), 31(14) (December 1): 260.
1900	30.1048	The Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Reviews of New Books [SECTION]. <i>Public Opinion</i> , 29(24) (December 13): 762. [Review of "In and Around the Grand Canyon" by George Wharton James.]
<hr/>		
1901	30.619	In and Around the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Book News</i> , 19(221) (January): 312-313. [Credited to <i>Literary World</i> (i.e., Anonymous, 1900, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.1060). Brief review of "In and Around the Grand Canyon" by George Wharton James.]
1901	30.1560	[Notice.] <i>In</i> : Literary Notes [SECTION]. <i>Popular Educator</i> , 18(5) (January): 229. ["Little, Brown & Co. have just ready 'The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona,' by Prof. George Wharton James, giving the Indian legends of the region, studies in geology and a good bibliography." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Notice of George Wharton James' <i>In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona</i> (James, 1901, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.3624), which is specially noteworthy for its mentioning the "good bibliography", which happens to be the first published bibliography of the Grand Canyon region (James, 1901, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 1.299).]
1901	30.683	"Indian Basketry" by George Wharton James. <i>In</i> : Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Literary Collector</i> , 2(1): 35-36.
1901	30.633	[Notice of "In and Around the Grand Canyon" by George Wharton James.] <i>In</i> : Notes on the Seasons' Books [SECTION]. <i>American Monthly Review of Reviews</i> , 23(2) (February): 245.
1901	30.866	Vivid book on Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Books: to read or not to read [SECTION]. <i>Overland Monthly</i> , 37(2) (February): 729. [Review of "In and Around the Grand Canyon" by George Wharton James.]
1901	30.1078	In and Around the Grand Canyon. <i>The Literary News</i> (New York), New Series, 22(2) (February): 46-47. [Review of the work of this title by George Wharton James.]
1901	30.1069	New histories. <i>In</i> : Literature [SECTION]. <i>The Churchman</i> (New York), 83(5) (February 2): 137. [Includes notice of <i>In and Around the Grand Canyon</i> by George Wharton James.]



PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1901	30.737	"In and Around the Grand Canyon." By George Wharton James. <i>In</i> : Book Reviews and Notices [SECTION]. <i>Southern History Association, Publications</i> , 5(4) (July): 324-325.
1901	30.624	In and Around the Grand Canyon. <i>Review of Education</i> , 7(2) (September): 78. [Brief review of "In and Around the Grand Canyon" by George Wharton James.]
1901	30.1600	Little, Brown & Co., Boston—"In and Around the Grand Canyon", by George Wharton James. <i>In</i> : Our Book Table [SECTION]. <i>Wisconsin Journal of Education</i> , 31(9) (September): 217-218.
1901	30.936	"In and Around the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River." By George Wharton James. <i>In</i> : Book Notices [SECTION]. <i>Popular Science News</i> , 25 (October): 240.
1901	30.1203	"In and Around the Grand Canyon." By George Wharton James. <i>In</i> : New Books [SECTION]. <i>School Board Journal</i> , 23(4) (October): 14.
1901	30.871	In and Around the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. <i>In</i> : Book Notices [SECTION]. <i>Popular Science</i> , 35(11) (November): 240. [Brief review of "In and Around the Grand Canyon" by George Wharton James.]
<hr/>		
1902	30.870	New book on the Grand Canyon. <i>International Railway Journal</i> (Philadelphia), 9(4) (January): 36. [Santa Fe Railway publication, not mentioned by title and not yet seen; "we presume it is now published".] [Presumably this is <i>Titan of Chasms</i> (Santa Fe Railway System, 1902, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.2338</a> ).]
1902	30.882	"In and Around the Grand Canyon"—(George Wharton James. Little, Brown & Co., Boston). <i>In</i> : Literary Workshop [SECTION]. <i>Sunset</i> , 8(4) (February): 184.
1902	30.1038	"'In and Around the Grand Canyon.' The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. By George Wharton James." <i>In</i> : Book Notices [SECTION]. <i>Methodist Magazine and Review</i> (Toronto), 55(2) (February): 192.
1902	30.646	[Brief review of "In and Around the Grand Canyon" by George Wharton James.] <i>In</i> : A Short Guide to New Books [SECTION]. <i>The World's Work</i> (New York), 3(5) (March): 1898.
1902	30.693	[Notice of "Three Hundred Miles on the Colorado River".] <i>In</i> : Publisher's Notes [SECTION]. <i>Forestry and Irrigation</i> , 8(6) (June): 263.
1902	30.1556	"Titan of Chasms". <i>In</i> : Printed Things [SECTION]. <i>Current Advertising</i> (New York), 12(2) (August): 52. [Notice of Santa Fe Railway (1902, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.3388</a> ).]
1902	30.1589	[Notice of <i>Titan of Chasms</i> .] <i>Fame</i> (A Journal for Advertisers) (New York), 11(8) (August): 284. ["Is there anything more fascinating than the modern railroad booklet? If so, we would like to know what it is. A particularly attractive one is the 'Titan of Chasms,' put out by the passenger department of the Sante Fe [ <i>sic</i> ] road. The Grand Canyon of Arizona is treated broadly and with a charm by men who know what they are writing of, and the illustrations are on a plane with the rest of the work." (ENTIRE ITEM)]



PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1902	30.1037	The Grand Canyon of Arizona. <i>In</i> : Financial and Corporate [SECTION]. <i>Railway Age</i> , 34(26) (December 26): 723. [Notice of a "book of 125 pages on the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, issued by the passenger department of the Santa Fe". Notes the introductory article by C. A. Higgins, "The Titan of Chasms" (Higgins, 1902, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.3377</a> ). The volume is the first printing of <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona</i> (Santa Fe Railway, 1902, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.5642</a> ). The article here is chiefly a memorial to the late Higgins.]
1903	30.725	An Introduction to Physical Geography. <i>National Geographic Magazine</i> , 14(1) (January): 21-26. [Overview of <i>An Introduction to Physical Geography</i> by Grove Karl Gilbert and Albert Perry Brigham. Grand Canyon, pp. 23-25.]
1903	30.853	"The Grand Canyon of Arizona". <i>In</i> : Our Book Table [SECTION]. <i>The Four-Track News</i> (New York), 4(2) (February): 105. [Santa Fe Railway publication.]
1903	30.11	"Romance of the Colorado River", by Frederick S. Dellenbaugh. <i>Engineering News</i> , 49 (February 19, Literary Supplement): 6.
1903	30.854	"In and Around the Grand Canyon" by George Wharton James. <i>In</i> : Our Book Table [SECTION]. <i>The Four-Track News</i> (New York), 4(3) (March): 155.
1903	30.846	"In and Around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona." By George Wharton James. <i>In</i> : Books of the Week [SECTION]. <i>The Outlook</i> (New York), 74(2) (May 9): 138.
1903	30.921	[Notice of "In and Around the Grand Canyon" by George Wharton James.] <i>In</i> : Book Reviews [SECTION]. <i>The American Inventor</i> (Washington, D.C.), 10(13) (May 15): 281.
1903	30.630	"The Romance of the Colorado River", by Frederick S. Dellenbaugh. <i>In</i> : Book Review and Notices [SECTION]. <i>Southern History Association, Publications</i> , 7(4) (July): 305-307.
1903	30.12	"The Romance of the Colorado River", by Frederick S. Dellenbaugh. <i>Athenaeum</i> (London), (3956) (August 22): 251. <a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14</a>     <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-1"</a>
1903	30.420	The Colorado River. "The Romance of the Colorado River", by Frederick S. Dellenbaugh. <i>Geographical Journal</i> , 21(5) (May): 541-542.
1903	30.875	"Indians of the Painted Desert Region (The)." By George Wharton James. <i>In</i> : Books of the Week [SECTION]. <i>The Outlook</i> (New York), 75(13) (November 28): 759.
1903	30.1050	[Notice of <i>American Myths and Legends</i> by Charles M. Skinner.] <i>In</i> : Other Holiday Gift-Books [SECTION]. <i>The Publishers' Weekly</i> , 64(22) (November 28): 122. [Noticed in the "Christmas Book Shelf" issue under publications from J. B. Lippincott Co. No mention of Grand Canyon or Colorado River on this page, but p. 110 includes a photo, "The Grand Canyon of Colorado" [which does not depict any part of the Grand Canyon], with credit, "From 'American Myths and Legends' Copyright 1903, by J. B. Lippincott Co." See <a href="#">ITEM NO. 17.455</a> (C. M. Skinner, 1903).]

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1903	30.909	American Myths and Legends. <i>In</i> : Illustrated Holiday Books [SECTION]. <i>The Churchman</i> (New York), 88(23) (December 5): 709-710 (issue also paginated concurrently, 29-30). [Notice of <i>American Myths and Legends</i> by Charles M. Skinner; with photo (p. 709) from the book, "Grand Canon of the Colorado.", which does not depict any part of the Grand Canyon. See <a href="#">ITEM NO. 17.455</a> (C. M. Skinner, 1903).]
1903	30.1584	[Review of "The 'Girl Rough Riders'".] <i>Book Notes</i> (Providence, Rhode Island), 20(26) (December 19): 203. [Review omits(!) the name of the author, Prentiss Ingraham, though it does state, "The author is the son of the distinguished novelist, Rev. J. H. Ingraham".]
1904	30.676	"The Wonderful Electric Elephant." By Frances Trego Montgomery. <i>In</i> : Some New Books [SECTION]. <i>American Motherhood</i> , 18(5) (February): 276-277.
1904	30.1067	"The date palm and its utilization in the southwestern states'. W. T. Swingle (U.S. Dept. Agr., Bureau of Plant Industry Bul. 53, pp. 155, pls. 22." <i>In</i> : Recent Work in Agricultural Science [SECTION]. <i>U.S. Department of Agriculture, Experiment Station Record</i> , 15(11) (July): 1078-1079. [Notice of monograph; see <a href="#">ITEM NO. 11.1813</a> (Swingle).]
1904	30.674	The face of a continent. "North America." By Israel C. Russell. <i>Saturday Review of Politics, Literature, Science, and Art</i> , 98 (September 10) (2550): 333-334.
1904	30.715	"The Wonderful Electric Elephant", by Frances Trego Montgomery. <i>In</i> : Juvenile Books [SECTION]. <i>The Athenaeum</i> (London), (4020) (November 12): 655.
1904	30.1090	Messrs. Ward, Lock & Co.'s publications for the season. <i>The Bookseller</i> (London), (1904, The Christmas Bookseller): 67-. [See p. 68, review of "The Wonderful Electric Elephant" by Frances Trego Montgomery.]
1905	30.851	Scribner's Magazine. <i>In</i> : The Reviews Reviewed [SECTION]. <i>Review of Reviews</i> , 31(185) (May): 524. ["The strong point of <i>Scribner's</i> for May is the admirable illustrations, especially those accompanying a very interesting article by Mr. Benjamin Brooks on the Grand Canyon. The eight pictures, beautifully reproduced from photographs—telephotographs, are remarkably fine. One of the best is given here by courtesy of the publishers." (ENTIRE ITEM; illustration reproduced) Refers to <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.1623</a> (Brooks, 1905).]
1905	30.1042	Curly; by Roger Pocock. <i>In</i> : Books of the Day [SECTION]. <i>The Reader Magazine</i> , 6(3) (August): 361. [Review.]
1906	30.1150	"In and Around the Grand Canyon." By George Wharton James. <i>In</i> : Books Received [SECTION]. <i>The Indian's Friend</i> , 18(8) (April): 10.
1906	30.1151	"Indians of The Painted Desert Region." By George Wharton James. <i>In</i> : Books Received [SECTION]. <i>The Indian's Friend</i> , 18(8) (April): 10.
1906	30.1093	"Arizona Sketches,' Joseph A. Munk, M.D. The Grafton Press. New York." <i>In</i> : A Glimpse of the Book Trade [SECTION]. <i>New York Observer</i> , 84(18) (May 3): 569.

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1906	30.804	The Delta of the Colorado. <i>In</i> : The Monthly Record [SECTION]. <i>Geographical Journal</i> , 27(6) (June): 631-632. [Review of D. T. MacDougal, "The delta of the Rio Colorado", <i>American Geographical Society, Bulletin</i> , 38: 1-16 (1906).]
1906	30.733	" <i>Adventures on the Great Rivers</i> . By Richard Stead. (Seeley and Co. 5s.)" <i>In</i> : Books [SECTION]. <i>The Spectator</i> , Special Literary Supplement (London), (4,088) (November 3): 659. ["One is surprised at not finding the passage of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado given a place. Not only is the Grand Cañon unique, but for a hundred who may voyage on a great river not one will make that wonderful journey through the crust of the earth." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Refer to Stead (1907, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 32.101</a> ).]
1906	30.1054	"The Making of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." A. R. Crook, curator of Illinois State Museum of Natural History. <i>In</i> : Current Literature [SECTION]. <i>The Mining World</i> (Chicago), 25(18) (November 3): 550. [Notice. Refers to <a href="#">ITEM NO. 21.686</a> (Crook).]
1906	30.1100	[Notice of "The Land of Enchantment" by Lilian Whiting.] <i>In</i> : Illustrated Holiday Books [SECTION]. <i>The Churchman</i> (New York), 94(22) (December 1): 856. [Illustration with legend, "Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canon, Arizona, from 'The Land of Enchantment.'"; but which depicts a mountain scene.]
1907	30.1070	The Colorado Desert. <i>In</i> : Comment on Current Books [SECTION]. <i>The Outlook</i> (New York), 85(1) (January 5): 42. [Notice of <i>The Wonders of the Colorado Desert</i> by George Wharton James.]
1907	30.901	"The Land of Enchantment." By Lilian Whiting. <i>In</i> : Books of the Day [SECTION]. <i>The Arena</i> (Boston), 37 (February): 211-214. [See p. 214: ". . . the author's pen-picture of the Grand Cañon is a particularly vivid and fine piece of descriptive writing." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1907	30.13	The Colorado Desert. <i>In</i> : Engineering Literature [SUPPLEMENT TO ENGINEERING NEWS]. "The Wonders of the Colorado Desert.—(Southern California.)", by George Wharton James. <i>Engineering News</i> , 57(20) (May 16): 550. [The supplement is paginated consecutively with the pagination of <i>Engineering News</i> and is thus actually a section of that serial.]
1907	30.1148	"The Wonders of the Colorado Desert (Southern California)." By George Wharton James. <i>In</i> : Book Notices [SECTION]. <i>The Medico-Pharmaceutical Critic and Guide</i> , 9(2) (June): 68-69.
1907	30.477	"The Wonders of the Colorado Desert", by George Wharton James. <i>American Geographical Society, Bulletin</i> , 39(8): 508-509.
1907	30.913	"The Treasure of the Canyon", by Joseph B. Ames. <i>In</i> : Recent Literature [SECTION]. <i>Kindergarten Review</i> , 18(4) (December): 243-244.
1908	30.1454	The North American Indian. <i>National Geographic Magazine</i> , 19(6) (June): 448-449, 452-454. [Notice of Volumes I and II of Edward S. Curtis' (1908) <i>The North American Indian</i> .]
1908	30.907	The man who tames buffalo. <i>In</i> : Briefs on New Books [SECTION]. <i>The Dial</i> , 45 (October 16): 256. [Review of <i>The Last of the Plainsmen</i> by Zane Grey.]

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1908	30.636	A canyon voyage. <i>The Publishers' Weekly</i> , 74(22) (November 28) (1922): 90-91.
1908	30.1573	"Highways and Byways of the Pacific Coast," written and illustrated by Clifton Johnson (Macmillan). <i>In</i> : Illustrated Holiday Books [SECTION]. <i>The Churchman</i> (New York), 98(23)(3333) (December 5): 810.
1908	30.1574	Frederick S. Dellenbaugh, "A Canyon Voyage". <i>In</i> : Illustrated Holiday Books [SECTION]. <i>The Churchman</i> (New York), 98(23)(3333) (December 5): 811.
1909	30.1562	[Notice of "A Canyon Voyage" by Frederick S. Dellenbaugh.] <i>In</i> : Recent Publications [SECTION]. <i>Army and Navy Journal</i> (Gazette of the Regular and Volunteer Forces) (New York), 46(20)(2369) (January 16): 539.
1909	30.14	"Canyon Voyage", by F. S. Dellenbaugh. <i>The Nation</i> (New York), 88: 515-516. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-1"
1910	30.478	"The Grand Canyon of Arizona. How to See It", by George Wharton James. <i>American Geographical Society, Bulletin</i> , 42(10): 783-784.
1910	30.663	A hardwareman's book. <i>Hardware Dealers' Magazine</i> (New York), 33(5) (May): 1052. [Review of the novel, <i>Prince Izon</i> by James P. Kelly. Kelly is noted to have been an ax manufacturer in Charleston, West Virginia.]
1910	30.1046	[Notice of <i>Prince Izon</i> by James Paul Kelley.] <i>In</i> : The Literary Review [SECTION]. <i>Poet Lore</i> , 21(3) (May/June): 6 (separately paginated for The Literary Review section).]
1910	30.1110	Science Notes [SECTION]. <i>Yale Alumni Weekly</i> (Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut), 19(39) (June 17): 987. [Includes: "In the same number [June 1910 issue of <i>American Journal of Science</i> ] there is a contribution to the geology of the Grand Canyon, Arizona, by Levi F. Noble, '05, entitled, 'The Geology of the Shinumo Area,' which is a continuation of the series of studies by Mr. Noble on this district." (ENTIRE NOTE) Refers to ITEM NO. 21.2487.]
1910	30.666	[Brief notice of <i>Prince Izon</i> by James P. Kelly.] <i>In</i> : Books and Reading [SECTION]. <i>The World To-Day</i> , 19(2) (August): 920. [ <i>The World Today</i> .]
1910	30.1356	"Prince Izon. A Romance of the Grand Canyon." By James Paul Kelly. <i>In</i> : Book Notes [SECTION]. <i>International Bureau of the American Republics, Bulletin</i> (Washington, D.C.), (September): 410.
1910	30.626	"The Grand Canyon of Arizona", by George Wharton James. <i>Twentieth Century Magazine</i> , 3(13) (October): 93.
1910	30.672	The Arizona canyon. <i>In</i> : New Books [SECTION]. <i>Catholic World</i> , 92 (October) (547): 113. [Brief review of "The Grand Canyon of Arizona; How To See It" by George Wharton James.]
1910	30.1555	[Notice of "The Grand Canyon of Arizona" by George Wharton James.] <i>In</i> : In the Realm of Bookland [SECTION]. <i>Overland Monthly</i> , 56(4) (October): 435.

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1910	30.660	Report on northwestern New Mexico and northern Arizona. <i>Mining Science</i> , 62 (December 1) (1609): 519. [Notice of N. H. Darton's "A Reconnaissance of Parts of Northwestern New Mexico and Northern Arizona", U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 35.]
1911	30.723	[Notice of "The Grand Canyon of Arizona: How To See It" by George Wharton James.] <i>In</i> : Books for Busy People Young and Old [SECTION]. <i>New York Observer</i> , 89(3) (January 19): 77.
1911	30.1076	"The Grand Canyon of Arizona: How to See It." By George Wharton James. <i>Travel</i> , 17(1) (May): 366.
1911	30.632	List of additions to the library. <i>Bulletin</i> (Rosenberg Library, Galveston, Texas), 1(10) (November). [See p. 148, notices of, with brief annotations, of "Breaking the Wilderness" by Frederick S. Dellenbaugh, "A Canyon Voyage" by Dellenbaugh, "Romance of the Colorado River" by Dellenbaugh, "Grand Canyon of Arizona; how to see it" by George Wharton James, and "Wonders of the Colorado Desert" by James.]
1911	30.1056	[Notice of <i>The Young Lion Hunter</i> by Zane Grey.] <i>In</i> : Wild Life at Home and Abroad [SECTION]. <i>The Christian Advocate</i> (New York), (December 7): 9 [and concurrently paginated for volume, 1657]. ["Zane Grey, one of the best of the recent writers for boys, brings together in <i>The Young Lion Hunter</i> boy heroes, Indians and greasers and carries them through diversified experiences with each other and with mountain lions and wild horses in the Grand Cañon country of Colorado [ <i>sic</i> ]."]
1911	30.685	"The Jaws of Death." By Prof. E. J. Houston." <i>From</i> : Appendix C. American Baptist Publication Society. Publishing Department [SUBSECTION]. <i>In</i> : <i>Annual of the Northern Baptist Convention : 1911 : containing the proceedings of the fourth meeting held at Philadelphia, Pa., June 13 to 18, 1911</i> . Philadelphia: American Baptist Publication Society, Appendix C, p. 16 [appendix separately paginated]. [ <i>American Baptist Home Mission Society, 79th Annual Report</i> .] [Young-reader fiction title (see Edwin J. Houston, 1911, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 6.634.)]
1912	30.479	"The Grand Canyon of Arizona", by George Wharton James. <i>Geographical Journal</i> , 39(1) (January): 66.
1912	30.1159	"Three Wonderlands of the American West." By Thomas D. Murphy. <i>In</i> : Book-Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Photo-Era</i> , 28(5) (May): 227.
1913	30.1579	"Time and Change" by John Burroughs. <i>In</i> : Books Received [SECTION]. <i>The Curio Collector</i> (American Society of Curio Collectors, Osage, Iowa), 4(1) (April): 7. [Cover gives date as "Spring, 1913 (Second Issue)".] [Includes note, "His description of the Grand Canon is so realistic that one feels they are standing with the author on the brink of that mighty gorge." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1913	30.713	"Field Days in California." By Bradford Torrey. <i>The Nation</i> (New York), 96(2489) (March 13): 264-265. [Grand Canyon noted in review, p. 265.]

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1914 | 30.670  | "America's Place in Mythology" by Alexander McAllan. <i>In</i> : Book Reviews [SECTION]. <i>American Antiquarian</i> , 36(1) (January): 48-49. [Includes brief notice of McAllan's (1913, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.4287) <i>Ancient Chinese account of the Grand Canyon</i> .] [See also unsigned editorial in this issue, pp. 44-46; and see comments in this bibliography under Alexander McAllan (1913, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.4287), <i>Ancient Chinese account of the Grand Canyon</i> .]  |
| 1914 | 30.1578 | Romantic South America. <i>In</i> : The New Books [SECTION]. <i>The Independent</i> (New York), (January 5): 32-33, 35. [Review of three books on South America, including <i>Across Unknown South America</i> by A. Henry Savage-Landor (1913, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 21.8312). Regarding this title, the critic remarks kindly (p. 33), "His geological theories are also astonishingly original [about which refer to the citation for <i>ITEM NO.</i> 21.8312 herein] * * * He thinks the Grand Canyon of the Colorado was formed in a similar way. Suess, Penck, Powell, Dutton, Gilbert, Davis and all the other savants are dead to him. Nor does he appear, either, to have any clear understanding of the denuding power of water. Everything in his ken is produced by cataclysms."] |
| 1914 | 30.1201 | Grinnell on the birds of the valley of the lower Colorado River. <i>The Ibis</i> (London), Series 10, 2 (July): 510-511. [Review of Grinnell's "An Account of the Mammals and Birds of the Lower Colorado Valley, with Especial Reference to the Distributional Problems Presented".]   |
| 1914 | 30.709  | "Roughing It De Luxe", by Irvin S. Cobb. <i>In</i> : New Books [SECTION]. <i>Bookseller, Newsdealer and Stationer</i> (New York), 41(2) (July 15): 61.  |
| 1914 | 30.697  | [Brief review of <i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico</i> , by E. L. Kolb.] <i>In</i> : Books of Travel [SECTION]. <i>The Congregationalist and Christian World</i> , 99(47) (November 19):.  |
| 1914 | 30.1561 | [Notice of <i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico</i> by E. L. Kolb.] <i>The Publishers' Weekly</i> , 86(21) (November 21, The Christmas Number): 126. [Includes illustration from book.]   |
| 1914 | 30.641  | Through the Grand Canyon. <i>The Detrouiter</i> (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(8) (November 23): 7. [Notice of <i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico</i> by E. L. Kolb.]   |
| 1914 | 30.682  | [Notice of <i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico</i> by Ellsworth L. Kolb.] <i>In</i> : The New Books [SECTION], Glimpses of Town and Country [SUBSECTION]. <i>American Review of Reviews</i> , 50(6) (December): 758.   |
| 1914 | 30.749  | Kolb, E. L. Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico. 1914. <i>Library Books</i> (Los Angeles Public Library, Monthly Bulletin), 9(12) (December): 167-168.  |
| 1914 | 30.640  | [Notice of <i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico</i> by E. L. Kolb.] <i>In</i> : The New Books [SECTION]. <i>The Dial</i> , 57 (December 1) (683): 456.  |
| 1914 | 30.678  | Exploration of the West. <i>In</i> : "The New Books" [SECTION]. <i>The Independent</i> , 80 (December 7) (3444): 380-381. [Includes review of "Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico" by E. L. Kolb, p. 380.]   |



PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1914	30.914	"The Gand Canyon, and Other Poems", by Henry Van Dyke. <i>In</i> : Our Book Table [SECTION]. <i>The Christian Advocate</i> (New York), 89 (December 24): 17 (also paginated concurrently for volume, 1817).
1915	30.681	"Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico", by E. L. Kolb. <i>Nature-Study Review</i> , 11(2) (February): 88-89.
1915	30.1156	"Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico", by E. L. Kolb. <i>In</i> : Recent Publications [SECTION]. <i>Journal of Geography</i> , 13(6) (February): 198.
1915	30.756	[Notice of <i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico</i> by E. L. Kolb.] <i>In</i> : News and Comments [SECTION]. <i>Mississippi Valley Historical Review</i> , 1(4) (March): 616.
1915	30.852	Book review. <i>Forest and Stream</i> , 84(3) (March): 187. [Notice of <i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico</i> by Kolb Brothers, with passing note of Owen Wister's foreword.]
1915	30.802	"MacDougal, D. T., and Collaborators. 'The Salton Sea: a study of the geography, the geology, the floristics, and the ecology of a desert basin.'" <i>In</i> : Notices of Work on Foreign Vegetation. Desert Ecology in North America and North Africa. <i>Journal of Ecology</i> , 3(1) (March): 42, 46-48, Plate 5.
1915	30.869	"Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico", by E. L. Kolb. <i>In</i> : In the Realm of Bookland [SECTION]. <i>Overland Monthly</i> , 65(3) (March): 289-290.
1915	30.688	"Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico", by E. L., Kolb. <i>The Outlook</i> (New York), (March 3): 545.
1915	30.1582	Wonders of the Pacific slope. <i>In</i> : Literature [SECTION]. <i>The Nation</i> (New York): 100(2593) (March 11): 282-283. [Review of five titles, including "California the Wonderland" ( <i>sic</i> , <i>California the Wonderful</i> ) by Edwin Markham, and "Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico" by Ellsworth L. Kolb.]
1915	30.639	"Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico", by Ellsworth L. Kolb. <i>In</i> : Books and Authors [SECTION]. <i>The Living Age</i> , 285 (Series 7, 67) (3699) (May 29): 575.
1915	30.410	"Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico." By E. L. Kolb. <i>Geographical Journal</i> , 45(6) (June): 529.
1915	30.615	[Notice of <i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico</i> by E. L. Kolb.] <i>In</i> : New York State Library Bibliography Bulletin 56; a selection from the best books of 1914 with notes. <i>University of the State of New York Bulletin</i> , (594) (July 1): 28.
1915	30.793	"The Salton Sea. 'A Study of the Geography, the Geology, the Floristics, and the Ecology of a Desert Basin.' By D. T. MacDougal and Collaborators." <i>Geographical Journal</i> , 46(3) (September): 234.
1915	30.1412	The publication of the memorial volume of the Transcontinental Excursion of 1912. <i>American Geographical Society, Bulletin</i> , 47(9): 684-685.

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1915	30.708	"First Through the Grand Canyon" by John Wesley Powell. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 9(11) (October): 66.
1915	30.885	[Notice of "Across the Continent with Paul and Peggy".] <i>In</i> : Books for Children [SECTION]. <i>The Bookseller, Newsdealer and Stationer</i> (New York), 43(10) (November 15): 637-638.
1915	30.1598	Geology of the Grand Canyon. <i>The Indiana Farmer</i> (Indianapolis, Indiana), 70(48) (November 27): 15. [Notice and general remarks about the monograph by Noble (1914, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 21.2489) on the Shinumo quadrangle of Grand Canyon.]
1916	30.1077	"Imperial Valley and Salton Sink." By H. T. Cory. <i>In</i> : Book Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Western Engineering</i> (San Francisco), (January): 38.
1916	30.884	"The Grand Canyon of Arizona" (Feb. 14). <i>In</i> : Miscellaneous Features [SECTION]. <i>Moving Picture World</i> (New York), 27(9) (March 4): 1548. [Second film in the Holmes Travel Pictures series from Paramount.]
1916	30.1254	"Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico", by Ellsworth L. Kolb. <i>In</i> : Timely Books [SECTION]. <i>Recreation</i> , New Series, 54(6) (June): 279.
1917	30.1063	"Agriculture in the Imperial Valley"; California Experiment Station Circular No. 159. <i>Journal of Agriculture</i> (University of California), 4(6) (February): 203. [Notice of publication of W. E. Packard, 1917, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 11.7573.]
1917	30.664	God's Crucible. <i>In</i> : Leading Photoplays of the Month [SECTION]. <i>Current Opinion</i> , 62(3) (March): 187. [Brief review of film produced by Bluebird, five reels.]
1917	30.1311	A man's fight with a river. <i>In</i> : The Field [SECTION]. <i>Unity</i> (Chicago), 79(15) (June 7): 351. [Review of "The Salton Sea: An Account of Harriman's fight with the Colorado River", by George Kennan.]
1917	30.855	"Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona: a popular illustrated account of its Rocks and Origin" by N. H. Darton. <i>In</i> : Scientific Intelligence [SECTION]. <i>American Journal of Science</i> , Series 4, 44 (July): 158.
1917	30.876	"Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona," by W. H. Darton [ <i>sic</i> ]. <i>In</i> : Items of Interest [SECTION]. <i>The Bookseller, Newsdealer and Stationer</i> (New York), 47(2) (July 15): 72.
1917	30.15	Harriman and the Colorado River break. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 79 (August 16): 325. [Review of "The Salton Sea: An Account of Harriman's fight with the Colorado River", by George Kennan.]
1917	30.1044	"Vanguards of the Plains: A Romance of the Santa Fe Trail" by Margaret Hill McCarter. <i>The Bookseller, Newsdealer and Stationer</i> , 47(10) (November 15): 714.
1918	30.911	[Notice of Outing Adventure Library ed. of <i>First Through the Grand Canyon</i> by J. W. Powell.] <i>In</i> : The New Books [SECTION]. <i>The Independent</i> (New York), 93 (March 2): 376. [ <i>NOTE</i> : This title is listed under the subsection, "About Other Countries".]



PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1918	30.16	"Darton, N. H. Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona". <i>Geographical Review</i> , 6(4) (October): 377. [Brief notice of Darton (1917).]
1920	30.1161	National park books. <i>In</i> : It Is Written [SECTION]. <i>El Palacio</i> (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 8(1) (January 31): 46. [Includes notice of "The New Grand Cañon" ( <i>sic</i> ) by Robert Sterling Yard; this refers to Yard (1919, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.7075), "The New Grand Canyon National Park".]
1920	30.1108	Van Dyke, J. C. The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. 1920. <i>The Open Shelf</i> (Cleveland Public Library, Cleveland, Ohio), 1920(7/8) (August): 77. [With annotation credited to <i>New York Times Book Review</i> .]
1920	30.669	[Brief review of "Adventures in the Canyons of the Colorado" by W. W. Bass.] <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 15(1) (December): 68.]
1921	30.1071	Water Supply Paper 490-A. <i>The Villager</i> (New York), 4 (March 19): 175-176. [Review of "Routes to Desert Watering Places in the Salton Sea Region, California" by John S. Brown (1920, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 11.153).]
1921	30.1158	[Film notice.] <i>In</i> : List of Films [SECTION]. <i>Visual Education</i> , 2(4) (April): 33. ["Grand Canyon of the Colorado. (Ford Educ. Lib.) (Fitzpatrick & McElroy.) A reel concerned with the discovery and exploration of this monstrous chasm and which presents an exposition of its location and dimensions." (ENTIRE NOTE)] Regarding Ford Motor Company (1920, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 26.592).]
1921	30.1290	How Grand Canyon was formed—Ford. <i>In</i> : Instruction Productions of the Month [SECTION]. <i>Moving Picture Age</i> (Chicago), 4(5) (May): 20. [Notice of "Colorado Plateau" film in the Ford Educational Library, released through the Federated Film Exchanges of America.]
1921	30.734	[Brief review of "The Enchanted Canyon" by Honoré Willsie.] <i>In</i> : The Recent Books [SECTION]. <i>The Continent</i> , 52(19) (May 12): 540.
1921	30.1072	"The Enchanted Canyon" by Honoré Willsie. <i>The Publishers' Weekly</i> , 99(22) (May 28): 1616.
1921	30.1109	Willsie, H. McC. The enchanted canyon; a novel of the Grand Canyon and the Arizona desert. <i>The Open Shelf</i> (Cleveland Public Library, Cleveland, Ohio), 1921(6) (June): 42.
1921	30.617	[Brief review of "The Enchanted Canyon" by Honoré Willsie.] <i>In</i> : Brief Reviews of Recent Fiction [SECTION]. <i>The Bookman</i> , 53(5) (July): 461-462.
1921	30.1193	"Oh Shoot!" by Rex Beach. <i>In</i> : Travel and the Open [SECTION]. <i>The Publishers' Weekly</i> , 100(19) (November 5) (The Christmas Bookshelf 1921): 88.
1921	30.1289	["Across the Grand Canyon".] <i>In</i> : Gossip-Gathering on Film Boulevard [SECTION]. <i>Moving Picture Age</i> (Chicago), 4(12) (December): 24. ["Among the recent Paramount-Burton Holmes Travel Picture releases is 'Across the Grand Canyon.' A new steel bridge was been constructed spanning the Colorado River at one of its most interesting points, and the pictures shown in this film were taken by the first group to

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

		cross the new bridge—the Burton Holmes camera party.” (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Kaibab Bridge.]
1922	30.735	“Across the Grand Canyon”; Burton Holmes (F P L). <i>From</i> : Briefer Mention [SUBSECTION]. <i>In</i> : Film Catalogue [SECTION]. <i>The Educational Screen</i> , 1(2) (February): 23. [Notice of travelogue film from Famous Players-Lasky, featuring the new suspension bridge over Colorado River (Kaibab Bridge).]
1922	30.736	“Grand Canyon” (F). <i>From</i> : Travel and Scenic [SUBSECTION]. <i>In</i> : Film Catalogue [SECTION]. <i>The Educational Screen</i> , 1(5) (May): 152. [Film from Fox Film Corporation (Exchanges), New York. “A much-filmed subject, but seen in this reel from the air. It is said to be the only aerial picture ever made of this natural wonder.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1922	30.747	Willsie, Mrs Honoré (McCue) The enchanted canyon. N.Y.Stokes, 1921. <i>In</i> : <i>Booklist Books 1921 : a selection</i> . Chicago: American Library Association, p. 47.
1922	30.918	Bibliography of Colorado River has been completed. <i>Journal of Electricity and Western Industry</i> , 49(12) (December 15): 462. [Notice of the bibliography by Bertha Walsworth (ITEM NO. 1.174).]
1923	30.422	Viscount Bryce’s last book. <i>Geographical Review</i> , 13(3) (July): 482-483. [Review of “Memories of Travel” by James Bryce.]
1924	30.487	Exploration and control of the Colorado River. <i>Geographical Review</i> , 14(2) (April): 326. [Review of “The Colorado River: Yesterday, To-day and To-morrow”, by Lewis R. Freeman.] [“The Colorado River: Yesterday, Today and Tomorrow”.]
1924	30.1570	Roping Lions in the Grand Canyon, Zane Grey. <i>In</i> : Books We Have Read [SECTION]. <i>The Pathfinder</i> (Washington, D.C.), 31(1595) (July 26): 14.
1924	30.1575	Down the Grand Canyon. By Lewis R. Freeman. <i>In</i> : Narratives of Travel and Exploration [SECTION]. <i>The American Review of Reviews</i> , 70(5) (November): 558.
1924	30.1558	Down the Grand Canyon. By Lewis R. Freeman. <i>In</i> : The New Books [SECTION]. <i>The Saturday Review of Literature</i> (New York), 1(21) (December 20): 403.
1925	30.1583	“Down the Grand Canyon.” By Lewis R. Freeman. <i>In</i> : The Traveler’s Bookshelf [SECTION]. <i>Travel</i> , 44(4) (February): 42.
1925	30.1572	Evolution hymn. “The Book of the Earth [(]No. 2 of <i>The Torchbearers</i> )—Alfred Noyes—Stokes”. <i>In</i> : Books [SECTION]. <i>Time</i> , 6(9) (August 31): 14. [Review, including excerpt from poem on Grand Canyon, of the Frederick A. Stokes ed. of <i>The Book of Earth</i> (The Torch-Bearers—II) (Noyes, 1925, ITEM NO. 8.479).]
1926	30.1420	Sven Hedin: Gran Canon. Mein Besuch im amerikanischen Wunderland. <i>In</i> : Deutsche Bücher [SECTION]. <i>Ex Libris</i> (Revista Bibliofililor si a Carturarilor) (Cluj, România), “1926. II. Nr. 3–5” (February/March): 98. [Notice of Hedin (1926, ITEM NO. 2.3306).] [NOTE: Running header on page misprinted as “1925.”] [In German.]

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1926	30.17	[Review of "The Colorado River Compact", by Reuel Leslie Olson.] <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 97 (September 16): 472.
1927	30.304	[Review of "Arizona the Wonderland" by George Wharton James.] <i>Progressive Arizona</i> , 4(4): 23, 32-33.
1927	30.1605	[Review of <i>The Winning of Barbara Worth</i> .] <i>In</i> : Filmkritische Rundschau [SECTION]. <i>Kinematograph</i> (Berlin), 21(1055) (May 8):. [See The Samuel Goldwyn Company (1926, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 26. 476</a> ).]
1927	30.305	[Reviews of "Down the Grand Canyon" by Lewis R. Freeman, "Three Wonderlands of the West" by Thomas D. Murphy, and "The Enchanted Canyon" by Honoré Willsie.] <i>Progressive Arizona</i> , 5(2) (August): 23, 33.
1928	30.1472	<i>The Bride of the Colorado</i> —Pathe-De Mille. <i>From</i> : The Shadow Stage [SUBSECTION]. <i>In</i> : Photoplay Magazine—Advertising Section. <i>Photoplay Magazine</i> , 33(6) (May): 112. [Regarding the (never-released) silent film shot on location during the Pathé-Bray Colorado River Expedition in Grand Canyon (see Pathé Exchange, 1928, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 26.1367</a> ). "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River plays the lead in this picture. It makes a beautiful spectacle and a desperate menace, but does not lend itself to real story interest. In fact, the characters and the plot are absolutely incidental to the cathedral cliffs, the whirling rapids and other stupendous beauties of the canyon. John Boles and Donal Blossom, a newcomer to pictures, have some intimate love scenes, but even here it is the background which interests." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [ <i>NOTE</i> : The reference to "De Mille" (Cecil B. DeMille) is likely due to the fact that DeMille's Producers Distributing Corporation merged in 1928 with American Pathé, a parent corporation to Pathé Exchange. DeMille had no role in the production of this film.]
1929	30.1301	The Ambrose Bierce mystery. <i>The American Mercury</i> , (September): 124-126. [Review of "Life of Ambrose Bierce", by Walter Neale. Takes note of Neale's conjecture that Beirce committed suicide somewhere at Grand Canyon.]
1929	30.18	"Down the World's Most Dangerous River", by Clyde Eddy. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 103 (November 21): 820.
1931	30.425	Historical news and comments. <i>Mississippi Valley Historical Review</i> , 17(4) (March): 682-690. [See p. 687, notice of "I Married a Ranger" by Mrs. "White Mountain" Smith.]
1934	30.1595	"Grand Canyon Country", by M. R. Tillotson and Frank J. Taylor <i>In</i> : Interesting Library Accessions [SECTION]. <i>Civic Comment</i> (American Civic Association, Washington, D.C.), (45)("Oct/-Jan., 1934" [October 1934-January 1935]): 13. [Specific edition is not indicated.]

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1936	30.1244	The Colorado delta. <i>In</i> : Recent Publications [SECTION]. <i>Geographical Review</i> , 26(1) (January): 145. [Advance notice of "The Colorado Delta" by Godfrey Sykes (1937, <i>ITEM NOS.</i> 11.10450/11.10453, 11.701/11.10452, 12.7221/12.7222).]
1938	30.411	The lower Colorado River. <i>Geographical Review</i> , 28(1) (January): 175. [Review of "Delta, Estuary, and Lower Portion of the Channel of the Colorado River, 1933 to 1935" by Godfrey Sykes.]
1939	30.943	Arizona humorist writes about Boulder Dam area. <i>In</i> : Books of Yesterday and Today [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 2(4) (February): 42. [Notice of <i>Cartoon Guide to the Boulder Dam Country</i> by Reg Manning.]
1940	30.1581	Film "Wings of the Army." <i>Air Corps News Letter</i> (U.S. Army, Air Corps, Information Division, Washington, D.C.), 23(17) (September 1): 16. ["Best shots aside from the matchless Orville Wright scenes are views of big modern army bombers streaking along the Grand Canyon at about 250 miles an hour, while the wing tips almost brush the edges of the canyon, or so it seems."]
1941	30.947	When Whipple blazed a trail to the Pacific. <i>In</i> : Books of Yesterday and Today [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 4(9) (July): 47. [Review of "A Pathfinder in the Southwest", Grant Foreman, ed.]
1941	30.948	Complete story of Boulder Dam is told. <i>In</i> : Books of Yesterday and Today [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 4(9) (July): 47. [Review of "The Boulder Canyon Project" by Paul L. Kleinsorge.]
1941	30.1119	Story of Boulder Dam to be released soon. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 31(8) (August): 216. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation publication.]
1941	30.1120	"The Story of Boulder Dam." <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 31(11) (November): 301. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation publication.]
1941	30.1033	The red bull. <i>In</i> : Book Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Coast Artillery Journal</i> (U.S. Coast Artillery Association, Washington, D.C.), 84(6) (November/December): 653. [Review of <i>The Colorado Conquest</i> by David O. Woodbury.]
1942	30.1418	"Man is a Giant". <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 32(3) (March): inside back cover. [Notice of radio program and distribution as records, regarding the building of Boulder Dam. (See U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation; and U.S. Department of the Interior, Radio Section, 1942, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 27.308).]
1943	30.953	Grand Canyon setting for new novel. <i>In</i> : Books of Yesterday and Today [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 6(5) (March): 37. [Notice of <i>Grand Canyon</i> by Vita Sackville-West ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 7.92).]

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1945	30.958	"Fish traps" believed built by hunters, not fishermen. <i>In</i> : Desert Books [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 8(9) (July): 2 [inside front cover]. [Notice of the article by Adan E. Treganza in <i>American Antiquity</i> for January 1945 (ITEM NO. 11.2865); pertaining to the "fish traps" of the ancient lakeshore of Lake Coachella. See also letter by Harry H. Bergman, 8(9) (July): 17 (ITEM NO. 11.5558) and Treganza's reply, 9(1) (November): 34 (ITEM NO. 11.5559).]
1945	30.1473	Kansas Academy publishes paper on Colorado Desert. <i>In</i> : Desert Books [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 9(2) (December): inside front cover. [Notice of "The Colorado Desert of California: Its origin and biota" by T. D. A. Cockerell (1945, ITEM NO. 11.9248).]
1946	30.959	Grand Canyon sits for its portrait. <i>In</i> : Desert Books [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 10(1) (November): 36. [Review of <i>Listen, Bright Angel</i> by Edwin Corle (ITEM NO. 2.2112).]
1946	30.960	Fact and fancy about a mighty river system. <i>In</i> : Desert Books [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 10(2) (December): 39. [Review of <i>The Colorado</i> by Frank Waters (ITEM NO. 2.6707).]
1949	30.961	Mountains that go not up but down. <i>In</i> : Desert Books [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 12(5) (March): 47. [Review of Weldon F. Heald's "Canyon Preview" in <i>The Inverted Mountains</i> (Roderick Peattie, ed., ITEM NO. 2.3284).]
1949	30.962	New volume covers Powell's expeditions. <i>In</i> : Desert Books [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 12(6) (April): 47. [Review of Utah Historical Society's volume on exploration of the Colorado River (ITEM NO. 2.12446).]
1949	30.888	New world. <i>Time</i> , (December 5):. [Review of "Coronado, Knight of Pueblos and Plains" by Herbert E. Bolton.]
1950	30.1121	Recreation spots in Colorado River basin surveyed. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 36(10) (October): 196. [Notice of <i>A Survey of the Recreational Resources of the Colorado River Basin</i> (U.S. National Park Service, 1950, ITEM NO. 14.1049).]
1951	30.1415	"The Goat Run". <i>The Dickinson Alumnus</i> (Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pennsylvania), 28(3) (February): 7. [Notice of <i>The Goat Run</i> by Frank E. Masland, Jr. (Masland, 1950, ITEM NO. 2.4375). Appended to a brief article about Masland, which notes his Colorado River trips (Anonymous, ITEM NO. 2.28480).]
1951	30.965	Skipper of the first Colorado River expedition. <i>In</i> : Books of the Southwest [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 14(13) (November): 41. [Review of <i>Powell of the Colorado</i> by William Culp Darrah (ITEM NO. 2.2248).]
1951	30.966	Tales of Yuma, Arizona. <i>In</i> : Books of the Southwest [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 14(13) (November): 41. [Review of <i>Yuma, From Hell-Hole to Haven</i> by Katherine Long and Samuel Siciliano (1950, ITEM NO. 2.4180).]

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1952	30.967	Salton Sea story is told in a new booklet. <i>In:</i> Books of the Southwest [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 15(2) (February): 43. [Notice of <i>The Salton Sea Story</i> by Helen Burns (ITEM NO. 12.541).]
1952	30.968	Fine maps of lower Colorado available. <i>In:</i> Books of the Southwest [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 15(10) (October): 43. [Notice of <i>Sunset Sportsman's Atlas</i> for the Colorado River and Lake Mead. Not noted specifically by title; see Erickson (1952, ITEM NO. 10.12).]
1953	30.969	[Notice of publication of <i>The Books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon : a Selective Bibliography</i> by Francis P. Farquhar.] <i>The Publishers' Weekly</i> , 163(1) (May 2): 1898. [Farquhar, see ITEM NO. 1.40.]
1953	30.970	Colorado River volumes listed in bibliography. <i>In:</i> Books of the Southwest [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 16(6) (June): 43. [Notice of <i>The Books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon : a Selective Bibliography</i> by Francis P. Farquhar (ITEM NO. 1.40). The title is here noted as "a little bibliography under the double title, <i>The Colorado River</i> and <i>The Grand Canyon</i> ."] ]
1954	30.971	Down the Colorado River 75 years ago. <i>In:</i> Books of the Southwest [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 17(8) (August): 43. [Review of <i>A Voyage on the Colorado—1878</i> by Francis Berton (Charles N. Rudkin, translator, ed., ITEM NO. 2.1443), which is a somewhat scarce translation of the very scarce original in French published in 1878 (ITEM NO. 2.1442).]
1955	30.972	Yuma Crossing important to history of Southwest. <i>In:</i> Books of the Southwest [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 18(9) (September): 47. [Review of <i>Yuma Crossing</i> by Douglas D. Martin (ITEM NO. 2.4329).]
1956	30.984	Colorado River steamship feud aired in new book. <i>In:</i> Books of the Southwest [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 19(1) (January): 47. [Review of <i>Feud on the Colorado</i> by Arthur Woodward (ITEM NO. 2.7041).]
1957	30.1081	"The Exploration of the Colorado River." <i>The New Yorker</i> , 33(29) (September 7): 152. [Review of <i>The Exploration of the Colorado River</i> , by John Wesley Powell, edited by Wallace Stegner.]
1958	30.989	Georgie White story published in new book. <i>In:</i> Books of the Southwest [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 21(8) (August): 41, 43. [ <i>Woman of the Rivers</i> by Rose Marie DeRoss.]
1958	30.990	Through Grand Canyon rapids on a log raft? <i>In:</i> Books of the Southwest [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 21(10) (October): 43. [ <i>First Through the Grand Canyon</i> by R. E. Lingenfelter. Regarding the James White affair.]
1958	30.1027	A natural monument. <i>Manas</i> , 11(47) (November 19): 11-13. [Review of <i>Grand Canyon</i> , by Joseph Wood Krutch.]

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1959	30.941	Grand Canyon through the eyes of a naturalist. <i>In</i> : Books of the Southwest [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 22(1) (January): 31. [Review of "Grand Canyon: Today and All Its Yesterdays" by Joseph Wood Krutch.]
1959	30.991	Story of the land of the blue-green water. <i>In</i> : Books of the Southwest [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 22(4) (April): 41. [Review of <i>Havasut Canyon, Gem of the Grand Canyon</i> by Joseph Wampler.]
1961	30.1318	"In the Beginning." <i>Rockhound Record</i> (Mineralogical Society of Arizona), 20(7) (April): 2. [Regarding the color film produced by Socony (credited in this notice as General Petroleum Co.); see Socony (1954, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 26.519</a> ).]
1964	30.20	"Time and the river flowing: Grand Canyon", by F. Leydet (D. Brower, ed.). <i>The Living Wilderness</i> (Wilderness Society, Washington, D.C.), (87) (Winter): 28. = CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-1"
1965	30.1000	"Standing Up Country" by C. Gregory Crampton. <i>In</i> : New Books For Desert Readers [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 28(2) (February): 4.
1965	30.1028	Natural Olympus. <i>Manas</i> , 18(7) (February 17): 7-8. [Review of <i>time and the River Flowing</i> , by François Leydet.]
1965	30.1001	"Down the Colorado" by Robert Brewster Stanton. <i>In</i> : New Books For Desert Readers [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 28(3) (March): 5.
1965	30.1002	"Warriors of the Colorado" by Jack Forbes. <i>In</i> : New Books for Desert Readers [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 28(7/8 [ <i>sic</i> , (8/9)]) (August/September): 4.
1966	30.929	"The Nation of the Willows; Frank H. Cushing's journey to the Havasupai Indians in 1882." <i>In</i> : New Books for Desert Readers [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 29(8/9) (August/September): 4-5. [Notice of the reprint of Cushing's articles in the <i>Atlantic Monthly</i> for 1880.]
1967	30.1003	Wildflowers of the Grand Canyon; by John Stockert. <i>In</i> : New Books for Desert Readers [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 30(5) (May): 4. [Notice, without correct title or complete authorship, of <i>Common Wildflowers of the Grand Canyon</i> , by John W. and Joanne W. Stockert ( <a href="#">ITEM NO. 19.1583</a> ).]
1968	30.1004	"The Man Who Walked Through Time" by Colin Fletcher. <i>In</i> : Book Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 31(10) (October): 4.
1969	30.1005	"Havasut Canyon, Gem of the Grand Canyon" by Joseph Wampler and Weldon Heald. <i>In</i> : Book Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 32(4) (April): 4.



PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1969	30.328	"Powell of the Colorado." William Culp Darrah. <i>Sierra Club Bulletin</i> , 54(6): 15.
1969	30.329	"Grand Canyon Perspectives." By W. Kenneth Hamblin and Joseph R. Murphy. <i>Sierra Club Bulletin</i> , 54(8): 15.
1971	30.1006	"Grand Canyon Treks" by Harvey Butchart. <i>In</i> : Book Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 34(4) (April): 6.
1972	30.1029	Last days of the Colorado? <i>Manas</i> , 25(21) (May 24): 6-8. [Review of <i>Broken Waters Sing</i> , by Gaylord Staveley.]
1974	30.1518	Books for river runners. <i>In</i> : Miscellany [SECTION]. <i>Mountain Gazette</i> , (23) (July):. [Briefly noting the availability of "large-scale, mile-by-mile maps in booklet form" from West Water Books ( <i>sic</i> , Westwater Books), Boulder City, Nevada; including Grand Canyon (for which see Belknap, 1969, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 10.5</a> , which notes later printings).]
1976	30.600	[Review note of young-reader title, "The Grand Canyon: Journey Through Time" by Don Smith.] <i>Center for Children's Books, Bulletin</i> (University of Chicago Graduate Library School), 30(3) (November): 48.
1977	30.1007	"Down the Colorado; John Wesley Powell; Diary of the First Trip Through the Grand Canyon; Photographs and Epilogue by Eliot Porter". <i>In</i> : Books for Desert Readers [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 40(1) (January): 6.
1977	30.1008	"Colorado River Ghost Towns" by Stanley W. Paher. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 40(5) (May): 6.
1977	30.22	"Grand Canyon Jeep trails 1: North Rim", by Roger Mitchell. <i>In</i> : Books for Desert Readers [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 40(8) (August): 45. <a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-1"]</a>
1977	30.937	Dutton's Grand Canyon reprinted. <i>National Park Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 24(10) (October/November): 2. [Notice of reprinting by Peregrine Smith, Inc., of Clarence E. Dutton's <i>Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District</i> .]
1977	30.1026	Tertiary History of the Grand Canyon reprinted. <i>Fieldnotes</i> (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology), 7(3/4) (Fall/Winter): 8. [Refers to Peregrine Smith edition of Dutton (1882, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 21.922</a> ).]
1978	30.1131	Private and commercial trips in the Grand Canyon. Bo Shelby and Joyce M. Nielsen. Colorado River Research Program, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, Arizona 86023. June 1976. 32p plus appendix. The history of the private-commercial controversy. <i>Journal of Travel Research</i> , 16 (January): 32. [Notice.]
1978	30.1009	"Travels in the Interior of Mexico; in Baja California and Around the Sea of Cortes, 1825, 1826, 1827 and 1828" by Lt. R. W. H. Hardy, R.N. <i>In</i> : Books for Desert



PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

		Readers [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 41(2) (February): 6. [Notice of Rio Grande Press reprinting (ITEM NO. 2.15935).]
1978	30.1283	"The Chemehuevis" by Carobeth Laird. <i>Language</i> , 54(2) (June): 504-505.
1978	30.1013	[Notice of Peregrine Smith reprint of Clarence E. Dutton's <i>Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District</i> .] <i>Western Historical Review</i> , 9(3) (July): 409-412.
1978	30.1010	"The Southwestern Indian Detours" by D. H. Thomas. <i>In</i> : Books for Desert Readers [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 41(11) (November): 7.
1979	30.1011	"Desert River Crossing; Historic Lee's Ferry on the Colorado River" by W. L. Rusho and C. Gregory Crampton. <i>In</i> : Books for Desert Readers [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 42(1) (January): 7.
1979	30.1012	"Steamboats on the Colorado River, 1852-1816" by Richard E. Lingenfelter. <i>In</i> : Books for Desert Readers [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 42(5) (May): 45. [See also remark by R. O. Reed, (7) (July): 46 (ITEM NO. 2.20860).]
1980	30.426	Science on television: Synthesis II. <i>Science, Technology, and Human Values</i> , 5(30) (Winter): 36-37. ["Synthesis II" series, produced by KPBS-TV, San Diego, in association with KAET-TV, Phoenix, and KWSU-TV, Pullman, Washington.]
1980	30.1431	"The California Water Atlas". <i>The Wilson Quarterly</i> , 4(1) (January): 166. [Review.]
1980	30.1432	"The California Water Atlas". <i>Quarterly Review of Biology</i> , 55(1) (March): 93. [Review.]
1982	30.1467	The Grand Canyon Chronicles. Dist. by AIMS Media, Inc. <i>Choice</i> (Association of College and Research Libraries), 20(2) (October): 297. [Film review.]
1984	30.1030	Water is life. <i>Manas</i> , 37(45) (November 7): 6-8. [Review of <i>A River No More</i> by Philip L. Fradkin.]
1986	30.23	[Review of "The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave", edited by Robert C. Euler.] <i>Earth Science</i> (American Geological Institute), 39 (Summer): 33-34. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-1"
1987	30.1031	Mismanaging a continent. <i>Manas</i> , 40(6) (February 11): 5-7. [Review of <i>Cadillac Desert</i> , by Mark Reisner.]
1988	30.509	Some cheap vacation. <i>High Country News</i> , 20(17) (September 12): 5. [Notice of "We Swam the Grand Canyon", by Bill Beer.]

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1989	30.1446	"Hoover Dam: An American Adventure" by Joseph E. Stevens. <i>In</i> : Current Books [SECTION]. <i>The Wilson Quarterly</i> , 13(2) (Spring): 110.
1991	30.24	[Review of "Hidden treasures of America's national parks: the story of Grand Canyon National Park".] <i>Library Journal</i> , 116 (May 15): 122. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-1"]
1991	30.1118	New!! <i>Regarding</i> : (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (November): [2]-[3]. [Notices of new products: Video, "Canyon Song; A Lyrical Journal from Rim to River" produced by George/Collier/Steiger Brothers Films; book, "The Kolb Brothers of Grand Canyon" by William C. Suran; and poster, "Tonto Platform: " by Lawrence Ormsby.]
1991	30.1018	Hyacinth; Norcross, GA; Fly the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Taking a Peek [SECTION]. <i>Computer Gaming World</i> , (89) (December): 8, 10. [Notice of 3-D wire-frame flight-simulator software for IBM-compatible computers, created by Fred Tuck; viewed with 3-D glasses. (See Tuck, 1991, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 29.78.))
1992	30.25	City of Angels. <i>Southwest</i> , 1(1) (Spring): 61-62. [Review of Lawrence Kasdan film, "Grand Canyon".]
1992	30.1104	"Hoover Dam: an American Adventure", by Joseph E. Stevens. <i>Industrial Archaeology Review</i> , 15(1) (Autumn): 102.
1993	30.843	Nature's ways. <i>In</i> : Snap Shots [SECTION]. <i>Popular Photography</i> , 100(3) (March): 6. [Notice of Eliot Porter's <i>The Grand Canyon</i> .]
1994	30.1023	New book! <i>Think and Believe</i> (Alpha Omega Institute, Grand Junction, Colorado), 11(4) (July/August): [2]. [Review of <i>Grand Canyon: Monument to Catastrophe</i> . Creationist perspective.]
1994	30.897	Cone, Patrick. <i>Grand Canyon</i> ; written and illus. with photographs by Patrick Cone. <i>In</i> : New Books for Children and Young People [SECTION]. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Center for Children's Books), 48(4) (December): 124.
1995	30.26	Emark on a multimedia journey to the Grand Canyon. <i>Link-Up</i> , 12(5) (September): 15, 17. [Product announcement, "Grand Canyon" interactive CD-ROM.]
1995	30.1379	"Arizona Day Hikes: A guide to the Best Hiking Trails" by Dave Ganci. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 31(6) (September): 10.
1996	30.27	Take a computer trip on the Colo. R. "Hydroexplorer, The Colorado River Run", by the Water Education Foundation. <i>U.S. Water News</i> , (February): 6. [Review of educational computer game.]
1997	30.28	Adrift in the flow. <i>Outside</i> , 22(5): 138. [Review of "River: One Man's Journey Down the Colorado, Source to Sea", by Colin Fletcher.]

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1998	30.1314	Pioneer members write book. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(2) (February): 2. [Notice of publication of <i>Quest for the Pillar of Gold</i> , by George H. Billingsley, Earle E. Spamer, and Dove Menkes.]
1999	30.29	Whitewater videos. <i>River</i> , 2(1) (February): 46-48. [See p. 48, review of "River Runners of the Grand Canyon" video.]
1999	30.30	A book review. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(2) (April/June): 13-15. [Review of "The Doing of the Thing; the Brief Brilliant Whitewater Career of Buzz Holmstrom", by Vince Welch, Cort Conley, and Brad Dimock.]
1999	30.31	[Synoptical review of "Lee's Ferry: From Mormon crossing to national park", by P. T. Reilly, edited by Robert H. Webb, with contributions by Richard D. Quartaroli (epilogue).] <i>Dispatch</i> (Northern Arizona University Bookstore), 1999 NAU Author Edition, p. [3].
1999	30.32	[Synoptical review of chapter, "Changes in the number and size of campsites as determined by inventories and measurement", by Lisa H. Kearsley, Richard D. Quartaroli, and Michael J. C. Kearsley, in "The Controlled Flood in Grand Canyon", Robert H. Webb, John C. Schmidt, G. Richard Marzolf, and Richard A. Valdez, eds.] <i>Dispatch</i> (Northern Arizona University Bookstore), 1999 NAU Author Edition, p. [3].
1999	30.33	[Synoptical review of "Proceedings of the Third Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau", Charles van Riper, III and E. T. Deshler, eds.] <i>Dispatch</i> (Northern Arizona University Bookstore), 1999 NAU Author Edition, p. [7].
1999	30.34	"Water, Earth and Sky", by Michael Collier. <i>In</i> : Book Nook [FEATURE]. <i>Currents</i> (Utah State Historical Society), 49(3) (June): 2.
1999	30.35	"The Hidden Canyon: A River Journey", John Blaustein; including A Journal, by Edward Abbey. <i>Paddler</i> , 19(5) (September/October): 91.
2000	30.285	A new book. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(1): 2. ["Day Hikes From the River", by Tom Martin.]
2000	30.579	[Notice of "Grand Canyon Women: Lives Shaped by Landscape" by Betty Leavengood. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 41(1) (Spring): 119.
2000	30.577	[Notice of "Grand Canyon-Flagstaff Stage Coach Line: A History and Exploration Guide" by Richard and Sherry Mangum.] <i>In</i> : Book Notes [SECTION]. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 41(2) (Summer): 234.
2000	30.577	[Notice of "Quest for the Pillar of Gold: The Mines and Miners of the Grand Canyon" by George H. Billingsley, Earl [sic] E. Spamer, and Dove Menkes.] <i>In</i> : Book Notes [SECTION]. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 41(2) (Summer): 235.
2001	30.330	The Hyde's [sic] revisited. <i>In</i> : River Runner Hot Line [SECTION]. <i>Paddler</i> , 21(2) (March/April): 54. [Review note on Brad Dimock's "Sunk Without a Sound".]

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

2001	30.1229	Richard S. Felger. 2001. "Flora of the Gran Desierto and Rio Colorado Delta." <i>In:</i> Book Review [SECTION]. <i>The Plant Press</i> (Arizona Native Plant Society, Tucson), 25(1) (Spring): 15.
2001	30.341	New Route 66 book. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9): 2. ["Route 66 Across Arizona", by Richard and Sherry Mangum.]
2001	30.580	[Notice of "A Colorado River Reader" by Richard F. Fleck.] <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 42(1) (Spring): 120.
2001	30.529	Geomedia: A biography of John Wesley Powell. <i>Geotimes</i> , 46(11): 52. [Notice of Worster (2001), <i>A river running West : the life of John Wesley Powell</i> .]
2002	30.699	[Review of "The Last Canyon" by John Vernon.] <i>Backsights</i> (Surveyors Historical Society), (Spring): 4.
2002	30.700	[Review of "Down the Great Unknown" by Edward Dolnick.] <i>Backsights</i> (Surveyors Historical Society), (Spring): 4.
2002	30.359	"Sunk Without a Sound" by Brad Dimock. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(2) (April/June): 6-8.
2003	30.374	Reading Water. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(1) (Spring): 16. [Review of "Reading Water", by Rebecca Lawton.]
2003	30.566	Pyne, Stephen J. "How the Canyon Became Grand: A Short History." <i>International Society for Environmental Ethics, Newsletter</i> , 14(1) (Spring): [16].
2003	30.388	The Secret Knowledge of Water; Discovering the Essence of the American Desert, by Craig Childs. <i>Friends of the Bosque</i> , 10(4) (July/August): 8, 10.
2003	30.526	"A River Running West: The Life of John Wesley Powell", by Donald Worster. <i>Professional Geographer</i> , 55(3): 405-407.
2004	30.399	"Hiking the Grand Canyon's Geology" by Lon Abbott and Terri Cook. <i>Transitions</i> (Prescott College), (Winter/Spring): 9.
2004	30.391	"Whitewater Classics—Fifty North American Rivers Picked by the Continent's Leading Paddlers", by Tyler Williams, 2004. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 17(2) (Summer): 39.
2004	30.393	"Inside the Hoover Dam Scrapbooks". <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 72(2) (Spring): 185.
2004	30.394	"A River Running West: The Life of John Wesley Powell". <i>Professional Geographer</i> , 55(3): 405-407.

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

2005	30.590	"Sunk Without a Sound" by Brad Dimock [OneBookAz selection]. <i>PVCC Perspective</i> (Paradise Valley Community College, Maricopa Community Colleges, Tempe, Arizona), (February). [Square brackets are part of title.]
2005	30.401	Book. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 18(2) (Summer): 42. [Review of "High, Wide, and Handsome; the River Journals of Norman D. Nevills", Roy Webb (ed.).]
2005	30.1153	Check it out. <i>Sedona Magazine</i> , 20(3) (Summer): 177. [Notice of "Carving Grand Canyon", new book by Wayne Ranney.]
2005	30.404	New book and river journal. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 18(3) (Fall): 24-25. ["Life in Stone", by Christa Sadler; and "River Journal", a blank journal book with photos by Geoff Gourley.]
2006	30.900	"River and Desert Plants of the Grand Canyon". <i>In</i> : Book Reviews [SECTION]. <i>The Plant Press</i> (Arizona Native Plant Society), 30(2) (October): 16.
2006	30.1082	"The Last River: John Wesley Powell and the Colorado River Exploring Expedition" by Stuart Waldman. <i>School Library Journal</i> , 52 (October, Supplement): 46.
2006	30.467	Symphony of creation. "Beyond Grand Canyon", music by Nicholas Funn [ <i>sic</i> ], photographer/film by Michael Fatali. <i>In</i> : Book Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Four Corners Magazine</i> , (October/November): 16. [Comments on CD-ROM by Nicholas Gunn and Michael Fatali.]
2007	30.570	[ <i>I Am the Grand Canyon</i> , by Steve Hirst.] <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 48(4) (Winter): 422.
2007	30.499	"Condors in Canyon Country: The Return of the California Condor to the Grand Canyon Region", by Sophie A. H. Osborn. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(2) (Summer): 23.
2007	30.1383	<i>Transformers</i> review. <i>Hardcore Gamer Magazine</i> (Redmond, Washington), 3(1) (July): 76. [Review of the digital-display game (Glu Mobile, 2007, <a href="#">ITEM NO.</a> 29.110).]
2007	30.506	"Damming Grand Canyon: The 1923 USGS Colorado River Expedition", by Diane E. Boyer and Robert H. Webb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(3) (Fall): 16. ["From press release".]
2007	30.507	"Geology Underfoot in Northern Arizona", by Lon Abbott and Terri Cook. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(3) (Fall): 16-17. ["From press release".]
2007	30.508	"Grand Obsession: Harvey Butchart and the Exploration of Grand Canyon", by Elias Butler and Tom Myers. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(3) (Fall): 16-17. ["From press release".]
2008	30.987	Hope for the CO River delta? "Ecosystem Changes and Water Policy Choices: four Scenarios for the Lower Colorado River Basin to 2050", Sonoran Institute. <i>In</i> : In Print [SECTION]. <i>Southwest Hydrology</i> , 7(2) (March/April): 40.
2008	30.1227	"Plagues and Pleasures on the Salton Sea" DVD. <i>The Ecologist</i> , 38(6): 88.

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

2008	30.531	Man vs. nature; recent nonfiction books by Craig Childs M.A. '99 and Brad Dimock '75 explore lifelong dialogues between men and the wilds they love. <i>Transitions</i> (Prescott College), (Summer): 29. [Concurrent review of <i>The Animal Dialogues : Uncommon Encounters in the Wild</i> by Craig Childs, and <i>The Very Hard Way : Bert Loper and the Colorado River</i> by Brad Dimock.]
2008	30.536	"Restoring Colorado River Ecosystems: A Troubled Sense of Immensity" by Robert W. Adler, published by Island Press. <i>In: Books</i> [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(2) (Summer): 31.
2009	30.1102	"The Adventures of Salt and Soap at Grand Canyon" by Lori Rome, illustrated by Tanja Bauerle. <i>In: Off the Press</i> [SECTION]. <i>Arrowhead</i> (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 16(2) (Spring): 10.
2009	30.594	"Grand Canyon Trivia: The Most Incredible, Unbelievable, Wild, Weird, Fun, Fascinating, and True Facts About the Grand Canyon" by Don Lago. <i>In: Books, books and more books. Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(2) (Summer): 25-26.
2009	30.625	"Reflections of Grand Canyon Historians: Ideas, Arguments, and First-Person Accounts". Edited by Todd R. Berger. <i>In: Book Notices</i> [SECTION]. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 77(3) (Summer): 295.
2009	30.980	Hyde, Elisabeth. In the Heart of the Canyon." <i>In: Summer Reads</i> [SECTION]. <i>Library Journal</i> , (July): 84.
2010	30.1520	Hyde, Elizabeth [ <i>sic</i> ]. "In the heart of the canyon." <i>In: Boekresensies—Book Reviews—Uhlolo Lwencwadi</i> [SECTION]. <i>Cape Librarian</i> (Western Cape Provincial Library Service, South Africa) / <i>Kaapse Bibliotekaris</i> (Wes-Kaapse Provinsiale Biblioteekdiens), 54(1) (January/February): 29. [Review of Elisabeth Hyde's novel.] [In English. Section title is in Afrikaans, English, and Xhosa. Serial title is principally in English, with title in Afrikaans shown in colophon. Serial is in English and Afrikaans.]
2010	30.665	"The Butterflies of Grand Canyon" by Margaret Erhart. <i>Night Owl Reviews</i> (Hillsboro, Oregon), (3): 17. [Review signed by "Vee".]
2011	30.739	[Review of "The Canyon Reader", Lance Newman, ed.] <i>In: New Books</i> [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 7.
2011	30.1083	"Beyond the Hundredth Meridian", by Wallace Stegner, narrated by Mark Bramhall. <i>Audio File</i> , 20(1) (June/July): 36. [Review of the audio book.]
2012	30.1368	St. Anthony writer Amil Quayle has penned an amazing little pamphlet-memoir of his time as a novice river guide on his first solo guiding trip on the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon in 1966. <i>In: News and Opportunities</i> [SECTION]. <i>Idaho Humanities</i> (Idaho Humanities Council, Boise, Idaho), 16(1) (Winter): 8. [Notice of <i>Upset in Upset</i> .]

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Anonymous (continued)**

2012	30.1014	Book reports. <i>Insurance Roundup</i> (Western Agency, Minot, North Dakota), 4(2): 1. [Includes notice of <i>Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon</i> by Michael Ghiglieri and Thomas Myers.]
2012	30.818	New book on Phantom Ranch. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (March): 1. ["Grand Canyon's Phantom Ranch" by Bob Audretsch.]
2012	30.810	"Big Water, Little Boats—Moulty Fulmer and the First Grand Canyon Dory on the Last of the Wild Colorado River" by Tom Martin. <i>In</i> : More Books [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 25(1) (Spring): 16. [Pre-publication notice.]
2012	30.1523	Book review of <i>Big Water, Little Boats</i> by Tom Martin; Moulty Fulmer and the first Grand Canyon dory on the last of the wild Colorado River. <i>The Hoosier Paddler</i> (Hoosier Canoe Club, Indianapolis, Indiana), 50(3) (April): 3.
2012	30.830	Noteworthy new releases. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 25(2) (Summer): 10. [Includes: "Grand Canyon's Phantom Ranch", by Robert W. Audretsch; "Shaping the Park and Saving the Boys: The Civilian Conservation Corps at Grand Canyon, 1933-1942", by Robert Audretsch; "Arizona: A Photographic Tribute, Centennial Edition", by John Annerino. Listed by publication data and cover illustration only.]
2012	30.1440	Bombay Beach. <i>In</i> : Neue Filme im Oktober [SECTION]. <i>KulturSpiegel</i> , (October): 54. [Brief notice of Har'el (2011, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 26.629</a> ).] [ <i>In German.</i> ]
2012	30.1522	19è FICMA : Festival Internacional de Cinema del Medi Ambient, 5<11 de Novembre. [Barcelona, Spain]: Festival Intenacional de Cinema de Media Ambient, [unpaginated]. [See "Watershed. Dir. Mark Decena 60' 2012 USA. Amb la col-laboració: Fundació Institut d'Estudis Nord-americans", regarding the Colorado River documentary by the Redford Center at Sundance Preserve (2012, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 26.555</a> ).] [ <i>In parallel Catalan, Spanish, and English texts.</i> ]
2012	30.856	Bountiful books. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (December): 16. [Includes notice of "Reconstructing the View: The Grand Canyon Photographs of Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe".]
2013	30.1533	"Shared Borders, Shared Waters: Israeli-Palestinian and Colorado River Basin Water Challenges" Edited by Sharon B. Megdal, Robert G. Varady and Susanna Eden. <i>In</i> : Publications [SECTION]. <i>IWRA Update</i> (International Water Resources Association, Montpellier, France), 26(1) (March): 7.
2013	30.889	New CCC book by Bob Audretsch. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(2) (March/April): 1. [Notice of "We Still Walk in Their Footprint: The Civilian Conservation Corps in Northern Arizona, 1933-1942".]
2013	30.898	"Lithic Scatter and Other Poems", by Karla Linn Merrifield. <i>In</i> : Books! Books! Books! [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 26(2) (Summer): 11.
2013	30.1017	New from Adamus! Grand Canyon Journey. <i>Shaumbra Magazine</i> (Crimson Circle Energy Co., Golden, Colorado), (August): 20. [Inspirational state-of-consciousness talk by Adamus Saint-Germain regarding the canyon's "interdimensional energy highway", recorded at Shrine of the Ages, Grand Canyon. Available as digital-audio .mp3 file online, with text transcript in PDF. The PDF transcript is also available in



PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Anonymous (continued)**

		translation in Finnish, French, German, Polish, Norwegian, Romanian, or Swedish.] [The .mp3 and PDF files were accessed July 2014. English PDF transcript, 17 pp.: Saint-Germain, 2013, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.21131</a> .]
2013	30.951	"The Baron in the Grand Canyon." By Steven Rowan. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 81(4): 396. [Brief notice.]
2014	30.982	ECP Library News [SECTION]. <i>The Explorer</i> (Explorers Club of Pittsburgh), (February): 14. [Review of "The Emerald Mile", by Kevin Fedarko. Also with notice of "There is a River [ <i>sic</i> ], edited by Christa Sadler" ( <i>i.e.</i> , "There's This River; Grand Canyon Boatman Stories".]
2014	30.1040	[Notice of DVD, <i>Rivers and Canyons of the Colorado : Southern Paiute Monitoring and Education</i> .] <i>In</i> : Book and DVD Announcement [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 27(3) (Fall): 8.
2014	30.1041	"A Complete Life: The Autobiography of John Franklin Wright". <i>In</i> : Book and DVD Announcement [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 27(3) (Fall): 8.
2014	30.1307	Arizona Trail Association releases Junior Explorer Handbook. <i>Pathways Across America</i> (Partnership for the National Trails System, Madison, Wisconsin), (Winter 2014/2015): 13.
2015	30.1091	The modern classic. <i>From</i> : Read a Riveting Adventure Tale. <i>In</i> : Cold Play: Best Winter Ever, 2015 [FEATURE]. <i>Outside</i> (February): 46. [Brief notice of <i>The Emerald Mile</i> by Kevin Fedarko.]
2015	30.1097	"The Rapids and the Roar: A Boating History of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon", by Gaylord Staveley. <i>In</i> : Books! [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [ <i>sic</i> , Spring 2015]): 21. [ <i>NOTE</i> : Published with the Fretwater Press imprint (Flagstaff), but will be available only through Staveley's website ( <i>fide</i> Brad Dimock, March 2015).]
2015	30.1112	"The Hidden Canyon: A River Journey"; John Blaustein and Edward Abbey. <i>High Country News</i> , 47(10) (June 8): 10-11. [Notice of 3rd ed.]
2015	30.1149	Saving Lake Mead one book at a time; SCHS students' and faculty's newly released book exposes destructive mussels in Lake Mead. <i>UNLV School of Community Health Sciences</i> (University of Nevada at Las Vegas), (Fall): [unpaginated]. [Notice of <i>Biology and management of invasive quagga and zebra mussels in the western United States</i> , Wai Hing Wong and Shawn L. Gerstenberger, eds. ( <a href="#">ITEM NO. 11.9682</a> ).]
2016	30.1404	<i>Signs of God's Love</i> #9 completed. <i>Three Angels Deaf Ministries Report</i> (Greenbelt, Maryland), 19(2) (June): 3. [DVD of Episode 9 in the series (see Deaf Bible School, 2016, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 26.1349</a> ), narrated by Esther Doss in American Sign Language. About the age of the earth, filmed in Arizona including Grand Canyon. Creationist perspective.]
2016	30.1364	Men on Boats. <i>In</i> : The Theatre [SECTION]. <i>The New Yorker</i> , (August 8 & 15): 5. [Regarding the production of the play by Jaclyn Backhaus, <i>Men On Boats</i> , at the Peter



PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Anonymous (continued)**

		J. Sharp theater, which hosts an all-female cast portraying John Wesley Powell and others on the Colorado River.]
2016	30.1323	New publication from GCA. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 23(4) (December): 12-13. ["Scout Moore, Junior Ranger, Grand Canyon", by Theresa Howell, illustrated by Jeffrey Ebbeler.]
2017	30.1235	[Notice of "A Year in the Grand Canyon" by Dave Elston.] <i>Cliff Notes</i> (Garrett Retiree's Club of Arizona, Scottsdale), (March): 3.
2017	30.1234	Book announcement. "Belknap's Waterproof Grand Canyon River Guide; All New Expanded Edition"; Buzz Belknap/Loie Belknap Evans. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 30(1) (Spring): 46. [Superficial.]
2017	30.1253	Book announcements. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 30(3) (Fall): 17. ["Hiking the Grand Canyon: Commemorative Hiker's Edition", by John Annerino; "Crisis in Grand Canyon", novel by Michelle K. Rubin; "The Grand, The Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, a Photo Journey and Visual Guide", iBook 2nd edition, Version 1.2, by Steve Miller. <i>[NOTE: The Miller production is a "second edition" but the first iBook edition. It is not cited in this bibliography because it is a digital-only product, accessible through iTunes online, <a href="https://itunes.apple.com/us/book/the-grand/id672492447?ls=1">https://itunes.apple.com/us/book/the-grand/id672492447?ls=1</a> for use on MAC or iOS devices. See the introductory material to THE GRAND CANON for explanatory discussions.]</i>
2017	30.1282	New book announcement; can there be anything more to learn about the 1869 Powell Expedition? <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(4) (Fall): 3. [Announcement of <i>The Powell Expedition: New Discoveries About John Wesley Powell's 1869 River Journey</i> , by Don Lago.]
2017	30.1319	New take on an old tale. <i>In: Hot Picks [SECTION]. Flagstaff Live!</i> , 23(49) (November 30-December 6): 6. [Notice of <i>The Powell Expedition: New Discoveries About John Wesley Powell's 1869 River Journey</i> , by Don Lago, and book signing in Flagstaff, December 1.]
2018	30.1345	[Notice of "The Last Homesteader on the Arizona Strip", by Jean Luttrell.] <i>From: New Books [SECTION]. In: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 15.
2018	30.1346	[Notice of "The Colorado", by Christa Sadler.] <i>From: New Books [SECTION]. In: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 15.
2018	30.1358	"The Grand Canyon Between River and Rim", Pete McBride. <i>From: New Books [SECTION]. In: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 13.
2018	30.1359	"The Archaeology of Grand Canyon: Ancient Peoples, Ancient Places", Christian E. downum, Francis E. Smiley, and Susan G. Smiley. <i>From: New Books [SECTION]. In: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 13.

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Anonymous (continued)**

---

2019	30.1370	New books and maps. <i>In:</i> The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 10. [Brief announcements for "The Promise of the Grand Canyon: John Wesley Powell's Perilous Journey and His Vision for the American West", by John F. Ross; "John Wesley Powell's 1869 Colorado River Explorating Expedition, Illustrated Map and Adventure Anthology", from Time Traveler Maps. Also noted is the digital-only book for Kindle, "False Architect: The Mary Colter Hoax", by Fred Shaw. (E-books are not cited in this bibliography, as explained in the Introduction.)]
2019	30.1521	<i>Tampere 49th International Short Film Festival : Tampereen 49. Kansainväliset Lyhytelokuvajuhlat : programme catalogue : ohjelmakirja.</i> Tampere, Finland: Tampere Film Festival. [Under "International Competition 1: Dystopia / Kansainvälinen Kilpailu 1: Dystopia", see p. 28, "Imperial Valley (Cultivated Run-Off), Imperial Valley (Rakennettu Valuma)", regarding the experimental documentary film by Lukas Marxt (2018, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 26.1346</a> ).] [Cover title: <i>Tampere Film Festival, 6th-10th March 2019 : Short Is Sweet : programme catalogue : ohjelmakirja.</i> ] <i>[In parallel English and Finnish texts.]</i>
2019	30.1388	Updated Grand Canyon bibliography: "The Grand Canon". <i>In:</i> The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(2) (Spring): 5.
2019	30.1387	New book. "Sublime Impressions: Prints and Printmakers of the Grand Canyon", Lindsay Leard-Coolidge. <i>In:</i> The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(2) (Spring): 9.
2019	30.1400	"River Master: John Wesley Powell's Legendary Exploration of the Colorado River and Grand Canyon" by Cecil Kuhne. <i>In:</i> Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 87(1): 92. [Brief notice.]
2019	30.1407	New book. <i>In:</i> The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 10. [Notice of "In the Chasms of Water, Stone and Light: Passages Through the Grand Canyon" by John Annerino.]
2019	30.1457	"American Polygamy: A history of fundamentalist Mormon faith". By Craig L. Foster and Marianne T. Watson. <i>In:</i> Notices [SECTION]. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 87(4) (Fall): 358. [Includes note of Short Creek community.]
2019	30.1425	Doc series kicks off sixth season with Gulf of California-based eco-thriller. <i>The BoZone</i> (Bozeman Entertainment LLC, Bozeman, Montana), 26(19) (October 1): 6A. [Regarding documentary about the endangered vaquita of the northern Gulf of California and illegal totoaba fishing (see Terra Mater Factual Studios, 2019, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 26.1352</a> ).]
<hr/>		
2020	30.1455	New publications. <i>In:</i> The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(1) (Winter): 19. [Combined notice. 1) "Bobby, Brighty, and the Wylie Way: A Collection of Stories, Letters, and Memoirs", Martha McKee Krueger; 2) Winter 2019 issue of <i>The Journal of Arizona History: Grand Canyon National Park at 100.</i> ]

---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

2020	30.1469	"The Grand Canyon Photography of Don Briggs"; Don Briggs. <i>In</i> : New Books! [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 33(1) (Spring): 13.
2020	30.1470	"The Grand Canyon: The Stories and Photographs of Bob Melville"; Bob Melville. <i>In</i> : New Books! [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 33(1) (Spring): 13. <a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, ITEM NO. 30.1470</a>
2020	30.1471	"John Hance: The Life, Lies, and Legend of Grand Canyon's Greatest Storyteller" by Shane Murphy. <i>From</i> : New Books [SECTION]. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 15. [Advance notice.]
2021	30.1592	"Swimming Grand Canyon and other poems," Rebecca Lawton. <i>In</i> : Books [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 34(3) (Fall): 29. [Brief announcement, but includes two poems selected from the work.]

A

**A.**

1861	30.906	"Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nordamerikas bis zum Hochplateau von New-Mexiko." Von Balduin Möllhausen. <i>Literaturblatt</i> (Wolfgang Menzels Literaturblatt) (Stuttgart), (14) (February 16): 53-56 [entire number]. <i>[In German.]</i>
------	--------	--

**A., E. F.**

1915	30.868	Books of American travel. <i>Travel</i> , 25(2) (June): 3-4. [See p. 4, notice of <i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico</i> by E. L. Kolb.]
------	--------	--

**A., J. A.**

1906	30.759	Stone and Rhoads on birds from northeastern Lower California. <i>The Auk</i> , 23(2) (April): 234. [Brief notice of Witmer Stone (1905, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 11.693</a> ).]
1909	30.831	Grinnell on birds observed at Salton Sea. <i>The Auk</i> , 26(2) (April): 204-205. [Brief notice of Joseph Grinnell (1908, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 11.1250</a> ).]

**Aa, R. v. d.**

1859	30.849	B. Möllhausen. "Reis van den Mississippi naar de kusten van dem Grooten Oceaan", met een voorberigt van A. von Humboldt, vertaald uit het Hoogd. door dr. H. C. Michaelis.—Zutphen bij A. E. C. van Someren, 1859. 2 deelen in 8°. <i>In</i> : Aankondigingen en Begordeelingen [SECTION]. <i>Algemeene Konst- en Letterbode</i>
------	--------	--

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

(Haarlem and 's Gravenhage), 1859(23): 188-189; (24): 197-199. [Review of Möllhausen (1858-1859, the Dutch translation of his *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee*) (see [ITEM NO. 2.4620](#)).] [In Dutch.]

---

**Abbey, Edward**

1975      30.1517      "Reading the Rocks: A Guide to the Geologic Secrets of Canyons, Mesas and Buttes of the American Southwest" by David A. Rahm. *In*: Reviews [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (31) (March): 26.

---

**Abbott, Charles C.**

1873      30.927      M. Figuier and the origin of American Indians. *Nature* (London), 7 (January 16): 203. [Review of Louis Figuier's *The Human Race* ([ITEM NO. 2.18430](#)), singling out a note of Balduin Möllhausen's remarks on lower Colorado River Indian tribes.]

---

**Abyssus, C. V.** [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2001      30.331      Book review. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 39. [Review of "Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon" by Michel P. Ghiglieri and Thomas M. Myers.]

2001      30.342      The last Grand Canyon ambition—a review of two novels. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 13. [Reviews of "Grand Ambition" by Lisa Michaels (2001) and the forthcoming "The Last Canyon" by John Vernon.]

2012      30.863      "Amos Burg: Voyageur of the Last River Frontier, by Vince Welch." *In*: Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 22. [Review of *The Last Voyageur : Amos Burg and the Rivers of the West*.]

2013      30.1290      "The Emerald Mile: The Epic Story of the Fastest Ride in History through the Heart of the Grand Canyon", by Kevin Fedarko. *In*: Books! Books! Books! [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 12-13.

2015      30.1141      "Reconstructing the View: The Grand Canyon Photographs of Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe", edited by Rebecca A. Senf, with essays by Rebecca A. Senf ("Reconstructing the View: An Illustrated Guide to Process and Method") and Stephen J. Pyne ("The Shock of the Old"), University of California Press, 2012 . . . . *In*: Book Review [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 22-23.

2016      30.1157      Book review! "Grand Canyon: A History of a Natural Wonder and National Park" by Don Lago. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 9.

2016      30.1213      "The Art and Life of Jimmie Jones: Landscape Artist of the Canyon Country", James M. Aton. *In*: Books!!! [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 11-12.

---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Adams, Frank D.**

- 1892      30.38      Erosion in the desert of the Little Colorado. *Canadian Record of Science*, 5(1): 69-74. [Item unsigned, but author of review is listed on table of contents to Volume 5.] [Review of Merriam (1890, [ITEM NO. 19.1146](#)).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 665
- 

**Adovasio, J. M.**

- 1986      30.1524      "The Archaeology, Geology, and Paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona." Robert C. Euler, editor. *In*: Sullivan, Alan P. (ed.), Reviews [SECTION]. *Kiva: Journal of Southwestern Anthropology and History*, 51(4): 265-.
- 

**Ager, Derek**

- 1987      30.1142      Geology for geologists' mums. "The Macdonald Encyclopedia of Fossils" by Paolo Arduini and Giorgi Terruzi. *New Scientist*, 113(1545) (January 29): 66. [Review includes note, "I noted a few odd mistakes. The Grand Canyon, for example, is put in the state of Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

**Agydus, C. V.** [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

- 2007      30.510      All New Edition of a classic old favorite—Belknap's Waterproof Grand Canyon River Guide. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 13.
- 

**Aiken, Mark**

- 1998      30.39      Grand Canyon: Just another big hole to some. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (August 27): A17. [Review of "How the Canyon Became Grand", by Stephen J. Pyne.]
- 

**Aiton, Arthur S.**

- 1950      30.488      "Coronado on the Turquoise Trail: Knight of Pueblos and Plains", by Herbert E. Bolton. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, 30(2) (May): 224-226.
- 

**Alagona, P. S.**

- 2004      30.395      Christian C. Young. "In the Absence of Predators: Conservation and Controversy on the Kaibab Plateau". *Environmental History*, 9(1): 140.
- 

**Albritton, Claude**

- 1969      30.696      John Wesley Powell. *In*: Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Science*, 166 (December 26) (3913): 1611-1612. [Combined reviews of: "Powell of the Colorado" by William Culp Darrah; "The Man Who Rediscovered America; a biography of John Wesley Powell" by John Upton Terrell; "The Colorado River Region and John Wesley Powell", U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 669; "John Wesley Powell and the Anthropology

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

of the Canyon Country", U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 670; and "Down the Colorado; diary of the first trip through the Grand Canyon, 1869" by John Wesley Powell and Eliot Porter.]

---

**Alcock, John**

1996	30.40	"Downcanyon: A Naturalist Explores the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon", by Ann Haymond Zwinger. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 37(4): 401-402.
------	-------	--

---

**Allen, Barbara Ann Phelps**

2017	2.27429	Mary Elizabeth Bingham Phelps. <i>In</i> : Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., <i>Pioneer women of Arizona</i> . Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 533-536. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief remark on giving birth to son, Gove Edward, at Lees Ferry, December 2, 1878.]
------	---------	--


---

**Allen, Hayward**

1997	30.41	Journey worth taking: Beneath the Rim. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 3(9) (May 1-14): 28. [Review of "Beneath the Rim: A Photographic Journey Through the Grand Canyon", by C. C. Lockwood.]
1997	30.42	Boundless curiosity; author reflects on life, river in <i>Journey Down the Colorado</i> . <i>In</i> : Books! [SECTION]. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , (July 17-23): 30. [Review of "River: One Man's Journey Down the Colorado, Source to Sea", by Colin Fletcher.]

---

**Allen, Joel Asaph**

1891	30.43	Merriam's "Results of a Biological Survey of the San Francisco Mountain Region and Desert of the Little Colorado, Arizona." <i>The Auk</i> , New Series, 8: 95-98. [Item signed "J.A.A."] [Review of Merriam (1890, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 19.1146</a> ).] <div style="text-align: right;"> <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">GOODMAN 1254</a></div>
------	-------	---

---

**Amaro Pedroza, Roberto**

2017	30.1256	"Dejamos huella. Crónicas del viejo Mexicali." [compiled by Aglae Margalli Dives]. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(37) (July/September): 58-59. <i>[In Spanish.]</i>
------	---------	---

---

**American Library Association**

1915	30.710	Kolb, Ellsworth L. Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico. <i>A.L.A. Booklist</i> , 11(4 [sic], 5) (January): 215.
------	--------	---

---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Amundson, Michael A.**

2012	30.867	"Rainbow Bridge to Monument Valley: Making the Modern Old West" by Thomas J. Harvey. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 53(4) (Winter): 437-438. [Notes that the last chapter is about David Brower and Grand Canyon dams.]
------	--------	--

---

**Andel, Tjeerd H. van**

1991	30.1128	Beus, S. S. & Morales, M. (eds.), 1991. <i>Grand Canyon Geology</i> . <i>In</i> : Book Reviews. <i>Geological Magazine</i> , 128(4) (July): 395.
------	---------	--

---

**Anderson, Bart**

1999	30.44	"Living at the Edge: Explorers, exploiters and settlers of the Grand Canyon region", by Michael F. Anderson. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 67(1) (Winter): 89-90.
------	-------	--

---

**Anderson, Jahue**

2006	30.1501	"La Gran Linea: Mapping the United States-Mexico Boundary, 1849-1857." Paula Rebert. <i>Historical Geography</i> (California State University at Northridge, Department of Geography), 34: 236-238.
------	---------	---

---

**Arave, Lynn**

2008	30.512	Book review. "Grand Obsession: Harvey Butchart and the Exploration of Grand Canyon", by Elias Butler and Tom Myers. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(1) (Spring): 9-10. [Reprinted from <i>Desert Morning News</i> , 6 September 2007.]
------	--------	---

---

**Arbuthnot, May Hill**

1954	30.1303	(ED.) Books For Children [SECTION]. <i>Elementary English</i> , 31(1) (January): 56-63. [See pp. 58-59, review of "Brighty of the Grand Canyon", by Marguerite Henry.]
------	---------	--

---

**Archimede, Gianfranco**

2001	30.1343	"The Hoover Dam: The Photographs of Ben Glaha", by Barbara Vilander. <i>IA</i> (Society for Industrial Archaeology, Journal), 27(1):.
------	---------	---

---

**Arndorfer, Mary Ellen**

2017	30.1288	"Pure Land: A Story of Three Lives, Three Cultures and the Search for Heaven on Earth", Annette McGivney. <i>In</i> : Book Review [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 15.
------	---------	--

---



PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Arrington, Leonard**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1964 | 30.1481 | "John Doyle Lee: Zealot—pioneer builder—scapegoat". By Juanita Brooks. <i>Montana</i> (The Magazine of Western History) (Historical Society of Montana, Helena), 14(2): 114. |
|------|---------|--|

**Aschmann, Homer**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1966 | 30.1324 | "Warriors of the Colorado: The Yumans of the Quechan Nation and Their Neighbors." By Jack D. Forbes. <i>In</i> : Book Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Southern California Quarterly</i> , 48(1) (March): 85-88. |
|------|---------|---|

**Atkinson, J. H.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1962 | 30.1482 | "John Doyle Lee: Zealot—pioneer builder—scapegoat". By Juanita Brooks. <i>Arkansas Historical Quarterly</i> , 21(1): 85-86. |
|------|---------|---|

**Atkinson, W. P.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1866 | 30.629 | "Thirty Years of Army Life on the border . . ." By Col. R. B. Marcy. <i>In</i> : Editor's Department, "Book Notices" [SUBSECTION]. <i>The Massachusetts Teacher</i> , 19(7) (July): 255. [Notes "Big Cañon of the Colorado".] |
|------|--------|---|

**Aton, James M.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1999 | 30.1296 | "How the Canyon Became Grand: A Short History", by Stephen J. Pyne. <i>Environmental History</i> , 4(2) (April): 278-279.  |
| 2001 | 30.586  | "Sunk Without a Sound: The Tragic Colorado River Honeymoon of Glen and Bessie Hyde." By Brad Dimock. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 69(2) (Spring): 178-179. |
| 2001 | 30.588  | "William Henry Holmes and the Rediscovery of the American West." By Kevin J. Ferlund. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 69(4) (Fall): 370-372.                  |
| 2008 | 30.582  | "Drifting West: The Calamities of James White and Charles Baker." By Virginia McConnell Simmons. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 76(2) (Spring): 193-194.     |

**Auden, J. B.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1980 | 30.412 | Map of the heart of the Grand Canyon National Park. <i>Geographical Journal</i> , 146(1) (March): 146. [Review of map by Bradford Washburn.] |
|------|--------|--|

**August, Jack L., Jr.**

- |      |       |  |
|------|-------|--|
| 1987 | 30.45 | "New Courses for the Colorado River: Major Issues for the Next Century", edited by Gary D. Weatherford and F. Lee Brown. <i>Journal of the Southwest</i> , 29(4): 439-440. |
|------|-------|--|

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

1995	30.762	"Turning on Water with a Shovel: The Career of Elwood Mead" by James R. Kluger. <i>Pacific Historical Review</i> , 64(2) (May): 303-304.
------	--------	--

---

**Austin, Daniel F.**

2001	30.1134	"Flora of the Gran Desierto and Rio Colorado Delta." <i>Economic Botany</i> , 55(3) (July): 468. [Review of Felger (2000, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 11.880</a> ).]
------	---------	---

2007	30.1426	"Dry Borders. Great Natural History Reserves of the Sonoran Desert." Felger, Richard S. and Bill Broyles, eds. <i>Economic Botany</i> , 61(2) (Summer): 203-204. [Review of Felger and Broyles (2006, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 11.1702</a> ).]
------	---------	--

---

**Aydelott, Priscilla**

2002	30.364	Bonelight sheds light on issues; political, environmental and deeply personal. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , (March 21-27): 32. [Review of "Bonelight: Ruin and Grace in the New Southwest", by Mary Sojourner.]
------	--------	---

---

## B

**B., A. P.**

1909	30.801	"Botanical Features of North American Deserts." By Daniel Trembly MacDougal. <i>American Geographical Society, Bulletin</i> , 41(6): 396-398.
------	--------	---

---

**B., C. L.**

1914	30.1360	"Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico." by E. L. Kolb. <i>America</i> (A Catholic Review of the Week) (New York), 12(8)(295) (December 5): 202.
------	---------	--

---

**B., G. B.**

1938	30.832	"The Colorado Delta", by Godfrey Sykes. <i>Geographical Journal</i> , 91(1) (January): 75-76.
------	--------	---

---

**B., W. W.**

1882	30.1312	"Physics of the Earth's Crust." By the Rev. Osmond Fisher. <i>In</i> : Literature [SECTION]. <i>The Engineer</i> (London), 53 (June 9): 420-421. [See p. 421: Regarding Fisher's postulation (quoted) that "ocean basins are not caused by depressions in the upper surface of a crust of the same density as that beneath the continents, but that they are due to a greater density and general depression of the sub-oceanic crust." (This quotation is from p. 179 of Fisher.) W. W. B. then independently observes: "Why the crust should be of so much or any greater density under the ocean than at the same
------	---------	--

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

depth under continents is not shown; but it is assumed [by Fisher] that it is so, otherwise the waters of the ocean, it is argued, would be so attracted by the northern continents as to make the mean level of the sea greater there than at the south. We have never seen it proved that this is not the case, nor has it been shown that the Colorado river is much higher at its edges than in the middle where it runs through canons several thousands of feet in depth." (Fisher does not mention the Colorado River in this context.)]

---

**Babbitt, James E. [Babbitt, Jim]**

- |      |       |  |
|------|-------|--|
| 1998 | 30.46 | [Brief review of "Living at the Edge: Explorers, Exploiters, and Settlers of the Grand Canyon Region", by Michael F. Anderson.] <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Summer): 18.       |
| 1999 | 30.47 | [Review of "Living at the Edge: Explorers, Exploiters, and Settlers of the Grand Canyon Region", by Michael F. Anderson.] <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 40(2) (Summer): 223-224. |
- 

**Babidge, Sally**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 30.1122 | "Where the River Ends: Contested Indigeneity in the Mexican Colorado Delta", by Shaylih Muehlmann. <i>Anthropological Forum</i> , 25(1) (March): 86-88. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Badger, A. J.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1974 | 30.768 | "Phil Swing and the Boulder Dam" [sic] by B. B. Moeller. <i>English Historical Review</i> , 89 (April): 467. [ <i>Phil Swing and Boulder Dam.</i> ] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Bairlein, Franz**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 30.1036 | W. David Shuford und Kathy C. Molina (Hrsg.): Ecology and conservation of birds of the Salton Sink: an endangered ecosystem. <i>In</i> : Literaturbesprechungen [SECTION]. <i>Vogelwarte</i> (Zeitschrift für Vogelkunde) (Deutschen Ornithologen-Gesellschaft), 45(1) (February): 79. [Brief notice of Shuford and Molina (2004, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 11.2526</a> ).] [ <i>In German.</i> ] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Baitenmann, Helga**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1997 | 30.1080 | Reseña Bibliográfica. María Eugenia Anguiano, "Agricultura y migración en el Valle de Mexicali". <i>Frontera Norte</i> (El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 9(17) (January/June): 177-179. [ <i>In Spanish.</i> ] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Baker, Jody**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 30.346 | On the rim. <i>Cultural Studies</i> , 14(2) (April): 375-376. [Review of Neumann (1999), <i>On the rim : looking for the Grand Canyon.</i> ] |
|------|--------|--|
-

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Balch, William Ralston**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1882 | 30.1599 | (COMPILER) <i>The mines, miners and mining interests of the United States in 1882</i> . Philadelphia: Mining Industrial Publishing Bureau, [xiii], 1,195, I [Roman numeral 50] pp. + advertisements. [See under "The U. S. Geological Survey and Its Work" (pp. 353-355); specifically, p. 353: "TERTIARY HISTORY OF THE GRAND CANON DISTRICT OF COLORADO [ <i>sic</i> ] by Captain C. E. Dutton. In his report he does not undertake to give an exhaustive account of the entire range of the geology of the district, but limits himself to the discussion of its Tertiary history and of the problems of physical geology involved therein. This work is illustrated by Mr. W. H. Holmes." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Bally, Albert W.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2009 | 30.638 | Ancient Landscapes; book review. <i>American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin</i> , 93(8) (August): 1124-1125. [Review of "Ancient Landscapes of the Colorado Plateau" by Ron Blakey and Wayne Ranney.] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Barcott, Bruce**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 30.604  | Lives well lived (mostly). <i>Outside</i> , (November): 48-. [See " <i>Beyond the Hundredth Meridian: John Wesley Powell and the Second Opening of the West</i> , by Wallace Stegner (1954)", p. 48.]   |
| 2013 | 30.1039 | Hot reads; kick back and indulge in the seasons' best beach books. <i>In: Books</i> [SECTION]. <i>Outside</i> , (August): 24. [Includes <i>The Emerald Mile: The Epic Story of the Fastest Ride in History Through the Heart of the Grand Canyon</i> by Kevin Fedarko.] |
- 

**Barnard, Geoff [Barnard, Geoffrey S.]**

- |      |       |   |
|------|-------|---|
| 1995 | 30.48 | There Was a River: Essays on the Southwest. By Bruce Berger. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Winter): 10. |
|------|-------|---|
- 

**Baron, Mike**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 30.1397 | "Halfway to Halfway and Back: More River Stories", by Dick Linford and Bob Volpert. <i>In: Books!</i> [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 32(2) (Summer): 22. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Barrois, Ch.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1881 | 30.1552 | Les hauts plateaux de l'Utah. <i>La Revue Scientifique de la France et de l'Étranger</i> , 28 (Series 3, 1) (Second Semestre)(6) (August 5): 170-175. [Overview of Dutton (1880, ITEM NO. 21.915).] <i>[In French.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Bartlett, Richard A.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1962 | 30.1140 | "The Whipple Report: Journal of an Expedition from San Diego to the Rio Colorado, from Sept. 11 to Dec. 11, 1849." <i>Arizona and the West</i> , 4(1): 84-85. [Review of the 1961 reprinting ( <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.6867</a> ).] |
| 1986 | 30.1129 | River Runners of the Grand Canyon. By David Lavender. <i>In</i> : Book Reviews. <i>Southern California Quarterly</i> , 68(1) (Spring): 87-88.  |
- 

**Bateman, A. M.**

- |      |       |  |
|------|-------|--|
| 1938 | 30.49 | The Colorado delta, by Godfrey Glenton Sykes, 1937. <i>Economic Geology</i> , 33: 119-120.<br><br><div style="color: #8B4513; font-size: 0.9em;"> <a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-1"</a> </div> |
|------|-------|--|
- 

**Bates, H. W.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1870 | 30.718 | "New Tracks in North America.—By William A. Bell". <i>In</i> : Geography and History [SECTION]. <i>The Academy</i> (London), 1 (January 8): 105-107. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Bauer, Bernard O.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1997 | 30.811 | "Grand Canyon, a Century of Change: Rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition" by Robert H. Webb. <i>Association of American Geographers, Annals</i> , 87(4) (December): 754-757. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Beard, Jim**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2003 | 30.988 | "Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon" by Michael Ghiglieri and Tom Myers. <i>Vestiges</i> (Utah Rock Art Research Association), 23(10) (October): 10. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Bedigian, Dorothea**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2001 | 30.1427 | "Dry Borders. Binational Sonoran Desert Reserves." Richard S. Felger and Bill Broyles (eds.). <i>Economic Botany</i> , 55(1) (January/March): 175-176. [Review of Felger and Broyles (1997, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 11.17170</a> ).] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Beer, Colin**

- |      |       |   |
|------|-------|---|
| 1988 | 30.50 | Of white water and broad science. "The River That Flows Uphill: A Journey from the Big Bang to the Big Brain", by William H. Calvin. <i>BioScience</i> , 38(1): 54. |
|------|-------|---|
- 

**Beesley, Thomas Quinn**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1915 | 30.650 | "The Grand Canyon and Other Poems," by Henry van Dyke" and "'The Lost Boy,' by Henry van Dyke." <i>Catholic Educational Review</i> , 9 (February): 182-186. |
|------|--------|---|

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

---

**Bell, Loren**

2007	30.496	Majesty on many levels; new plant guide breaks down the big and the small of the Grand Canyon. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 13(9) (March 1-7): 30. [Review of <i>River and Desert Plants of the Grand Canyon</i> , by Kristin Huisinga, Lori Mararick, and Kate Watters.]
------	--------	---

---

**Bell, Robert E.**

1948	30.788	"Tree Ring Analysis, Problems of Dating: II, the Tusayan Ruin" by Harold Sterling Gladwin. <i>American Antiquity</i> , 13(3) (January): 259-261.
------	--------	--

---

**Bennett, Steve; Young, Jeffrey Adam; Rodarmor, William; AND Lefevre, Peter**

1995	30.51	On the road with kids; TripMaker 1996 Edition; Disc of the century: Our Times; Superficial impressions; the promised land; too grand. <i>Multimedia World</i> , 2(12) (November): 55-61. [Includes review of <i>Explore the Grand Canyon</i> CD-ROM software.]
------	-------	--

---

**Benson, Amy J.**

2015	30.1238	"Biology and management of Invasive Quagga and Zebra Mussels in the Western United States". Edited by Wai Hing Wong and Shawn L. Gerstenberger. <i>Quarterly Review of Biology</i> , 92(2) (June): 209-210.
------	---------	---

---

**Berg, Erik**

2008	30.538	"Riverman: The Story of Bus Hatch" by Roy Webb, Fretwater Press. <i>In</i> : Book Reviews. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(3) (Fall): 21-22.
------	--------	---

---

**Bessey, Charles E.**

1914	30.1408	Botanical notes [SECTION]. <i>Science</i> , 40(1041) (December 11): 860-862. [See "A Study of a Desert Basin" (pp. 860-861); review of "The Salton Sea: A Study of the Geography, the Geology, the Floristics, and the Ecology of a Desert Basin" by D. T. MacDougal and collaborators.]
------	---------	--

---

**Biek, Bob [Biek, Robert F.]**

2012	30.983	"Carving Grand Canyon—Evidence, Theories, and Mystery, Second Edition", Wayne Ranney. <i>Utah Geological Association, Newsletter</i> , 44(11) (November): 8.
------	--------	--

---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Billington, Ray Allen**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1951 | 30.435 | "The Exploration of the Colorado River in 1869" and "The Exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72" (Utah Historical Quarterly, Volumes XV, XVI-XVII). <i>American Historical Review</i> , 56(2) (January): 360-361. |
| 1951 | 30.436 | "Powell of the Colorado", by William Culp Darrah. <i>Mississippi Valley Historical Review</i> , 38(3) (December): 524-525.  |
- 

**Bishop, James, Jr.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1999 | 30.286 | "Fire on the Plateau: Conflict and Endurance in the American Southwest", by Charles Wilkinson. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Winter): 22-23. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Bjornson, Richard**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1984 | 30.1297 | "Dutton's Point: An Intellectual History of the Grand Canyon", by Stephen J. Pyne. <i>Environmental Review</i> , 8(2) (Summer): 187-189. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Blanchard, C. J. [Blanchard, Clarence J.]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1915 | 30.1246 | Arizona-California, Yuma project. <i>In</i> : Current Comments [COLUMN]. <i>Reclamation Record</i> , 6(7) (July): 300. [Notice of publication of promotional booklet by the Yuma Commercial Club <i>[sic]</i> . Title not indicated, but this is likely the item, <i>Land of promise : U.S.R.S. premier project : Yuma</i> (see Anonymous, no date [1915?], <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.25717</a> ; without imprint but apparently published by the Yuma County Commercial Club).] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Blank, Martin**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2000 | 30.306 | Canyon and desert; history Arizona style. <i>In</i> : Books [SECTION]. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , (July 13-19): 26. [Includes notice of "An Introduction to Grand Canyon Prehistory" by Christopher M. Coder.] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Bleiler, Everett F.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1990 | 30.675 | <i>Science-fiction : the early years</i> . Kent, Ohio: Kent State University Press, 998 pp. [See p. 514, review of "The Wonderful Electric Elephant" by Frances Trego Montgomery.] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Blodgett, Peter J.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2020 | 30.1530 | "Saving Grand Canyon: Dams, Deals, and a Noble Myth". By Byron E. Pearson. <i>In</i> : Book Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 61(3/4) (Autumn/Winter): 721-724. |
|------|---------|--|
-



PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Boatman's Quarterly Review, Staff**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2000 | 30.287 | Book review. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 13(1) (Winter): 42. [Review of "Day Hikes from the River: A guide to 75 hikes from camps on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park" by Tom Martin. See also comment by Greg Woodall, 13(3) (Fall): 7.] |
| 2001 | 30.332 | More river hikes. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 14(1) (Spring): 50. [Review of "Grand Canyon River Hikes" by Tyler Williams.]   |
- 

**Bogen, Laurel Ann**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1975 | 30.1066 | "City in the Sun." <i>In</i> : Book Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Black Belt</i> , 13(8) (August): 49. [Review of "City in the Sun; the Japanese Concentration Camp at Poston, Arizona" by Paul Bailey.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Bonacci, Ognjen**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2017 | 30.1566 | David Owen. "Where the Water Goes: Life and Death along the Colorado River". <i>Hrvatski Vode</i> (Zagreb, Croatia), 25(100): 135-136. <i>[In Croatian.]</i> |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Boom, Staff**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 30.1249 | The <i>Boom</i> list; what to do, see, and read this spring in California. <i>Boom</i> (University of California Press), (Spring): 1-3. [See pp. 1-2, notice of "Middle of Nowhere: Religion, Art, and Pop Culture at Salvation Mountain" by Sara M. Patterson ( <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.24719</a> ).] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Borne, Lawrence R.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1986 | 30.430 | "River Runners of the Grand Canyon", by David Lavender. <i>Western Historical Quarterly</i> , 17(3) (July): 357-358. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Boyer, Diane**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2008 | 30.572 | "Drifting West: The Calamities of James White and Charles Baker." By Virginia McConnell Simmons. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 49(1) (Spring): 80-81. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Br., W. I.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1935 | 30.1416 | "Wright George és Thompson Ben. Fauna of the National Parks. Fauna Series 2. Washington. Government printing office. 1935." <i>In</i> : Irodalom [SECTION]. <i>Erdészeti Lapok</i> (Országos Erdészeti Egyesület Közlönye) (Budapest), 74(12) (December): 966-968. [Notice of Wright and Thompson (1935, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 19.1902</a> ). Briefly notes Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau.] <i>[In Hungarian.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Braatz, Timothy**

2009      30.591      "I Am the Grand Canyon: The Story of the Havasupai People" by Stephen Hirst. *Studies in American Indian Literatures*, 21(1): 81-84.

---

**Bracamonte Sierra, Álvaro**

2008      30.1248      Gloria Ciria Valdéz-Gardea (2007), "'Soy pescadora de almejas . . .', Respuestas a la marginación del Alto Golfo de California." *Región y Sociedad* (El Colegio de Sonora), 20(42): 199-204. [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

---

**Brandmark, Wendy**

1997      30.514      Bright Angel Time. *The Times Literary Supplement* (London), (4916): 22. [Review of "Bright Angel Time", by Martha McPhee.]

---

**Brandt, Marisa K.**

2007      30.1261      "All Aboard for Santa Fe: Railway Promotion of the Southwest, 1890s to 1930s." By Victoria Dye. *In*: Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Journal of San Diego History*, 53(3) (Summer): 155-156.

---

**Branning, Debe**

2012      30.1016      Author's corner. *R.I.P. Report* (Pioneers' Cemetery Association, Phoenix), [unstated series 4], 1(2) (November): 5. [Notice of *Grand Canyon Ghost Stories* by Debe Branning ([ITEM NO. 2.17138](#)).]

---

**Bremner, Jane Cramer**

1985      30.52      "A Canyon Voyage—The Narrative of the Second Powell Expedition". Frederick S. Dellenbaugh. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 20(2): 72.  
[≡ CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-1"](#)

---

**Brian, Nancy**

1992      30.934      New book—River To Rim. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers and Villagers), 7(1) (Spring/Summer): [2]. [Announcement and promotional piece for Brian's *River To Rim*.]

---

**Brookbank, George**

2001      30.1138      "Flora of the Gran Desierto and Río Colorado." *Journal of Arizona History*, 43(3): 302-303. [Review of the title by Richard Stephen Felger.]

---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Brooks, John**

1984 30.659 The folds of history. [Review of] "The Making of a Continent" by Ron Redfern. *New Scientist*, 101(1392) (January 12): 44.

**Brower, David**

1964 30.54 Review of "Time and the River Flowing: Grand Canyon", by F. Leydet. *The Living Wilderness* (Wilderness Society, Washington, D.C.), (Winter): 28.

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-1"](#)

**Brown, Dick**

2021 30.1554 "The Grand Canyon's Uncle Jimmy Owens", Albert L. LeCount. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(2) (Spring): 17-18. [Uncle Jim Owens.]

**Brown, E. H.**

1962 30.790 "François Matthes and the Marks of Time. Yosemite and the High Sierra." By Fritiof Fryxell. *Geographical Journal*, 128(4) (December): 537. [Includes note of Grand Canyon maps.]

**Brown, R. H.**

1995 30.378 The canyon of canyons. *Origins*, 22(2): 83-85. [Review of "Grand Canyon: Monument to Catastrophe", Steven A. Austin (ed.).]

**Brown, Robert Benaway**

1950 30.480 "De la Florida a San Francisco: Los exploradores españoles en los Estados Unidos", by F. González Ruiz. *Geographical Review*, 40(3) (July): 513-514. [Review in English.]

**Broyles, Bill**

1995 30.55 "Autobiography of John C. Van Dyke: A Personal Narrative of American Life, 1861-1931". Edited by Peter Wild. *Journal of Arizona History*, 36(3): 304-305.

1998 30.307 "Burntwater. By Scott Thybony." *Journal of Arizona History*, 39(2) (Summer): 201.

2012 30.1264 Barnes, Will C., "Arizona Place Names". *In*: Arizona 100: A centennial gathering of essential books on the Grand Canyon State [ENTIRE ISSUE]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 53(2) (Summer): 126-127.

2012 30.1265 Dellenbaugh, Frederick S., "The Romance of the Colorado River: The Story of Its Discovery in 1540, with an Account of the Later Explorations". *In*: Arizona 100: A centennial gathering of essential books on the Grand Canyon State [ENTIRE ISSUE]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 53(2) (Summer): 145.

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

2012      30.1266      Dutton, Clarence E., "Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District". *In*: Arizona 100: A centennial gathering of essential books on the Grand Canyon State [ENTIRE ISSUE]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 53(2) (Summer): 143-145.

2012      30.1267      "Brightly of the Grand Canyon" by Marguerite Henry. *In*: Arizona 100: A centennial gathering of essential books on the Grand Canyon State [ENTIRE ISSUE]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 53(2) (Summer): 162-163.

**Broyles, Bill, AND Laird, W. David**

2012      30.1263      Kolb, Ellsworth L., "Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico". *In*: Arizona 100: A centennial gathering of essential books on the Grand Canyon State [ENTIRE ISSUE]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 53(2) (Summer): 176-178.

**Buchanan, Rex**

1999      30.288      How the Canyon became Grand. *Geotimes*, 44(2): 30. [Review of "How the Canyon Became Grand", by Stephen J. Pyne.]

**Busiello, Ciro**

2008      30.1565      L'ultima avventura; viaggio nella libertà delle terre estreme. *Rivista Artéria* (Associazione Antico Clanis, Santa Maria a Vico, Caserta, Italy), 4(2) (October): 4. [Review of *Nelle terre estreme*, the Italian translation of Krakauer's *Into the wild* (2008, [ITEM NO. 2.20153](#)). Notes Colorado River and Slab City, California.] [*In Italian.*]

**Bue, Marion, AND Lisk, Barney**

1990      30.56      "For Earth's sake; the life and times of David Brower". *Media and Methods*, 26(5): 42. [Review of video (Graf, 1989, [ITEM NO. 26.635](#)).]

**Buel, David H.**

1915      30.468      "Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico", by E. L. Kolb. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 47(3): 215.

**Bufkin, Donald H.**

1979      30.895      "Steamboats on the Colorado River, 1852-1916". By Richard E. Lingenfelter. *Nevada Historical Society Quarterly*, 22(3) (Fall): 223-225.

**Buisseret, David**

2002      30.1502      "La Gran Linea: Mapping the United States-Mexico Boundary, 1849-1857." By Paula Rebert. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 33(3) (Autumn): 370-371.

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Burke, Robert E.**

1967      30.437      "Down the Colorado", by Robert Brewster Stanton. Edited and with an introduction by Dwight L. Smith. *The Americas* (Cambridge, United Kingdom), 24(1) (July): 89-90.

---

**Búrquez, Alberto**

2001      30.1135      "Flora of the Gran Desierto and Rio Colorado Delta." (Southwest Center Series.) *Plant Systematics and Evolution*, 237(1/2): 117-120. [Review of the title by Richard Stephen Felger.]

---

**Buschenau, Fr.**

1896      30.728      Sargent, Charles Sprague, The Silva of North America etc. Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin and Cie. 1895; VIII. Bd., 7 u. 190 Seiten; Taf. 356 bis 438; Cupuliferae (Genus Quercus). 1896: IX. Bd., 8 u. 190 Seiten; Tafel 439 bis 496; Cupuliferae, Betulaceae, Myricaceae, Salicaceae. *Botanische Zeitung* (Wien), 54(20) (October 16): columns 312-315. [Review notes in particular (column 314): ". . . p. 27, Taf. 446: *Ostrya Knowltoni* Coville, welche 1889 entdeckt und bis jetzt erst in einem Kannon in Arizona gefunden wurde . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) Relates to *Ostrya knowltonii* Cov.] [\[In German.\]](#)

---

**Bush, Elizabeth**

2017      30.1224      Chin, Jason. "Grand Canyon". *Center for Children's Books, Bulletin*, 70(5) (January): 210-211. ["Reviewed from galleys".]

---

**Bush, M.**

1968      30.57      "The Man Who Walked Through Time", by Colin Fletcher. *American Forestry*, 74 (July): 22.  
                                  [≡ CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-1"](#)

---

**Butland, G. J.**

1958      30.438      "The Exploration of the Colorado River", by John Wesley Powell. *Geographical Journal*, 124(1) (March): 114. [Review of 1957 University of Chicago Press edition.]

---

**Butler, David R.**

1997      30.58      "Grand Canyon, a Century of Change: Rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition", by Robert H. Webb. *Journal of Geography*, 96(5): 270.

---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Butler, John A.**

1994	30.1479	"The Proper Edge of the Sky: the High Plateau Country of Utah." Edward A. Geary. <i>Great Plains Research</i> , 4(1) (February): 164-166. [Includes Arizona Strip region.]
------	---------	--

---

**Butler, Randall**

2002	30.785	"Riding the High Wire: Aerial Mine Tramways in the West" by Robert A. Trennert. <i>Western Historical Quarterly</i> , 33(4) (Winter): 504-505. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .]
------	--------	--

---

**Bynum, Gretchen Luepke**

2004	30.1422	"Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District." Clarence E. Dutton. 2001. (Reprint of the 1882 edition). <i>In</i> : Book Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Earth Sciences History</i> , 23(1): 137-139.
------	---------	--

---

C

**C., B. G.**

1919	30.690	[Review of "Unconducted Wanderers" by Rosita Forbes.] <i>Geographical Journal</i> , 54(5) (November): 317-318.
------	--------	--

---

**C., F.**

1914	30.1059	The natural history of an American desert basin. <i>Nature</i> (London), 94 (December 17): 434-436. [Review of "The Salton Sea: A Study of the Geography, the Geology, the Floristics, and the Ecology of a Desert Basin" by D. T. MacDougal <i>et al.</i> ]
------	---------	--

---

**C., F. M. [Chapman, Frank M.]**

1914	30.1200	"An Account of the Mammals and Birds of the Lower Colorado River [ <i>sic</i> ], with Especial Reference to the Distributional Problems Presented", by Joseph Grinnell. <i>In</i> : Book News and Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Bird-Lore</i> , 16(4) (July/August): 285. [Review of Grinnell's "An Account of the Mammals and Birds of the Lower Colorado Valley, with Especial Reference to the Distributional Problems Presented".]
------	---------	--

---

**Call, Gary D.**

1999	30.60	The things boatmen do. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 23. [Review of "The Doing of the Thing; the Brief Brilliant Whitewater Career of Buzz Holmstrom", by Vince Welch, Cort Conley, and Brad Dimock.]
------	-------	---

---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Campbell, Dowling**

1997	30.322	"Separations" rich in history, but flawed. <i>Flare</i> (Arizona Daily Sun), (April 11): A6, A21. [Review of novel, "Separations", by Oakley Hall.]
------	--------	---

---

**Campbell, Howard**

2014	30.1542	"Where the River Ends: Contested Indigeneity in the Mexican Colorado Delta." Shaylih Muehlmann. <i>Journal of Anthropological Research</i> , 70(3) (Fall): 465-466.
------	---------	---

---

**Campbell, Julie A.**

1997	30.61	"Canyon Country: The Stone Gardens of the West". By Isabella Brega. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , 41(8) (464): 8.
------	-------	---

---

**Campbell, Kenneth F.**

1992	30.439	Fowler, Don D. "The Western Photographs of John K. Hillers: Myself in the Water". <i>American Indian Quarterly</i> , 16(1) (Winter): 124-125.
------	--------	---

---

**Carmony, Neil**

2002	30.464	"Hell or High Water: James White's Disputed Passage Through Grand Canyon, 1867", by Eilean Adams. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 43(4) (Winter): 382-383.
2004	30.502	"The Brave Ones: The Journals and Letters of the 1911-1912 Expedition Down the Green and Colorado Rivers by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb including the Journal of Hubert R. Lauzon", edited by William C. Suran. [AND] "Every Stream Speaks Plainly: The Salmon, Green, and Colorado River Journals of Buzz Holstrom [ <i>sic</i> ] including the 1938 Accounts of Amos Burg, Philip Lundstrom, and Willis Johnson", edited by Brad Dimock. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 45(2) (Summer): 203-204.
2006	30.495	"Journeys in the Canyon Lands of Utah and Arizona, 1914-1916." By George C. Fraser. Edited by Frederick H. Swanson. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 47(4) (Winter): 401-402.
2007	30.500	"A Gathering of Grand Canyon Historians: Ideas, Arguments, and First-Person Accounts. Proceedings of the Inaugural Grand Canyon Symposium, January 2002." Compiled and edited by Michael F. Anderson. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 48(1) (Spring): 103-104.
2008	30.574	"The Very Hard Way: Bert Loper and the Colorado River." By Brad Dimock. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 49(2) (Summer): 196-197.

---

**Carriker, Eleanor R.**

1977	30.778	"Sharlot Hall on the Arizona Strip: A Diary of a Journey through Northern Arizona in 1911" by Sharlot M. Hall; C. Gregory Crampton. <i>Pacific Historical Review</i> , 46(3) (August): 506-607.
------	--------	---

---



PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Carrillo Martínez, Araceli**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2013 | 30.978 | "Descubre una cuenca: el río Colorado, guía para educadores." <i>Bibliográfica Alerta</i> (El Colegio de San Luis, San Luis Potosí), 16(5) (May): [unpaginated]. [Review of the Spanish ed. of the title from Project WET International.] <a href="#">[In Spanish.]</a> |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Cartledge, Thomas R.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1983 | 30.413 | "Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: The Bright Angel Site" by Douglas W. Schwartz <i>et al.</i> ; "Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: Unkar Delta" by Douglas W. Schwartz <i>et al.</i> ; "Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: The Walhalla Plateau" by Douglas W. Schwartz <i>et al.</i> ; "The Archaeology of Powell Plateau: Regional Interaction at Grand Canyon" by Richard W. Effland, Jr., <i>et al.</i> <i>American Antiquity</i> , 48(3) (July): 665-667. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Carver, Barb Frizzell**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2011 | 30.732 | Book review. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(4) (Fall): 132. [Review of "Shadows of the Canyon", a novel by Tracie Peterson.] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Castro Bojórquez, Rubén**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 30.1187 | "California y sus relaciones con Baja California", de Ángela Moyano Pahissa. <i>In:</i> Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(28) (April/June): 63-64. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] <a href="#">[In Spanish.]</a> |
|------|---------|---|

**Castro Bojórquez, Rubén; Mungaray Lagarda, Alejandro; AND Ocegueda Hernández, Juan Manuel**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 30.1188 | "Santos Silva Cota. Su Pensamiento y Testimonios sobre su trayectoria." <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(29) (July/September): 58-64. <a href="#">[In Spanish.]</a> |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Caughey, John W.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1955 | 30.440 | Wallace Stegner. "Beyond the Hundredth Meridian: John Wesley Powell and the Second Opening of the West". <i>American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals</i> , 301 (September): 221-222. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Cavers, F.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1914 | 30.347 | Review. The Salton Sea: A study of the geography, the geology, the floristics, and the ecology of a desert basin. By D. T. MacDougal and collaborators. <i>New Phytologist</i> , 13: 280-284. [Item signed "F.C."; indicated as F. Cavers in table of contents, p. vi.] |
|------|--------|---|
-

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Chamberlain, Alexander F.**

1903	30.555	"The Indians of the Painted Desert Region", by George Wharton James. <i>Journal of American Folklore</i> , 16(62) (July/September): 197-198. [Item signed "A.F.C."]
------	--------	---

---

**Chase, MacKenzie**

2018	30.1351	Going down together; "Dam Nation" blends history and fantasy in story of Bonnie and Clyde. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 24(13) (March 22-28): 18-19. [Review of "Bonnie and Clyde; Dam Nation", by Clark Hays and Kathleen McFall.]
2019	30.1385	Sight unseen; "The Weight of Water" explores human potential. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 25(8) (February 14-20): cover, 12-13. [Review of Serac Adventure Films (2018, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 26.1293</a> ), a documentary of the kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon by Erik Weißenmayer, who is totally blind.]
2021	30.1596	Not just a teacher—or a pond. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (Spring): 34. [Review of "Just a Teacher" by Michael Fillerup and Jim David (2020, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 7.1093</a> ).]

---

**Childers, Leisl Carr**

2015	30.1123	Book review: "Imaging Hoover Dam: The Making of a Cultural Icon". <i>The Public Historian</i> , 37(2) (May): 143-144.
------	---------	---

---

**Clapp, Kenneth J.**

1999	30.63	"The Doing of the Thing: The Brief Brilliant Whitewater Career of Holm Holmstrom", by Vince Welch, Cort Conley, and Brad Dimock. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , 42.4(468): 8-9.
------	-------	--

---

**Clark, Howard O., Jr.**

2009	30.599	"Condors in Canyon Country: the Return of the California Condor to the Grand Canyon Region" by Sophie A. H. Osborn. <i>Western North American Naturalist</i> , 69(1): 142-143.
------	--------	--

---

**Clark, Roger**

1994	30.64	"Canyon Country Parklands; Treasures of the Great Plateau". By Scott Thybony. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Winter): 9.
------	-------	---

---

**Cleef, Eugene van**

1915	30.481	"Wealth of the World's Waste Places and Oceania", by Jewett C. Gilson. <i>American Geographical Society, Bulletin</i> , 47(2): 146.
------	--------	---

---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Clements, Frederic E.**

1904	30.787	"Desert Botanical Laboratory of the Carnegie Institution" by Frederick V. Coville and Daniel Trembly MacDougal. <i>Science</i> , New Series, 19 (June 10): 885-886. [Colorado Desert and Grand Canyon noted <i>in passing</i> , p. 885.]
------	--------	--

---

**Cocina, Francisco**

1910	30.1577	The romance of the desert. <i>Harper's Weekly</i> , 54(2804) (September 17): 14. [Review of <i>The Heritage of the Desert</i> by Zane Grey (1910, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 7.501</a> ). Review features Grand Canyon.]
------	---------	--

---

**Cole, Bradford [Cole, Brad]**

2003	30.386	"Still the Wild River Runs: Congress, the Sierra Club and the Fight to Save Grand Canyon" by Bryon E. Pearson. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 71(3) (Summer): 280-281.
2011	30.1084	"John Wesley Powell: His Life and Legacy", by James M. Aton. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 79(1) (Winter): 79-.
2013	30.1538	"Cleaving the [ <i>sic</i> ] Unknown World: The Powell Expeditions and the Scientific Exploration of the Colorado Plateau.". Edited by Don D. Fowler. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 81(1) (Winter): 93-95. [ <i>Cleaving an unknown world . . .</i> ]

---

**Cole, Grenville A. J.**

1915	30.1049	"Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico." By E. L. Kolb. <i>In</i> : Our Bookshelf [SECTION]. <i>Nature</i> (London), 94 (January 28): 587. [Unspecified 1914 printing reviewed; with price 8s. 6d.]
------	---------	---

---

**Collier, Michael**

2001	30.333	Mystery on the Colorado. <i>High Country News</i> , 33(7) (April 9): 7. [Review of "Sunk Without a Sound" by Brad Dimock.]
------	--------	--

---

**Collins, Marian L. (ED.)**

1959	30.1496	[Joe Wampler book.] <i>The Supai News</i> , (January 8): 2. ["The book Joe Wampler is writing about Havasu Canyon is almost ready for the public. If you want to buy a copy send your money to Harlow Uqualla, Store Manager, Supai, Arizona. The Havasupai Trading Company will sell this book to tourists and others who are interested. Dr. Harold Bryant has a chapter in this book about birds. It will cost \$2.00." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Refers to the privately published book by Joseph Wampler, <i>Havasupai Canyon—Gem of the Grand Canyon</i> (1959, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 17.2361</a> ).]
------	---------	--

---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Colton, Harold S.**

1954	30.1132	A Brief Survey of the Lower Colorado River from Davis Dam to the International Border. Albert H. Schroeder. <i>In</i> : Book Reviews [SECTION]. <i>American Antiquity</i> , 20(1) (July): 88-89.
------	---------	--

---

**Coltrin, Mike**

2002	30.363	"Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon", by Michael P. Ghiglieri and Thomas M. Myers. <i>Grand Canyon Footprints</i> , 1(4) (Spring): 2. [ <i>NOTE</i> : Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 4".]
------	--------	---

---

**Condit, Carl W.**

1985	30.414	The Geological Survey's <i>Guidebook of the Western United States</i> . <i>Technology and Culture</i> , 26(2) (April): 277-278.
------	--------	---

---

**Conrad, Paul**

2015	30.1124	"Traders and Raiders: The Indigenous World of the Colorado River Basin, 1540-1859" by Natale Zappia. <i>Journal of Interdisciplinary History</i> , 46(1) (Summer): 123-124.
------	---------	---

---

**Conrad, Svea**

2019	30.1463	Stories like rivers; author Zak Podmore explore tributaries and politics in new collection of essays. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 25(47) (November 14-20): 16. [Review of "Confluence: Navigating the Personal and Political on the Rivers of the New West", by Zak Podmore.]
2020	30.1513	Through the ages and for all ages; time traveling Bubba Jones series arrives at Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Playing Favorites [SECTION]. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (Fall): 34. [Review of <i>The adventures of Bubba Jones: time traveling-through Grand Canyon National Park</i> , by Jeff Alt.]

---

**Cooke, Morris Llewellyn**

1942	30.469	"The Boulder Canyon Project", by Paul L. Kleinsorge. <i>American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals</i> , 223 (September): 241-242.
------	--------	--

---

**Cooke, William Bridge**

1965	30.415	Reclamation and the Grand Canyon. <i>Ecology</i> , 46(4) (July): 567. [Review of "Time and the River Flowing: Grand Canyon" by François Leydet.]
------	--------	--

---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Cooper, Catharine**

2008	30.513	<i>Grand Canyon Adventure, River at Risk</i> ; an IMAX film by MacGillivray Freeman Films. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (6) (Spring): 14-15. [Review.]
------	--------	--

---

**Cooper, Daniel S.**

2004	30.944	"Birds of the Salton Sea: Status, Biogeography and Ecology", by Michael A. Patten, Guy McCaskie, and Philip Unitt. <i>Western Birds</i> , 35: 114-119.
------	--------	--

---

**Corbo, Nicole**

2009	30.605	A new book. "The Butterflies of Grand Canyon", by Margaret Erhart. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 15.
2010	30.689	"Path of Beauty: Photographic Adventures in Grand Canyon" by Christopher Brown. <i>In: New Books</i> [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 23(3) (Fall): 10-11.

---

**Costa, John E.**

1984	30.602	[Review of] "Background to Palaeohydrology. A Perspective. K.J. Gregory, Ed." <i>Science</i> , 224(4648) (May 4): 485-486. [Includes Colorado River.]
------	--------	---

---

**Covey, Jon**

2013	30.922	Review of <i>The Global Flood</i> by John Morris (Anita Millen-Covey, ed.). <i>Creation in the Crossfire</i> (South Bay Creation Science Association, Torrance, California), [October?]: 1-5. [Review of <i>The Global Flood</i> , by John D. Morris ( <a href="#">ITEM NO. 21.6156</a> ).]
------	--------	---

---

**Cowan, Paul**

1993	30.65	"River to Rim", by Nancy Brian, and "Grand Canyon Place Names", by Byrd H. Granger. <i>Canyon Legacy</i> (Dan O'Laurie Museum), (18): 32.
------	-------	---

---

**Cowles, H. C.**

1909	30.4211	The United States as seen by de Vries. <i>In: Current Literature</i> [SECTION]. <i>Botanical Gazette</i> , 47(2) (February): 159. [Brief review of Hugo de Vries' <i>Naar Californië II</i> (1907, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.6616</a> ), noting Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .]
------	---------	---

---

**Cox, Pam L.**

2002	30.520	"Seeing Things Whole: The Essential John Wesley Powell". Edited by William deBuys. <i>Natural Resources Journal</i> , 42(2): 447-450.
------	--------	---

---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Cox, Stephen F. [Cox, Steve]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2000 | 30.578  | "All My Rivers Are gone: A Journey of Discovery Through Glen Canyon", by Katie Lee; and "The Doing of the Thing: The Brief Brilliant Whitewater Career of Buzz Holmstrom", by Vince Welch, Cort Conley, and Brad Dimock. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 41(1) (Spring): 108-110. |
| 2002 | 30.465  | "A River Running West: The Life of John Wesley Powell", by Donald Worster. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 43(3) (Autumn): 289-290.   |
| 2012 | 30.1268 | Fradkin, Philip L., "A River No More" . . . reprinted as "A river No More: The Colorado River and the West". <i>In: Arizona 100: A centennial gathering of essential books on the Grand Canyon State</i> [ENTIRE ISSUE]. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 53(2) (Summer): 154-155. |
- 

**Craib, Raymond B.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2003 | 30.1503 | "La Gran Linea: Mapping the United States-Mexico Boundary, 1849-1857." By Rebert, Paula. <i>Hispanic American Historical Review</i> , 83(4): 756-757. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Crampton, C. Gregory**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1980 | 30.557 | "Canyon de Chelly: Its People and Rock Art." By Campbell Grant. [AND] "Grand Canyon: An Anthology." Compiled by Bruce Babbitt. <i>Western Historical Quarterly</i> , 11(2) (April): 207-208. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Crawford, Walt**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1996 | 30.367 | High-powered titles from a user's perspective: the boundaries push back. Coriolis Group's Explore the Grand Canyon. <i>CD-ROM Professional</i> , 9 (September): 56-57. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Crean, Mike**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 30.1458 | Life and times of a photographer adventurer. <i>In: Industry News</i> [SECTION]. <i>Pro Report</i> (New Zealand Institute of Professional Photography, Christchurch), 47 (July): 32-34. [Review of "Guy: the adventures of New Zealand photographer Guy Mannering" (Mannering, 2013, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.29066</a> ).] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Crimmel, Hal**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 30.1111 | "Canyon of Dreams: Stories from Grand Canyon History" by Don Lago, and "The Grand Canyon Reader" ed. by Lance Newman. <i>Western American Literature</i> , 49(4): 404-406. [Review of <a href="#">ITEM NOS. 2.20000</a> (2014) and <a href="#">2.15759</a> (2011), respectively.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Crosswaite, Neil**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1995 | 30.1402 | Crusin USA [ <i>sic</i> ]. <i>In: The Ultimate Entertainment Page</i> [SECTION]. <i>Wath Chronicle</i> (Wath Academy, Rotherham, South Yorkshire, United Kingdom), (February 7): 5. |
|------|---------|---|

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

[Brief review of the [1994] arcade version of the interactive game, *Cruis'n USA* (refer to Nintendo, 1996, [ITEM NO. 29.114](#)); notes Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [**NOTE:** Serial is multilingual (English, French, German, Spanish); this item in English.]

---

**Cruz Torres, Maria L.**

2014	30.1543	"Where the River Ends" by Shaylih Muehlmann. <i>European Review of Latin American and Caribbean Studies / Revista Europea de Estudios Latinoamericanos y del Caribe</i> , (97) (October): 158-160.
------	---------	--

---

**Cunningham, Keith**

1993	30.1127	Grand Canyon mule ride; produced and directed by Don Briggs. <i>Annals of Tourism Research</i> , 20(2): 413-414. [Review.]
------	---------	--

---

**Cutter, Donald C.**

1978	30.760	"Travels in the Interior of Mexico, in 1825, 1826, 1827 and 1828." By R. W. H. Hardy. Preface by Robert B. McCoy. Introduction by David J. Weber. Facsimile ed. Glorieta, New Mexico, 1977. The Rio Grande Press. <i>Hispanic American Historical Review</i> , 58(3) (August): 517.
------	--------	---

---

## D

**D., A. M.**

1934	30.482	"Historical Geology", by Raymond C. Moore; "A Textbook of Geology. Part II. Historical Geology", by Charles Schuchert and Carl O. Dunbar. <i>Geographical Journal</i> , 83(1) (January): 63-64.
------	--------	---

---

**D., U. F.**

1904	30.794	"The Mystic Mid-region; the Deserts of the Southwest." By Arthur J. Burdick. <i>American Geographical Society, Bulletin</i> , 36(8): 509-510.
------	--------	---

---

**Dana, James D.**

1858	30.905	[Review of Marcou's "Geology of North America."] <i>American Journal of Science and Arts</i> , Series 2, 26 (November): 322-333.
------	--------	--

1882	30.66	"Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District; by Clarence E. Dutton". <i>American Journal of Science</i> , Series 3, 24: 81-89.
------	-------	--

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED»](#) GCNHA Monograph 2: [page 53](#) [under Dutton] | [CITED»](#) GCNHA Monograph 8: [page "Reviews-1"](#) | [GOODMAN 893](#)



PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

---

**Daniels, Roger**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1972 | 30.1064 | "City in the Sun; the Japanese Concentration Camp at Poston, Arizona" by Paul Bailey. <i>Southern California Quarterly</i> , 54(3): 287-288. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Davis, Arthur Powell**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1918 | 30.1247 | "Reclaiming the Arid West": by George Wharton James. <i>In</i> : Books Reviewed [SECTION]. <i>Reclamation Record</i> , 9(2) (February): 79. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Davis, Ray J.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1995 | 30.1190 | Martha Sonntag Bradley. "Kidnapped from That Land: The Government Raids on the Short Creek Polygamists." <i>BYU Studies</i> (Brigham Young University), 35(1): 225-234. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Davis, Scott; Schmidt, Rachel; McIntosh, Chris; Williams, Mary; Walton, Sam; AND Walton, Tillie**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2007 | 30.511 | The race for last place. Review: Grand Canyon Adventure board game. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 23-24. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Davis, William Morris**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1897 | 30.67  | Forests and deserts of Arizona. <i>In</i> : Current notes on physiography. <i>Science</i> , New Series, 6: 357-358. [Review of article, "Forests and deserts of Arizona", by Fernow (1897, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.2626</a> ).]<br><span style="color: #C08040;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1376</span>   |
| 1901 | 30.837 | Current notes on physiography. <i>Science</i> , New Series, 13(339) (June 28): 1032-1034. [See p. 1034, "Views of the Colorado Cañon". Criticism of the exaggerated coloration in views published in "'Glimpses of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado,' [the] title of a portfolio of 13 colored plates published by Thayer, of Denver, Colo." Refers to F. S. Thayer (no date, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.6275</a> ).] |
| 1909 | 30.932 | "A Canyon Voyage." By Frederick S. Dellenbaugh. <i>Science</i> , New Series, 30 (August 13): 218-219. [Item signed "W. M. D."]   |
| 1921 | 30.800 | Lower California and its Natural Resources: A review. <i>Geographical Review</i> , 11(4) (October): 551-562. [Review of "Lower California and Its Natural Resources" by E. W. Nelson (1921).]  |
- 

**Daze, Sunny** [*pseudonym*]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2016 | 30.1152 | Unbranded; a documentary focusing on the American wild horse (mustang). <i>Pet Connection Magazine</i> (East Olympia, Washington), (March/April): 9. [Review of a documentary about a 158-day, 3000-mile trip from Mexico to Canada. Includes the remark, "But, I must admit that the most heart-stopping scenes were when they rode |
|------|---------|--|

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

the mustangs down the narrow mule trains [*sic*] into the Grand Canyon going through tunnels and suspension bridges [*sic*].”]

---

**De la Luz, José Luis**

2001	30.1136	A modern flora in the Sonoran desert. Felger, R. S. (2000) Flora of the Gran Desierto and Rio Colorado of Northwestern Mexico. <i>Journal of Biogeography</i> , 28(11/12.): 1442-1443.
------	---------	--

---

**Dean, Jeffrey S.**

1981	30.68	Grand Canyon prehistory. <i>Quarterly Review of Archaeology</i> , (September):. [Review of Schwartz <i>et al.</i> (1980), "Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: Unkar Delta".] <span style="color: #A52A2A;">≡</span> CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-1"
------	-------	---

---

**DeLafosse, Peter H.**

1996	30.69	"Grand Canyon, a century of change: Rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition", by Robert H. Webb. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 64(4): 378.
------	-------	---

---

**Delgado Ramírez, Claudia Elizabeth**

2017	30.1329	Una aproximación a la cultura cucapá. Antonio Porcayo Michelini, Alejandra Navarro Smith <i>et al.</i> , "Cambios y continuidades de la vida ancestral cucapá. Datos arqueológicos, arqueofaunísticos y etnográficos para su comprensión." <i>Cuicuilco Revista de Ciencias Antropológicas</i> (Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, México), (69) (May/August): 265-269. [Review of Porcayo Michelini <i>et al.</i> (2016, <span style="color: #800080;">ITEM NO. 11.14875</span> ).] [ <span style="color: #D2691E;">In Spanish.</span> ]
------	---------	---

---

**Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.**

1909	30.409	General Land Office maps; United States. <span style="color: #D2691E;">In:</span> New Maps [SECTION]. <i>American Geographical Society, Bulletin</i> , 41(7): 468-469. [Item signed "F.S.D."]
1920	30.1460	Our national parks. <span style="color: #D2691E;">In:</span> Books [SECTION]. <i>The Nation</i> (New York), 110(2866) (June 5): 771. [Combined review: "The Book of National Parks" by Robert Sterling Yard, and "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Recurrent Studies in Impressions and Appearances" by John C. Van Dyke.]

---

**DePauli, Arianne**

2020	30.1532	"Where the Water Goes: Life and Death Along the Colorado River" by David Owen. <i>Natural Resources Journal</i> , 60(1) (Winter): 167-170.
------	---------	--

---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Dilsaver, Lary M.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1993 | 30.552 | "Thomas Moran and the Surveying of the American West", by Joni Louise Kinsey. <i>Geographical Review</i> , 83(4) (October): 483-485. |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Dimock, Brad**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1997 | 30.70  | Books, then and now. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(3) (Summer): 14-15. ["Lost in the Cañon", by Alfred R. Calhoun, 1888; "Death on the Colorado Express; the Glen and Bessie Hyde Mystery", by Donald L. Baars, 1997; "Burntwater", by Scott Thybony, 1997; and "The Pony Rider Boys in the Grand Canyon", by Frank Gee Patchin, 1912.] |
| 1999 | 30.71  | An antidote for tunnel vision; "Water, Earth, and Sky: The Colorado River Basin", by Michael Collier. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(3) (Summer): 4-5.   |
| 2000 | 30.289 | Grand Canyon: Time below the rim. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 13(1) (Winter): 24-25. [Review of "Grand Canyon: Time Below the Rim" by Craig Childs and Gary Ladd.]   |
| 2001 | 30.334 | The old San Juan. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 14(1) (Spring): 48. [Review of "River Flowing from the Sunrise" by James M. Aton and Robert S. McPherson. Commentary includes Grand Canyon.]   |
| 2002 | 30.371 | Who killed the Grand Canyon dams? <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 24. [Review of "Still the Wild River Runs; Congress, the Sierra Club, and the Fight to Save Grand Canyon" by Byron E. Pearson.]  |
| 2006 | 30.433 | "Grand Canyon: Little Things in a Big Place", text by Ann Zwinger, photographs by Michael Collier. <i>In: Books—New and Old</i> [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(2) (Summer): 14.   |
| 2007 | 30.504 | "Drifting West: The Calamities of James White and Charles Baker", by Virginia McConnell Simmons. <i>In: Books Galore</i> [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(3) (Fall): 14.  |
| 2007 | 30.505 | "Drift Boats and River Dories: Their History, Design, Construction, and Use", by Roger Fletcher. <i>In: Books Galore</i> [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(3) (Fall): 14-15.   |

---

**Dinges, Bruce J.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1991 | 30.1272 | [Note on <i>Grand Canyon Railroad: Illustrated Guidebook</i> , by Rudy J. Gerber. <i>In: Book Notes</i> [SECTION]. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 32(4) (Winter): 451-452.   |
| 1991 | 30.1273 | [Note on <i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico</i> , by E. L. Kolb; University of Arizona reprinting.] <i>In: Book Notes</i> [SECTION]. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 32(4) (Winter): 451-452.       |
| 1993 | 30.72   | [Notes on "Canyon", by Michael P. Ghiglieri, and "The Grand Canyon: Intimate Views", by Robert C. Euler and Frank Tikalsky.] <i>In: Books Notes</i> [SECTION]. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 34(2) (Summer): 228. |

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1994 | 30.73   | [Note on "Breaking Into the Current: Boatwomen of the Grand Canyon", by Louise Teal.] <i>In:</i> Book Notes [SECTION]. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 35(2): 229.  |
| 2003 | 30.385  | [Comment on James H. Knipmeyer's <i>Butch Cassidy Was Here: Historic Inscriptions of the Colorado Plateau</i> .] <i>In:</i> Book Notes [SECTION]. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 44(3) (Autumn): 330.  |
| 2008 | 30.1274 | [Note of <i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico</i> , by E. L. Kolb; Grand Canyon Association reprinting.] <i>In:</i> Book Notes [SECTION]. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 49(4) (Winter): 409.  |
| 2008 | 30.1275 | [Note of <i>The Incredible Grand Canyon: Cliffhangers and Curiosities from America's Greatest Canyon</i> , by Scott Thybony.] <i>In:</i> Book Notes [SECTION]. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 49(4) (Winter): 409.   |
| 2008 | 30.540  | "Bruce Aiken's Grand Canyon: An Intimate Affair" by Susan Hallsten McGarry. <i>In:</i> <i>Southwest books of the year 2008</i> . [No place]: Pima County Public Library; Friends of the Pima County Public Library; Arizona Historical Society; and Arizona State Library, Archives and Public Records. |
| 2013 | 30.998  | "The Emerald Mile: The Epic Story of the Fastest Ride in History Through the Heart of the Grand Canyon" by Kevin Fedarko. <i>In:</i> <i>Southwest books of the year 2013</i> . Tucson: Pima County Public Library, [unpaginated folded sheet].  |
| 2013 | 30.1022 | [Note on <i>Reconstructing the View: the Grand Canyon Photographs of Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe</i> .] <i>In:</i> Book Notes [SECTION]. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 54(3) (Autumn): 351-352.  |
| 2014 | 30.1051 | [Note on <i>A Rendezvous of Grand Canyon Historians: Ideas, Arguments, and First-Person Accounts</i> , compiled and ed. Richard D. Quartaroli.] <i>In:</i> Books Notes [SECTION]. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 55(2) (Summer): 225-226.  |
| 2016 | 30.1198 | [57th Annual Arizona History Convention.] <i>In:</i> Book Notes [SECTION]. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 57(2) (Summer): 236. [Summary.]  |
| 2016 | 30.1215 | [Note on <i>Over the Edge: Fred Harvey at the Grand Canyon and in the Great Southwest</i> , by Kathleen L. Howard and Diana F. Pardue. <i>In:</i> Book Notes [SECTION]. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 57(3) (Autumn): 340.  |
| 2016 | 30.1216 | [Note on <i>The Mighty Colorado River: From the Glaciers to the Gulf</i> , by Jim Turner. <i>In:</i> Book Notes [SECTION]. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 57(3) (Autumn): 342.   |
| 2016 | 30.1237 | "Over the Edge: Fred Harvey at the Grand Canyon and in the Great Southwest", by Kathleen L. Howard and Diana F. Pardue. <i>In:</i> <i>Southwest books of the year 2016</i> . Tucson: Pima County Public Library, [unpaginated folded sheet].  |

---

**Dippie, Brian W.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2008 | 30.571 | "Thomas Moran's West: Chromolithography, High Art, and Popular Taste." By Joni L. Kinsey. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 49(1) (Spring): 73-74.<br><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dippie, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.571</a> |
|------|--------|---|
-

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Dixon, Elizabeth I.**

1962	30.963	"Riverman, Desertman" by Camiel Dekens; Tom Patterson. <i>Southern California Quarterly</i> , 44(2) (June): 173-174.
------	--------	--

---

**Dobyns, Henry F.**

1977	30.807	"Havasupai Baskets and Their Makers: 1930-1940" by Barbara McKee and Edwin McKee and Joyce Herald. <i>Ethnohistory</i> , 24(1) (Winter): 79-81.
------	--------	---

---

**Dohm, Amy**

1996	30.1088	Chasm to the rescue! New comic book series gives kids a variety of eco-adventures. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , (August 1-14): 32. [Notice of <i>Canyon Comics</i> series published by Grand Canyon Association.]
------	---------	---

---

**Dominian, Leon**

1912	30.489	"The Leading Facts of New Mexican History", by Ralph Emerson Twitchell. Vol. I. <i>American Geographical Society, Bulletin</i> , 44(4): 295-296.
1912	30.542	"Three Wonderlands of the American West" by Thos. D. Murphy. <i>In: Book Reviews and Notices [SECTION]</i> . <i>American Geographical Society, Bulletin</i> , 44(11): 857.

---

**Druiett, David**

2013	30.1024	Hike the Grand Canyon "virtually". <i>Lambton Outdoor Club Newsletter</i> (Sarnio, Ontario), (Spring): 19. [GoogleMaps photography of Bright Angel Trail (online; see <a href="https://www.google.com/maps/about/behind-the-scenes/streetview/treks/grand-canyon/">https://www.google.com/maps/about/behind-the-scenes/streetview/treks/grand-canyon/</a> ).]
------	---------	---

---

**Dunham, Janice**

1989	30.74	[Review of "Fire on the rim", by Stephen J. Pyne.] <i>Library Journal</i> , 114 (April 15): 97. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-1"]
------	-------	--

---

**Dunlap, Thomas R.**

2001	30.817	Complicating stories and crossing boundaries. [Review of] Karl Jacoby. "Crimes Against Nature: Squatters, Poachers, Thieves, and the Hidden History of American Conservation." <i>Reviews in American History</i> , 29(4) (December): 604-609. [Notes Havasupai land disputes.]
2003	30.543	"In the Absence of Predators: Conservation and Controversy on the Kaibab Plateau" by Christian C. Young. <i>Pacific Historical Review</i> , 72(2) (May): 287-288.

---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Dunning, John B., Jr.**

- |      |       |   |
|------|-------|---|
| 1988 | 30.75 | Grand Canyon Birds—Bryan T. Brown, Steven W. Carothers, and R. Roy Johnson, 1987. <i>The Auk</i> , 105 (January): 216-217.<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-1" </a> |
|------|-------|---|
- 

**Dupree, A. Hunter**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1958 | 30.441 | John Wesley Powell: "The Exploration of the Colorado River". Abridged from the first edition of 1875. With an introduction by Wallace Stegner. <i>Isis</i> , 49(4) (December): 461-462. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Dussias, Allison M.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2008 | 30.563 | "Making Indian Law: The Hualapai Land Case and the Birth of Ethnohistory" by Christian W. McMillen. <i>Law and History Review</i> , 26(2): 458-459. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

E

**Earl, Philip I.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1997 | 30.687 | "Building Hoover Dam: An Oral History of the Great Depression." Edited by Andrew J. Dunar and Dennis McBride. <i>Oral History Review</i> , 24(2) (Winter): 163-165. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Eaton, Marietta**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2003 | 30.387 | "Butch Cassidy Was Here: Historic Inscriptions of the Colorado Plateau" by James H. Knipmeyer. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 71(3) (Summer): 272-273. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Eaton, Walter Prichard**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1919 | 30.847 | John Muir's last book. <i>In</i> : Eight Books for the Month [SECTION]. <i>The Bookman</i> , 48(5) (January): 628-630. [Regarding <i>Steep Trails</i> . Grand Canyon, see p. 630.] [Section heading is a monthly feature, but the number varies.] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Edgerton, David**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1995 | 30.1529 | Shock of the new. <i>In</i> : Book Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Nature</i> (London), 374 (April 13): 603. [Review of "American Technological Sublime" by David E. Nye. Review includes remarks on Grand Canyon, from the book.] |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Edgerton, Sue**

2009      30.1035      *Wet Desert*, by Gary Hansen. *In*: Media Reviews [SECTION]. *Bibliothèque* (Friends of the Sisters Library, Sisters, Oregon), 5 (Winter): 4.

---

**Editors of *American Heritage Magazine***

1969      30.76      Down the Colorado by J. W. Powell, photos by E. Porter. *American Heritage*, 20(6) (October): 52-61.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-1"|

---

**Ehrenreich, P.**

1905      30.1550      Dorsey, A. George [sic]: Indians of the Southwest. *In*: Supan, Alexander (ed.), *Geographischer Literatur-Bericht für 1905*. Gotha: Justus Perthes, p. 72. (Beilage zum 51. Band von Dr. A. Petermanns Mitteilungen.) [Notice of George A. Dorsey's general guide produced by the Santa Fe Railway.] *[In German.]*

---

**Elliott, Rob**

2006      30.405      The Grand. *In*: About Books [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 14. [Comments on "The Grand: The Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, a Photo Journey" by Steve Miller.]

2012      30.829      "A Great Aridness, Climate Change and the Future of the American West", by William deBuys. *In*: Books! Books! Books! [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 8-9. [See also comment by George Rhee, 25(3) (Fall): 3 (ITEM NO. 18.1427)]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Elliott, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.829

---

**Ellison, Karin**

2001      30.561      "Hoover Dam: the Photographs of Ben Glaha" by Barbara Vilander, and "Glen Canyon Dammed: Inventing Lake Powell and the Canyon Country" by Jared Farmer. *Technology and Culture*, 42(1): 155-157.

2005      30.796      "Border Oasis: Water and the Political Ecology of the Colorado River Delta, 1940-1975" by Evan R. Ward. "Fuel for Growth: Water and Arizona's Urban Environment" by Douglas E. Kupel. *Technology and Culture*, 46(2) (April): 462-464.

---

**Elsley, Judy**

1997      30.78      [Review of "Breaking into the Current", by Christa Sadler.] *Standing Wave*, (1) (Spring): 105-107.

---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Elston, Catherine**

- |      |       |  |
|------|-------|--|
| 1998 | 30.79 | Nothing "common" about this band. <i>In</i> : Soundcheck [SECTION]. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , (February 5-11). [Review of audio CD by Steve Reynolds and the Nightcrawlers, <i>Too Much Coffee</i> .] |
|------|-------|--|
- 

**Engelhard, Michael**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 30.1194 | The lost of canyon country. <i>In</i> : Books [SECTION]. <i>High Country News</i> , 46(10) (June 13): 25. [Review of "Disappearances: A Story of Exploration, Murder, and Mystery in the American West" by Scott Thybony.]  |
| 2018 | 30.1362 | Picturing grandeur. <i>In</i> : Books [SECTION]. <i>High Country News</i> , 48(19) (November 12): 46. [Reviews of "The Grand Canyon: Between River and Rim" by Pete McBride; and (extralimital to this bibliography) "Bears Ears: Views from a Sacred Land" by Stephen E. Storm.] |
- 

**Etter, Patricia A.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1992 | 30.80   | "How the Shaman stole the moon: In search of ancient prophet-scientists from Stonehenge to the Grand Canyon", by William H. Calvin. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , (400): 4.<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-1"</span>  |
| 1994 | 30.81   | "The Case of the Grand Canyon Eagle", by Dina Anastasio. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , (433): 18.   |
| 1995 | 30.82   | "I See Something Grand", by Mitzi Chandler. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , 39(12)(445): 18.  |
| 1997 | 30.83   | "Canyons of the Colorado. Photographs and essays by Joseph Holmes". <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , 41(3)(460): 6-7.  |
| 2008 | 30.541  | "Reflections of Grand Canyon Historians: Ideas, Arguments, and First-Person Accounts", edited by Todd R. Berger. <i>In</i> : <i>Southwest books of the year 2008</i> . [No place]: Pima County Public Library; Friends of the Pima County Public Library; Arizona Historical Society; and Arizona State Library, Archives and Public Records. |
| 2012 | 30.1535 | "The Sacred Oral Tradition of the Havasupai: As Retold By Elders and Headmen Manakaja and Sinyela, 1918-1921." Edited by Frank D. Tikalsky, Catherine A. euler, and John Nagel. <i>In</i> : Book Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 53(1) (Spring): 101-102.  |
- 

**Etulain, Richard W.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1989 | 30.1447 | "Hoover Dam: An American Adventure." By Joseph E. Stevens. <i>In</i> : Book Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Southwestern Historical Quarterly</i> , 94(1) (July): 151-152. |
|------|---------|--|
-



PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Euler, Robert C.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1962 | 30.812 | "The Archeological Excavations at Willow Beach, Arizona, 1950" by Albert H. Schroeder. <i>American Antiquity</i> , 28(1) (July): 114-115.   |
| 1983 | 30.84  | [Review of David Lavender, <i>Colorado River Country</i> , New York, E. P. Dutton, 1983.] <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 24: 90-93.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-1"  |
| 1986 | 30.416 | "Havsuw 'Baaja: People of the Blue Green Water" by Stephen Hirst [1985 revision]. <i>Western Historical Quarterly</i> , 17(3) (July): 367.  |
| 1988 | 30.85  | "The Colorado River Survey: Robert Brewster Stanton and the Denver, Colorado River and Pacific Railroad", edited by Dwight L. Smith and C. Gregory Crampton; "Log of the Pantheon", by George F. Flavell. <i>In</i> : Budge Ruffner, Bookshelf [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 64(2) (February).<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-1" |
| 1988 | 30.86  | "The river that flows uphill: A journey from the Big Bang to the big brain", by William H. Calvin. <i>In</i> : Budge Ruffner, Bookshelf [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 64(6) (June): 48.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-1"  |
| 1989 | 30.87  | "In the footsteps of John Wesley Powell: An album of comparative photographs of the Green and Colorado Rivers, 1871-72 and 1968". By Hal G. Stephens and Eugene M. Shoemaker. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 30(2): 218-220.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-1" to Reviews-2  |
| 1991 | 30.88  | Adrift on the Colorado. <i>Journal of the Southwest</i> , 33(2): 204-210. [Review of Cooley, John (1988), <i>The great unknown : the journals of the historic first expedition down the Colorado River</i> .]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-2"   |
| 1993 | 30.89  | "The Colorado River Through Grand Canyon: Natural History and Human Change". By Steven W. Carrothers and Bryan T. Brown. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 34(1) (Spring): 98-100.  |
| 1995 | 30.90  | "George Montague Wheeler: The Man and the Myth". By Doris Ostrander Dawdy. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 36(3): 295-296.  |

**Euler, Robert C., AND Dobyns, Henry F.**

- |      |       |  |
|------|-------|--|
| 1959 | 30.91 | "First Through the Grand Canyon", by Richard E. Lingenfelter [1958]. <i>Arizona and the West</i> , 1(3). |
|------|-------|--|

**Ewell, William Stickney**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1909 | 30.653 | "A Comfortable Faith." Malcolm J. McLeod. <i>In</i> : Book Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Auburn Seminary Record</i> , 5(2) (May): 70-71. |
|------|--------|--|

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

F

**F., T.**

1979	30.1433	"The California Water Atlas". <i>Public Historian</i> , 1(4) (July): 72-74. [Review.]
------	---------	---

---

**Fábregas Puig, Andrés**

2017	30.1331	Everardo Garduño. (2016). <i>En donde sale el sol. Decadencia y revitalización de la cultura yumana en Baja California. Estudios Fronterizos</i> (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 18(36) (May/August): 172-176.
------	---------	---

---

**Fahlman, Betsy**

2001	30.581	"Hoover Dam: The Photographs of Ben Glaha." By Barbara Vilander. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 42(2) (Summer): 239-241.
2015	30.1226	Anthony F. Arrigo, "Imaging Hoover Dam: The Making of a Cultural Icon". <i>In: Publications [SECTION]. TICCIIH Bulletin</i> (The International Committee for the Conservation of the Industrial Heritage), (69) (3rd Quarter): 20-21.

---

**Falk, Burton**

2019	30.1512	"Burro Bill and Me: Death Valley to Grand Canyon by Burro Via the Arizona Strip (1993), Edna Calkins Price". <i>In: Desert Books [SECTION]. The Desert Sage</i> (Sierra Club, Angeles Chapter, Desert Peaks Section), (384) (November/December): 12.
------	---------	--

---

**Fantuzzi, V.**

2008	30.1258	"Into the Wild" (Usa, 2007). Regista: Sean Penn. <i>In: Film [SECTION]. La Civiltà Cattolica</i> (Roma), 159(1) (March 15) (3786): 631-632. [In Italian.]
------	---------	---

---

**Farmer, Jared**

2000	30.833	"Salt Dreams: Land and Water in Low-Down California", by William deBuys. <i>Western Historical Quarterly</i> , 31(3) (Autumn): 369-370.
------	--------	---

---

**Farmer, Malcolm F.**

1954	30.775	"A Brief Survey of the Lower Colorado River from Davis Dam to the International Boarder", by Albert H. Schroeder. <i>American Journal of Archaeology</i> , 58(2) (April): 182-183.
------	--------	--

---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Farquhar, Francis P.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1948 | 30.549 | "Listen, Bright Angel", by Edwin Corle. <i>Pacific Historical Review</i> , 17(1) (February): 79-80.                                 |
| 1948 | 30.550 | "The Colorado", by Frank Waters. <i>Pacific Historical Review</i> , 17(1) (February): 80-82.  |
| 1949 | 30.483 | "The Inverted Mountains: Canyons of the West", edited by Roderick Peattie. <i>Pacific Historical Review</i> , 18(2) (May): 251-253. |
- 

**Fedarko, Kevin**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 30.1146 | "Flipped Out for Grand Canyon: One-of-a-Kind Grand Canyon Photographs", Tom Myers and Bronze Black. <i>In: Books!</i> [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 5-6. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Felber, A.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1956 | 30.1355 | Neue Unterrichtsfilme. <i>Schweizer Schule</i> , 43(20): 613-615. [Includes notice (p. 614) of French film, <i>Travail érosif des fleuves</i> , which was filmed principally in the western U.S. and Grand Canyon (see EB-Film, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 26.1289</a> ).] <a href="#">[In German.]</a> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Fenton, Erfert**

- |      |       |   |
|------|-------|---|
| 1994 | 30.93 | Scenery Animator 1.0.4. <i>Macworld</i> , 11(8): 79. [Software review (Natural Graphics, 1993, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 29.10</a> ).] |
|------|-------|---|
- 

**Ferguson, J. S., Jr.**

- |      |       |   |
|------|-------|---|
| 1969 | 30.94 | "Grand Canyon: Today and all its yesterdays", by Joseph Wood Krutch. <i>Journal of the West</i> , 8(2): 297.<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-2"]</a> |
|------|-------|---|
- 

**Ferko, Miloš**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 30.1367 | Il'ja Il'f, Jevgenij Petrov, "Putovanie po Amerike"; preložila Yulia Smetanová; Vydavateľstvo Spolku Slovenských spisovateľov, Bratislava, 2012. <i>Slovenské Pohľady</i> (Bratislava, Slovakia), (10): 135-138. [Review of the Slovak translation of Il'f and Petrov's <i>Одноэтажная Америка</i> [ <i>Odnoetazhnaia Amerika</i> ] <a href="#">[One-sided America]</a> . Includes note of Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon (p. 137).] <a href="#">[In Slovak.]</a> |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Ferretti, Annalisa**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2009 | 30.996 | "Gli errori della storia della Terra. Il deserto Mediterraneo, la giungla del Sahara e il dominio dei dinosauri: la preistoria è stata ieri", di Hans-Joachim Zillmer, 2008. Newton & Compton Editori. <i>PaleoItalia</i> (21) (Supplemento al Bollettino della Società Paleontologica Italiana, 48(3)): 44-45. [Notes Grand Canyon. An unfavorable review of a creationist publication.] <a href="#">[In Italian.]</a> |
|------|--------|---|

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

---

**Finch, L. Boyd**

1993	30.95	"The Colorado, A River at Risk". Photographs by Jim Richardson. Text by Jim Carrier. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , (410): 10.
------	-------	---

---

**Fingerhut, Bert**

1991	30.96	"Grand Canyon Loop Hikes I, by George Steck". <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , 2(4): 11. <span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #00008B;"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-2"</span>
1994	30.97	"Grand Canyon Loop Hikes II", by George Steck. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Fall/Winter): 15.

---

**Fireman, Bert M.**

1976	30.308	"Desert River Crossing" by W. L. Rusho and C. Gregory Crampton. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 17(1) (Spring): 109-110.
------	--------	--

---

**Firkins, O. W.**

1915	30.1098	Poets of to-day. <i>The Nation</i> (New York), 100 (February 4): 139-140. [Includes notice of "The Grand Canyon. By Henry van Dyke."]
------	---------	---

---

**Fisher, O.**

1883	30.98	"The Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District, with Atlas." By Clarence E. Dutton. <i>Geological Magazine</i> (London), New Series, Decade 2, 10(7) (July): 318-322.
------	-------	--

---

**Flagg, Hanna**

1998	30.99	"Canyon Solitude", by Patricia C. McCairen. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 20.
------	-------	--

---

**Flanigan, Pat**

1990	30.100	"The western photographs of John K. Hillers: Myself in the Water", by Don D. Fowler. <i>Canyon Legacy</i> (Dan O'Laurie Museum), (5): 40.
------	--------	---

---

**Fletcher, Matthew L. M.**

2007	30.1262	"Making Indian Law: The Hualapai Land Case and the Birth of Ethnohistory". By Christian W. McMillen. <i>American Indian Culture and Research Journal</i> , 31(3): 225-227.
------	---------	--

---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Florman, Samuel C.**

1989      30.1448      Joseph E. Stevens. "Hoover Dam: An American Adventure". *In*: Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Isis*, 80(2) (June): 352-353.

---

**Flynn, Johnny P.**

1989      30.1284      "Mirror and Pattern: George Laird's World of Chemehuevi Mythology" by Carobeth Laird. *American Indian Quarterly*, 13(3) (July): 298-299.

---

**Focardi, Dave**

1999      30.290      "Dancing on the Edge: A Veteran River Guide Shares the Transforming Power of the Grand Canyon," by Charly Heavenrich. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(2) (Fall): 13.

---

**Follo, Michael F.**

1991      30.102      "Grand Canyon Geology". Stanley S. Beus and Michael Morales, eds. *American Scientist*, 79 (September/October): 460-461.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-2"|

---

**Fontpertuis, Ad.-F. de**

1887      30.1553      Le mouvement économique aux États-Unis et au Canada. *L'Économiste Français* (Paris), 15<sup>me</sup> Année, 1<sup>er</sup> Volume (Numéro 7) (February 12): 198-200. [Includes "Une visite du M Albert Tissandier dans l'Utah et l'Arizona", an overview of Tissandier (1886, [ITEM NO. 2.7842](#)) (p. 199).] *[In French.]*

---

**Fontana, Bernard L.**

1996      30.890      "Bitterness Road, The Mojave: 1604-1860" by Lorraine M. Sherer. *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, 18(1): 172-174.

---

**Forbes, Jack D.**

1966      30.834      "Dividing the Waters: A Century of Controversy Between the United States and Mexico", by Norris Hundley. *Pacific Historical Review*, 35(4) (November): 477-478.

---

**Forde, C. Daryll**

1930      30.755      "Havasupai Ethnography" by Leslie Spier. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 32(3, Part 1) (July/September): 553-556.

---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Fort, Denise D.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2004 | 30.521 | Denise D. Fort on recent books on John Wesley Powell. <i>In:</i> Book Reviews; The State of the Natural Resources Literature [SECTION]. <i>Natural Resources Journal</i> , 44(1): 319-331. [Consolidated essay review of: "Seeing Things Whole: The Essential John Wesley Powell" by William deBuys (ed.), "Down the Great Unknown: John Wesley Powell's 1869 Journey of Discovery and Tragedy through the Grand Canyon" by Edward Dolnick, "Canyons of the Colorado" by Joseph Holmes, "Down the Colorado; Diary of the First Trip through the Grand Canyon" by Elliot Porter and John Wesley Powell; and "A River Running West: The Life of John Wesley Powell" by Donald Worster.] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Fowler, Catherine S.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1978 | 30.1285 | "The Chemehuevis" by Carobeth Laird. <i>Journal of California Anthropology</i> , 5(2) (Winter): 303-305.  |
| 1995 | 30.103  | "Havasupai Legends: Religion and Mythology of the Havasupai Indians of the Grand Canyon." Carma Lee Smithson and Robert C. Euler. <i>American Anthropologist</i> , 97(2) (June): 392-393. |
- 

**Fowler, Don D.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2002 | 30.1336 | "A River Running West: The Life of John Wesley Powell." By Donald Worster. <i>In:</i> Book Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Nevada Historical Society Quarterly</i> , 45(3) (Fall): 147-150. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Frazier, Dan**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1999 | 30.291 | Gary Ladd, Tom Martin: Locals float new Canyon books. <i>Flare</i> (Arizona Daily Sun), (December 16): A19. [Reviews of "Grand Canyon; Time Below the Rim" by Gary Ladd, and "Day Hikes from the River" by Tom Martin.] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Frederick, John T.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1947 | 30.618 | Speaking of Books— [COLUMN]. <i>The Rotarian</i> , 70(4) (April): 39-40. [See p. 39, reviews of <i>Listen, Bright Angel</i> by Edwin Corle, and <i>The Colorado</i> by Frank Waters.]           |
| 1954 | 30.850 | Speaking of Books— [COLUMN]. <i>The Rotarian</i> , 85(5) (November): 39-40. [See p. 40, notice of <i>Beyond the Hundredth Meridian</i> , by Wallace Stegner; Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] |
- 

**Freeman, John Finley**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1955 | 30.442 | Wallace Stegner: "Beyond the Hundredth Meridian. John Wesley Powell and the Second Opening of the West." <i>Isis</i> , 46(4) (December): 386-387. |
|------|--------|---|
-

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Frei, Sonia**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 30.1528 | Ein temporeicher FBI-Agenten-Thriller. David Baldacci: "Ausgezählt". <i>BibliotheksBlatt</i> (Bibliothek Männedorf, Switzerland), 2019(2): [unpaginted]. [Notice of Baldacci (2019, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 7.1048</a> ), the German translation of <i>The Road to Mercy</i> .] <a href="#">[In German.]</a> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Friedman, Gerald M.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1997 | 30.104 | "Grand Canyon, A Century of Change: Rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition", by Robert H. Webb. <i>Earth Sciences History</i> , 16(1): 53-54. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Fuller, George D.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1915 | 30.795  | The Salton Sea. <i>In</i> : Book Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Botanical Gazette</i> , 59(5) (May): 410-411. [Review of "The Salton Sea. A Study of the Geography, the Geology, the Floristics, and the Ecology of a Desert Basin" by D. T. MacDougal and collaborators (1914, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 11.495</a> ).] |
| 1921 | 30.1171 | Vegetation of Lower California. <i>Botanical Gazette</i> , 72(5) (November): 334-336. [Review of Edward W. Nelson (1921, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 11.566</a> ) and Edward A. Goldman (1916, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 11.2456</a> ).]   |
- 

**Furlong, Roxanne**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 30.1045 | Hitting the road. Book review: <i>22 Accessible Road Trips</i> , by Candy Harrington. <i>New Mobility</i> , 23 (November): 19-22. [See p. 20, notice of "a festive, Western-themed cookout" at the North Rim of Grand Canyon, where "a lift-equipped tram brings you to and from a lodge that features accessible cabins."] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Furniss, Norman F.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1962 | 30.1483 | "John Doyle Lee: Zealot—pioneer builder—scapegoat". By Juanita Brooks. <i>Mississippi Valley Historical Review</i> , 49(1): 141-142. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

G

**G.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1886 | 30.1551 | Six mois aux États-Unis. <i>L'Illustration</i> (Paris), 88(2280) (November 6): 310-316. [Overview of Tissandier (1886, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.7842</a> ).] <a href="#">[In French.]</a> |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Gaines, Nettie S.**

1912      30.1086      (SECTION AUTHOR) With Our Western Books and Writers [SECTION]. *The Grizzly Bear* (Native Sons of the Golden West, and Native Daughters of the Golden West, Los Angeles), 11(2) (June): 22. [Includes review of *Three Wonderlands of the American West* by Thomas D. Murphy.]

---

**García Cárdenas, Eric**

2010      30.1207      Reseña; Gloria Ciria Valdéz Gardea y Manuel Salvador Galindo Bect, coordinadores, (2013), *Pesquerías globalizadas. Región y Sociedad* (El Colegio de Sonora), 22(47): 31-51. [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

---

**Gardner, Jill K.**

2015      30.1228      "The Prehistory of Gold Butte: A Virgin River Hinterland, Clark County, Nevada". Kelly McGuire, William Hildebrandt, Amy Gilreath, Jerome King, and John Berg. *California Archaeology*, 7(2) (December): 319-321.

---

**Gastaldo, Robert A.**

2004      30.589      A view of non-analog worlds. *American Journal of Botany*, 91(2): 294-298. [Review of A. H. Knoll (2003), *Life on a young planet: The first three billion years of evolution on earth*; notes Grand Canyon.]

---

**Gates, David**

1989      30.105      [Review of "Fire on the rim", by Stephen J. Pyne.] *Newsweek*, 113 (May 1): 74.  
                   ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-2"](#)

---

**Gatschet, Albert S.**

1890      30.1580      Linguistic and ethnographic notes. *American Antiquarian*, 12(5) (September): 304-307. [See p. 305, general summary regarding "Capt George M. Wheeler's Geographical Report" (*i.e.*, Wheeler, 1889, [ITEM NO. 2.6856](#)), without either linguistic or ethnographic comment other than the note that the report also contains "statistics of western Indians".]

---

**Geiger, Beth**

1999      30.106      (ED., Whitewater Dispatches [SECTION]) A "brief brilliant whitewater career". *Canoe and Kayak*, (August): 21. [Review of "The Doing of the Thing; the Brief Brilliant Whitewater Career of Buzz Holmstrom", by Vince Welch, Brad Dimock and Curt Conley.]

---



PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Geikie, Archibald**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1877 | 30.107 | The upper Colorado. <i>Nature</i> (February 15): 377-340. [Review of Newberry (1876).]<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> </div> <div> <div> </div> <div>CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 55 </div> </div> <div> <div> </div> <div>CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages Reviews-2, 3-38 </div> </div>                               |
| 1883 | 30.108 | "The Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District". <i>Nature</i> (February 15): 357-359. [Review of Dutton (1882).]<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> </div> <div> <div> </div> <div>CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 55 </div> </div> <div> <div> </div> <div>CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages Reviews-2, 3-38 </div> </div> |

---

**Gelo, Daniel J.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1989 | 30.880 | "Havasupai Songs: A Linguistic Perspective" by Leanne Hinton. <i>Ethnomusicology</i> , 33(3) (Autumn): 539-541. [Review of <i>Ars Linguistica</i> ed.] |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Gilbert, Grove Karl**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1896 | 30.857 | <i>Elements of Geology</i> , a text-book for colleges and for the general reader. By Joseph Le Conte. Fourth edition, revised and enlarged, with new plates and illustrations. <i>In: Scientific Literature</i> [SECTION]. <i>Science</i> , New Series, 4(95) (October 23): 620-621. [See remark, p. 621, ". . . the physiographer [could wish] that crude sketches by early explorers of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and the Mauvais Terres were replaced by more realistic drawings . . . ."] |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Gillmor, Frances**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1949 | 30.484 | "The American West. A Treasury of Stories, Legends, Narratives, Songs and Ballads of the American West", edited with an introduction by William Targ. <i>Journal of American Folklore</i> , 62(243) (January/March): 73. |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Gilluly, James**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1955 | 30.797 | "Beyond the Hundredth Meridian: John Wesley Powell and the Second Opening of the West". By Wallace Stegner. <i>Pacific Historical Review</i> , 24(2) (May): 187-189. |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Godine, Amy**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1999 | 30.110 | "How the Canyon Became Grand: A Short History", by Stephen Pyne. <i>Orion</i> (Orion Society and the Myrin Institute, Great Barrington, Massachusetts), 18(2) (Spring): 68. |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Goetzmann, William H.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 30.443 | Donald Worster. "A River Running West: The Life of John Wesley Powell." <i>Isis</i> , 92(4) (December): 795-796. |
|------|--------|--|

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Golden, Robert V.**

1968      30.335      "The Man Who Walked Through Time." By Colin Fletcher. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 53(1): 27.

---

**González Pendás, María**

2017      30.1287      Review: *Self-Interned, 1942: Noguchi in Poston War Relocation Center*. *Society of Architectural Historians, Journal*, 76(4) (December): 572-574. [A review of the exhibition at The Noguchi Museum, New York. Refer also to an exhibition guide, The Noguchi Museum (no date, [ITEM NO. 2.26366](#)).]

---

**Goode, J. Paul**

1903      30.634      "In and Around the Grand Canyon", by George Wharton James. *In*: Reviews [SECTION]. *Journal of Geography*, 2(4) (April): 213. [Item signed "J.P.G."]

---

**Goodnow, Trischa**

2016      30.1220      "Imaging Hoover Dam: The Making of a Cultural Icon". By Anthony F. Arrigo. *Rhetoric and Public Affairs*, 19(3) (Fall): 525-527.

---

**Gordon, G. B.**

1908      30.1058      "The North American Indian." By Edward S. Curtis. [Volumes I and II.] *In*: Book Reviews [SECTION]. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 10(3) (July/September): 435-441. [See p. 439, specific notice of the Havasupai of Grand Canyon, with quotations from Curtis.]

---

**Gorelick, Root**

2007      30.1105      "Dry Borders: Great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert" edited by Richard Stephen Felger and Bill Broyles. *In*: Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Cactus and Succulent Journal* (Cactus and Succulent Society of America), 79(6): 278.

---

**Gould, Peter**

1982      30.1292      "The Mapmakers", by John Noble Wilford. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 72(3) (September): 433-434.

---

**Graham, Richard E.**

1961      30.112      Analytical review [of "Rampart Cave coprolite and ecology of the Shasta ground sloth", by Paul S. Martin, B. E. Sabels, and D. Shutler, Jr., in *American Journal of Science*, 259: 102-127]. *Cave Notes*, 3(1) (January/February): 7-8.  
[≡ CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [\[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-61\]](#)

---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Graham, Wade**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 30.539  | Book review: "Restoring Colorado River Ecosystems: A Trouble Sense of Immensity", by Robert W. Adler. <i>Hidden Passage</i> (Glen Canyon Institute), (15) (Winter): 15. |
| 2016 | 30.1223 | <i>River Warrior</i> : a new book from Gary Wockner. <i>Hidden Passage</i> (Glen Canyon Institute), (22) (Fall): 15. [Announcement.] [Item signed "WG".]                |
- 

**Grand Canyon Association**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 30.1347 | Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016; a gathering of Grand Canyon historians, ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 4. [Advance notice.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Grant, H. Roger**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1973 | 30.444 | "Photographed All the Best Scenery": Jack Hiller's [sic] Diary of the Powell Expeditions, 1871-1875", edited by Don D. Fowler. <i>History Teacher</i> , 7(1) (November): 149. [Jack Hillers.] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Gratacap, L. P.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1883 | 30.842 | Second Annual Report of the U. S. Geological Survey. <i>Scientific American Supplement</i> , 16(413) (December 1): 6597-6598. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Green, Nancy [Green, Nancy Rivest]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 30.534  | It happened at Grand Canyon. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(2) (Fall): 11. [Review of <i>It Happened at Grand Canyon</i> , by Todd R. Berger.]  |
| 2011 | 30.706  | Book review: The Butterflies of Grand Canyon by Margaret Erhart. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(2) (Spring): 3. [Review author's name misspelled as Nancy Greene.]  |
| 2012 | 30.859  | Book review: "Big Water, Little Boats". <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historic Society), 16(6) (November/December): 2. [Review of "Big Water, Little Boats: Moulty Fulmer and the First Grand Canyon Dory on the Last of the Wild Colorado River" by Tom Martin.] |
| 2014 | 30.1032 | Book review: Canyon of Dreams: Stories From Grand Canyon History, by Don Lago. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(4) (July/August): 3.   |
| 2014 | 30.1073 | "Canyon of Dreams: Stories from Grand Canyon History" by Don Lago. <i>In</i> : Book Reviews [SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(4) (Fall): 6.   |
| 2016 | 30.1205 | Book review. "In a Better Place: Cemeteries and Gravesites of Grand Canyon" by Kern Nuttall. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(3) (Summer): 4.  |
-

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Green, Stanley**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1961 | 30.1559 | André Kostelanetz: <i>The Lure of the Grand Canyon</i> . Johnny Cash (commentary); orchestra, André Kostelanetz cond. Columbia CS 8422. <i>In</i> : Entertainment [SECTION]. <i>HiFi/Stereo Review</i> (New York), 7(2) (August): 81. [Review of the new record (see Kostelanetz and Cash (1961, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 27.7</a> ).] |
|------|---------|--|

**Greenwell, Raymond N.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2005 | 30.680 | [Reviews of three items about John von Neumann.] <i>In</i> : Media Highlights [section (Warren Page, ed.)], <i>College Mathematics Journal</i> , 36(4) (September): 346-347. [Item signed "RNG"; authorship indicated on p. 349. Includes notice of "Life with Father" by Marina von Neumann Whitman, from <i>SIAM News</i> (March 2005), which notes an amusing photo of her father on a mule at Grand Canyon while wearing a three-piece suit.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Gregory, James N.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1990 | 30.1441 | "The Harvest Gypsies: On the Road to The Grapes of Wrath". By John Steinbeck. Introduction by Charles Wollenberg. <i>California History</i> , 69(1) (Spring): 71-72. |
|------|---------|--|

**Gregory, Winifred W.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1963 | 30.1484 | "John Doyle Lee: Zealot—pioneer builder—scapegoat". By Juanita Brooks. <i>New Mexico Quarterly</i> , 33(2):. |
|------|---------|--|

**Griffin, Jimmy [Griffin, James]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 30.1184 | "Baja Califronia [sic] al día, 1924", de Aurelio Vivanco. <i>In</i> : Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(26) (October/December): 58-60. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] [Review of a bilingual publication, <i>Baja California al día : distritos Norte y Sur de la península. Lower California up to date : north and south districts of the peninsula</i> . See <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.24386</a> .] <i>[In Spanish.]</i> |
|------|---------|--|

**Grijalva, Aidé**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 30.1211 | "La Chinesca, la comunidad china en Mexicali" de Gabriel Trujillo Muñoz. <i>In</i> : Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(33) (July/September): 66-68. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] <i>[In Spanish.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|

**Grinnell, J.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1918 | 30.792 | Robert Cushman Murphy's "Natural History Observations from the Mexican Portion of the Colorado Desert" (Abstract of Proceedings, Linnaean Society of New York, nos. 24- |
|------|--------|---|

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

25, 1917, pp. 43-101, pls. I-VI. *In*: Publications Reviewed [SECTION]. *The Condor*, 20(2) (March/April): 97.

---

**Grua, Diane**

1999      30.575      "Woman of the River: Georgie White Clark, White-Water Pioneer." By Richard E. Westwood. *Journal of Arizona History*, 40(1) (Spring): 113-115.

---

**Grubbs, Bruce**

2000      30.301      3-D TopoQuads; above it all—by map. *In*: Outdoors [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, (March 2-8): 20. [Review of software product.]

---

## H

**H., F. C.**

1870      30.656      "New Tracks in North America; a Journal of ravel and Adventure whilst engaged in the Survey for a Southern Railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-68." By William A. Bell. *In*: Notices of Books [SECTION]. *Contemporary Review* (London), 13: 290-293.

---

**H., H. W.**

1879      30.1202      Coues's Birds of the Colorado Valley, Part I. *In*: Recent Literature [SECTION]. *American Naturalist*, 13(5) (May): 311-314. [Review of Elliott Coues (1878, [ITEM NO. 11.10459](#)).]

---

**H., M. C.**

1915      30.616      "Through the Grand Canyon From Wyoming to Mexico" by E. L. Kolb. *Mazama*, 4(4) (December): 90.

---

**Hadas, Yardena [הדס, ירדנה]**

1982      30.1474      .ספרות The immortal donkey. *In*: ביקורת [REVIEWS SECTION]. *ספרות* (סיון תשמ"ב, מאי 1982), 8(4)(32) (1982 מאי) [Israel, Ministry of Education and Culture, Children's Literature Section, Jerusalem], 8(4)(32) (1982 מאי) [Sivan 5765, May 1982]: 44-46. [Review of *Brighty of the Grand Canyon*, by Marguerite Henry; review made from the 7th printing, Rand McNally, 1970.] *In* Hebrew; with English item title, author's name, and serial title (in transliteration and English) taken from English-language contents page.]

---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Hafen, LeRoy R.**

1933      30.813      "Colorado River Controversies" by Robert Brewster Stanton. *Mississippi Valley Historical Review*, 19(4) (March): 623-624.

---

**Hager, Anna Marie, AND Hager, Everett Gordon**

1970      30.1540      Book notices. *California Historical Society Quarterly*, 49(2) (June): 178-182. [Includes notices for "Adobe and Iron: the Story of the Arizona Territorial Prison at Yuma" by John Mason Jeffrey, 1969; "Gunnar Widforss: Painter of the Grand Canyon" by Bill and Frances Belknap, 1969; and "Grand Canyon River Guide" by Buzz Belknap, waterproof ed., 1969.]

---

**Hager, Everett Gordon**

1962      30.1485      "John Doyle Lee: Zealot—pioneer builder—scapegoat". By Juanita Brooks. *California Historical Society Quarterly*, 41(4): 348-349.

---

**Hague, Harlan**

1990      30.1276      "Through Indian Country to California: John P. Sherburne's Diary of the Whipple Expedition, 1853-1854", edited by Mary McDougall Gordon. *Journal of Arizona History*, 31(1) (Spring): 102-103.

---

**Håkansson, Eckart**

2006      30.1417      Anmeldelse; Grand Canyon—A Different View. *Varv* (Geologisk Institut, København), 2006(3) (December): 29-31. [Review of Vail (2003, [ITEM NO. 21.4071](#)).] [\[In Danish.\]](#)

---

**Hall, Joseph G.**

1972      30.114      Review of Mammals of Grand Canyon. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 53: 925-926. [Review of Hoffmeister (1971, [ITEM NO. 19.768](#)).]  
     ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-2"](#)

---

**Halvorson, William L.**

1996      30.115      "Science and Ecosystem Management in the National Parks", a timely book by William L. Halvorson and Gary E. Davis. *In*: Books in profile [SECTION]. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 16(2) (Spring): 5.

---


**Hanna, Patricia**

1976      30.1515      Book review: "The Monkey Wrench Gang". *Journal of Reading*, 19(8) (May): 677-679.

---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Hannibal, Joseph**

- 1982      30.116      [Review of "A field guide to the Grand Canyon", by Stephen Whitney.] *Library Journal*, 107 (September 1): 1668.  
                           CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-2"|
- 

**Hansen, Andrew J.**

- 2019      30.1391      Challenges to arid public lands through the lens of the Grand Canyon. *BioScience*, 69(3) (March): 228-229. [Review of "Grand Canyon For Sale: Public Lands versus Private Interests in the Era of Climate Change" by Stephen Nash.]
- 

**Hansen, Lawrence Douglas Taylor**

- 2005      30.560      Reseña bibliográfica. "Border Oasis: Water and the Political Ecology of the Colorado River Delta, 1940-1975," Evan R. Ward. *Frontera Norte* (El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 17(33) (June): 143-146. [\[In Spanish.\]](#)
- 

**Hansen, Magnus Pharao**

- 2015      30.1544      "Where the River Ends. Contested Indigeneity in the Mexican Colorado Delta" by Muehlmann, Shaylih. *Social Anthropology*, 23(1): 107-108.
- 

**Hanson, Roseann**

- 1994      30.117      "Canyons of the Southwest: A Tour of the Great Canyon Country from Colorado to Northern Mexico" by John Anerino. *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut), 6(1) (Spring): 11.
- 2000      30.309      Mapmaker, mapmaker, make me a map. *Outside*, (August): 114. [Includes review of Delorme "3-D TopoQuads", featuring Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Harington, C. R.**

- 2006      30.1424      "Ice Age Cave Faunas of North America"; Blaine W. Schubert, Jim I. Mead and Russell W. Graham (eds) (2003). *In*: Book Reviews [SECTION]. *The Palaeontology Newsletter* (The Palaeontological Association, United Kingdom), (61): 90-97. [Review takes notice of Grand Canyon, pp. 93, 97, with remarks on the dust jacket front illustration.] [Refer to McDonald (2003, [ITEM NO.](#) 21.3965) and Mead *et al.* (2003, [ITEM NO.](#) 21.3963).]
- 

**Harman, Willard N.**

- 2015      30.1163      Book review: Biology and Management of Invasive Quagga and Zebra Mussels in the Western United States. *Management of Biological Invasions*, 6(4): 429-432. [Review of Wong and Gerstenberger (2015).]
-

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Harned, Jon**

2013	30.899	"Halfway to Halfway", by Dick Linford and Bob Volpert. <i>In</i> : Books! Books! Books! [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 26(2) (Summer): 11.
------	--------	--

---

**Harper, Roland M.**

1916	30.784	The western guide-books of the U. S. Geological Survey. <i>Torrey</i> , 16(9) (September): 205-207. [Guidebook of the Western United States, <i>U.S. Geological Survey Bulletins</i> 611-614.]
------	--------	--

---

**Hart, E. Richard**

2008	30.1564	"Making Indian Law: The Hualapai Land Case and the Birth of Ethnohistory", by Christian W. McMillen. <i>Western Legal History</i> (Ninth Judicial Circuit Historical Society, Journal), 21(2) (Summer/Fall): 239-241.
------	---------	---

---

**Hart, Linda**

2000	30.1386	"Mary Jane Colter: The Desert View" (videotape), Jennifer Lee; "House Made of Dawn" (videotape), Karen A. Bartlett. <i>Society of Architectural Historians, Journal</i> , 59(1): 132-134. [Reviews of Lee (1996, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 26.1325</a> ) and Bartlett (1997, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 26.1326</a> ).]
------	---------	--

---

**Hart, Joy**

2001	30.429	"Narratives and Spaces: Technology and the Construction of American Culture", by David E. Nye. <i>American Communication Journal</i> , 4(3) (Spring):.
------	--------	--

---

**Harte, John Bret**

1985	30.118	"Empires in the Sun", by Peter Wiley and Robert Gottlieb. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 26(2) (Summer): 227. <a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-2"</a>
------	--------	---

---

**Harter, Lauren B.**

2014	30.1252	"Birds of the Grand Canyon Region: An Annotated Checklist" (3rd ed.), by Brian P. Gatlin. <i>In</i> : Book Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Western Birds</i> , 45: 157-159.
------	---------	---

---

**Hartlaub, Gustav**

1862	30.743	Das Reisewerk von Möllhausen. <i>In</i> : Literatur und Kunst [SECTION]. <i>Bremer Sonntagsblatt</i> (Bremen), 10(11) (March 17): 91-92. [Notice of Balduin Möllhausen's <i>Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nordamerikas bis zum Hoch-plateau von Neumexiko</i> . Item signed "G. H."; name spelled out in Namen-Register, volume p. [iv].] <i>[In German.]</i>
------	--------	---



PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

---

**Harvey, Miles**

1996	30.119	"Downcanyon: A Naturalist Explores the Colorado River Through the Grand Canyon", by Ann Haymond Zwinger. <i>Outside</i> , (January): 85.
------	--------	--

---

**Hassell, Hank**

2005	30.1478	"Journeys in the Canyon Lands of Utah and Arizona, 1914-1916." By George C. Fraser, edited by Frederick H. Swanson. <i>In</i> : Book Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 73(4) (Fall): 394-395.
------	---------	---

---

**Hatfield, Jeff**

2003	30.1025	Arizona climbing websites. <i>The Arizona Mountaineer</i> (Arizona Mountaineering Club, Phoenix), (January): 14. [Includes notice of "Arizona's Vertical Web, <a href="http://www.arizonas-vertical-web.com">http://www.arizonas-vertical-web.com</a> [no longer a valid URL (2014)], specifically noting Grand Canyon features on the website.]
------	---------	--

---

**Hauer, Franz von**

1859	30.120	[Abstract of "Reports of Explorations and Surveys to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi river to the Pacific Ocean, made under the Direction of the Secretary of War in 1853-1854."] <i>Geographischen Gesellschaft, Mittheilungen</i> (Wien), 3: 21-26.
------	--------	---

---

**Hayden, Julian D.**

1989	30.121	"Hoover Dam: An American adventure", by Joseph E. Stevens. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 30(3) (Autumn): 357-359.
------	--------	---

---

**Henderson, Rand**

1944	30.954	Conquest of Colorado River by college men. <i>In</i> : Desert Books [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 7(4) (February): 2 [inside front cover]. [Review of <i>Down the World's Most Dangerous River</i> by Clyde Eddy (1929, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.2481</a> ).]
------	--------	---

---

**Henderson, Randall**

1941	30.949	Drama of the gold rush on the Colorado River. <i>In</i> : Books of Yesterday and Today [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 4(11) (September): 23. [Review of the historical novel, <i>Pillars of Gold</i> by Lucile Selk Edgerton ( <a href="#">ITEM NO. 7.194</a> ).]
1941	30.950	Story of the men who conquered the Colorado. <i>In</i> : Books of Yesterday and Today [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 4(12) (December): 35. [Review of <i>The Colorado Conquest</i> by David O. Woodbury ( <a href="#">ITEM NO. 12.1285</a> ). Item signed "R.H."]

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

1942	30.952	Author sees threat in gulf's tidal bore. <i>In</i> : Books of Yesterday and Today [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 5(6) (April): 45. [Review of <i>Forgotten Waters</i> by Randolph Leigh (1941, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.19947</a> ). Item signed "R.H."]
1945	30.956	When boats came up the Colorado River. <i>In</i> : Desert Books [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 8(4) (February): 39. [Review of <i>Paddle-Wheel Days in California</i> by Jerry MacMullen (1944, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.4253</a> ). Item signed "R.H."]
1945	30.957	Grand Canyon—Miracle of erosion. <i>In</i> : Desert Books [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 8(9) (July): 2 [inside front cover]. [Review of the 1932 book by Julius Stone, <i>Canyon Country : The Romance of a Drop of Water and a Grain of Sand</i> ( <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.6094</a> ).]
<hr/>		
<b>Hendricks, Larry</b>		
1999	30.292	"Echoes Through Time"; the Grand Canyon comes to life. <i>Flare</i> (Arizona Daily Sun), (November 25): A13. [Review of video, "Echoes Through Time: Experience the Grand Canyon", by Melanie and Peter Rhalter.]
<hr/>		
<b>Hess, Paul</b>		
2004	30.738	"Ecology and Conservation of Birds of the Salton Sink: An Endangered Ecosystem", by W. David Shuford and Kathy C. Molina (eds.). <i>In</i> : Book Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Western Birds</i> , 35: 224-225.
<hr/>		
<b>Heumann, Bev</b>		
2002	30.360	We SWAM the Grand Canyon. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 34. [Review of "We Swam the Grand Canyon", by Bill Beer.] [Issue distributed March 2002.]
<hr/>		
<b>Hewat, A. J.</b>		
2002	30.1094	"Mary Colter: Architect of the Southwest." By Arnold Berke. <i>The Wilson Quarterly</i> , 26 (Spring): 116-117.
<hr/>		
<b>Hill, Roscoe R.</b>		
1953	30.445	"Powell of the Colorado", by William Culp Darrah. <i>The Americas</i> (Cambridge, United Kingdom), 9(4) (April): 491-492.
<hr/>		
<b>Hills, Beverly</b>		
1936	30.1384	Tricks, Thrills, Tunes [SECTION]. <i>Liberty</i> (New York), 13(15) (April 11): 45-47. [See pp. 45-46, review of the film, <i>Boulder Dam</i> (see Warner Bros., 1936, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 26.1318</a> ).]
<hr/>		

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Hinton, Harwood P.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1975 | 30.1208 | "Travelers among the Cucapa. Baja California Travels Series 34." By Anita Alvarez de Williams. <i>Southern California Quarterly</i> , 57(4) (Winter): 423-424. |
|------|---------|--|

**Hodge, Frederick Webb**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1898 | 30.544 | "The Coronado Expedition, 1540-1542" by George Parker Winship. <i>American Historical Review</i> , 3(2) (January): 370-372. [Item signed "F.W.H."]   |
| 1900 | 30.545 | "In and Around the Grand Canyon. The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona." By George Wharton James. <i>American Anthropologist</i> , New Series, 2(4) (October/December): 751-753.   |
| 1902 | 30.845 | Winship, George Parker. The Coronado expedition, 1540-42. ( <i>In</i> United States Bureau of Ethnology, 14th annual report, pt. 1. Wash. 1896.) <i>In</i> : Larned, J. N. (ed.), <i>The literature of American history : a bibliographical guide in which the scope, character, and comparative worth of books in selected lists are set forth in brief notes by critics of authority</i> . Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Co., for American Library Association, p. 450. (American Library Association Annotated Lists.) [Item signed "F.W.H."] |
| 1903 | 30.556 | "The Indians of the Painted Desert Region. Hopis, Navahoes, Wallapais, Havasupais." By George Wharton James. <i>American Anthropologist</i> , 5(4) (October/December): 706.  |

**Hodgson, Wendy C.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1999 | 30.123 | "A Place Called Grand Canyon—Contested Geographies", by Barbara J. Morehouse. <i>Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal</i> , 31(2): 137-138. [Date "1998 [Distributed March 1999]" (square brackets thus).] |
|------|--------|--|

**Hoffman, Abraham**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1983 | 30.780  | "A River No More: The Colorado River and the West" by Philip L. Fradkin. <i>Pacific Historical Review</i> , 52(3) (August): 337-338.  |
| 2009 | 30.1106 | "Dead Pool: Lake Powell, Global Warming, and the Future of Water in the West", by James Lawrence Powell. <i>Water and Power Associates, Inc., Newsletter</i> , 38(3) (July): 5.                                   |
| 2002 | 30.931  | "Salt Dreams: Land and Water in Low-Down California", by William deBuys. <i>The Branding Iron</i> (The Westerners, Los Angeles Corral), (227) (Spring): 21. [Regarding the Colorado River breakout of 1905-1906.] |
| 2014 | 30.1019 | "Contested Waters; An Environmental History of the Colorado River", by April R. Summitt. <i>Water and Power Associates, Inc., Newsletter</i> , 43(3) (July): 8-9.   |

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Hogge, Robert M.**

2017	30.1251	Aaron McArthur. "St. Thomas, Nevada: A History Uncovered." <i>In</i> : Book Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Journal of Mormon History</i> , 43(3) (July): 152-155.
------	---------	--

---

**Hoijer, Harry**

1947	30.1456	"Comparative Vocabularies and Parallel Texts in Two Yuman Languages of Arizona." by Leslie Spier. <i>In</i> : Book Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Journal of American Folklore</i> , 60(238) (October/December): 433-434.
------	---------	--

---

**Holland, Alfred E., Jr.**

1999	30.125	"Woman of the River: Georgie White Clark, White-Water Pioneer", by Richard E. Westwood. <i>New Mexico Historical Review</i> , 74(1) (January): 86.
------	--------	--

---

**Hollon, W. Eugene**

1971	30.777	"Arizona: A Short History" by Odie B. Faulk. <i>Pacific Historical Review</i> , 40(3) (August): 406-407.
------	--------	--

---

**Holmgren, Camille A.**

2007	30.1428	"Dry Borders: Great Natural History Reserves of the Sonoran Desert." Edited by Richard Stephen Felger and Bill Broyles. <i>Quarterly Review of Biology</i> , 82(3) (September): 304. [Review of Felger and Broyles (2006, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 11.1702</a> ).]
------	---------	--

---

**Hon, Ralph C.**

1942	30.470	"The Boulder Canyon Project", by Paul L. Kleinsorge. <i>Southern Economic Journal</i> , 8(3) (January): 413-415.
------	--------	--

---

**Hoops, Herm**

2020	30.1489	"Rebel of the Colorado: The Saga of Harry Leroy Aleson; Renny Russell; Animist Press; 2020". <i>In</i> : Book Review [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 33(2) (Spring [sic, Summer]): 6-7. [Review in advance of publication.]
------	---------	--

---

**Hopkins, Marianna Allred**

2000	30.310	"The Doing of the Thing: The Brief Brilliant Whitewater Career of Buzz Holmstrom," by Vince Welch, Cort Conley, and Brad Dimock. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 68(2) (Spring): 175-177.
------	--------	--

---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Horn, Sally P.**

2001	30.891	"Flora of the Gran Desierto and Río Colorado of Northwestern Mexico." Richard Stephen Felger. <i>Journal of Ethnobiology</i> , 21(2) (Winter): 129-131.
------	--------	---

**Hose, Louise D.**

1996	30.126	Product review: <i>Explore the Grand Canyon</i> CD-ROM. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 11(1): 4.
------	--------	---

**Houk, Rose**

2002	30.357	Hiking Arizona's Geology; book signing by Ivo Lucchitta. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , (February 14-20): 30.
2002	30.372	More book news. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 25. [Review of "Hiking Arizona's Geology" by Ivo Lucchitta.]

**Houston, Kate**

2001	30.348	Grand Canyon journey. <i>School Library Journal</i> , 47(1): 80. [CD-ROM evaluation.]
------	--------	---

**Hubbard, Howard A.**

1950	30.798	"Buckey O'Neill: . . . He Stayed with 'em While He Lasted". By Ralph Keithley. <i>Pacific Historical Review</i> , 19(2) (May): 179. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
------	--------	--

**Hubisz, John L.**

2013	30.1130	Down the great unknown: John Wesley Powell's 1869 journey of discovery and tragedy through the Grand Canyon. <i>The Physics Teacher</i> , 51: 383. [Review of the book by Edward Dolnick (2001, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.8545</a> ).]
------	---------	---

**Hunt, Clarence M.**

1916	30.1206	Northwestward expansion of New Spain. <i>The Grizzly Bear</i> (Los Angeles), 18(5) (March): 1-2. [Review, in advance of publication, of <i>The founding of Spanish California : the northwestward expansion of New Spain, 1687-1783</i> by Charles Edward Chapman (see <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.19296</a> ).]
------	---------	---

**Huntington, Ellsworth**

1915	30.1409	The Salton Sea: Geography and Geology. <i>In</i> : Books and Current Literature [SECTION]. <i>The Plant World</i> (Baltimore, Maryland), 18(1) (January): 14-16. [Review of "The Salton Sea: A Study of the Geography, the Geology, the Floristics, and the Ecology of a Desert Basin" by D. T. MacDougal and collaborators.]
------	---------	---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Huser, Verne**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1996 | 30.1492 | "Downcanyon: A Naturalist Explores the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon" by Ann Haymond Zwinger. <i>Western American Literature</i> , 31(1) (Spring): 71. |
| 2003 | 30.546  | "Hell or High Water: James White's Disputed Passage through Grand Canyon, 1867" by Eilean Adams. <i>Western Historical Quarterly</i> , 34(1) (Spring): 93-94.    |
- 

I

**Introvigne, Masimo**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1994 | 30.1191 | Fundamentalist polygamy: Tolerating the intolerable. "Kidnapped From That Land: The Government Raids on the Short Creek Polygamists" by Martha Sonntag Bradley. <i>Sunstone</i> (Salt Lake City), (June): 62-63. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Irving**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1893 | 30.711 | Gossip about books, authors, etc. <i>The Inland Printer</i> , 11(6) (September): 489-490. [See p. 489, notice of "a very artistic little pamphlet entitled the 'Grand Canon of the Colorado River, Arizona,' with descriptive letterpress by C. A. Higgins."; an item printed by Henry O. Shepard Co. for Passenger Department of Santa Fe Railway.] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

J

**J., R. W. R.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2000 | 30.343 | "An Introduction to Grand Canyon Geology" by L. Greer Price. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , 44.1(473) (Spring): 8. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Jackson, C. Ian**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1981 | 30.1293 | "The Mapmakers", by John Noble Wilford. <i>American Scientist</i> , 69(6) (November/December): 686. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Jackson, Donald C.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1989 | 30.763 | "Hoover Dam: An American Adventure" by Joseph E. Stevens. <i>Technology and Culture</i> , 30(4) (October): 1062-1064. |
|------|--------|---|

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

2009	30.601	Diane E. Boyer and Robert H. Webb. "Damming Grand Canyon: The 1923 USGS Colorado River Expedition". <i>Environmental History</i> , 14(3): 579.
------	--------	--

---

**Jackson, Jen**

2006	30.427	"Inner Gorge Metaphors: An Artist's Perspective of the Grand Canyon", by Serena Supplee. <i>In: Books</i> [SECTION]. <i>Inside/Outside Southwest</i> , 9(4) (April/May): 34-35.
------	--------	---

---

**Jackson, Margaret, AND Reely, Mary Katharine**

1918	30.1286	(EDS.) <i>The book review digest : thirteenth annual cumulation : reviews of 1917 books</i> . New York: H. W. Wilson Co. [See p. 350: "Macaulay, Mrs Fannie (Caldwell) (Frances Little, pseud.). Camp Jolly; or, The secret-finders in the Grand Cañon."]
------	---------	---

---

**Jacoby, Karl**

2002	30.527	"A River Running West: the Life of John Wesley Powell", by Donald Worster. <i>Journal of American History</i> , 89(1): 234.
------	--------	---

2003	30.547	"In the Absence of Predators: Conservation and Controversy on the Kaibab Plateau" by Christian C. Young. <i>Western Historical Quarterly</i> , 34(3) (Autumn): 392-393.
------	--------	---

---

**Jaeger, Fritz**

1927	30.1444	"Gran Cañon. Mein Besuch im amerikanischen Wunderland." <i>Geographische Zeitschrift</i> (Leipzig), 33(4/5): 297. [Review of Hedin (1926, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.3306</a> ).] [ <i>In German.</i> ]
------	---------	---

---

**Janáč, Jiří, AND Jeleček, Leoš**

2007	30.1020	Donald Worster: River Running West: The Life of John Wesley Powell. <i>Kladyán</i> (Internetový Časopis pro Historickou Geografii a Environmentální Dějiny), 4(1): 84-87. [ <i>In Czech.</i> ]
------	---------	--

---

**Jankauskas, Jennifer**

2013	30.1429	Rebecca A. Senf and Stephen J. Pyne [ <i>sic</i> ], "Reconstructing the View: the Grand Canyon Photographs of Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe." Raymund Ryan, "White Cube, Green Maze: New Art Landscapes". <i>In: Book Reviews</i> [SECTION]. <i>Museum and Society</i> , 11(3) (November): 263-264. [Review of two publications, including Klett and Wolfe (2012, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.17823</a> ). Although the two introductory essays in that volume, by Senf and Pyne, are noted, the authorship of the volume is misconstrued. ( <i>White Cube, Green Maze</i> is not pertinent to this bibliography.)]
------	---------	---

---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Jansen, Sam**

2011	30.703	"The Colorado River: Flowing Through Conflict", photography and text by Peter McBride and Jonathan Waterman. <i>In</i> : Book Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 24(1) (Spring): 18-19.
------	--------	---

---

**Jay, James**

2014	30.994	Words that work; new canyon book a dialogue between poet and landscape. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 20(11) (March 13-19): 21. [Review of <i>Heart in the Bony Middle : Poems</i> by Seth Muller.]
------	--------	--

---

**Jeffers, Le Roy**

1919	30.1525	Understanding our national parks. <i>The Bookman</i> , 50(1) (September): 76-78. [Review of "The Book of the National Parks" by R. S. Yard (1919, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.7076</a> ).]
1920	30.661	Colorful impressions of the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : A Shelf of Recent Books [SECTION]. <i>The Bookman</i> , 51(3) (May): 360-361. [Review of "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado : recurrent studies in impressions and appearances" by J. C. Van Dyke (1920, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.6566</a> ).]
1920	30.620	"The Grand Canyon of the Colorado." By J. C. Van Dyke. <i>In</i> : Book Reviews. <i>Appalachia</i> , 15(1) (November): 65-66.

---

**Jefferson, Mark**

1915	30.835	"The Salton Sea", by D. T. MacDougal. <i>In</i> : Book Reviews and Notices [SECTION]. <i>American Geographical Society, Bulletin</i> , 47(11): 885-886.
------	--------	---

---

**Jenkins, Matt**

2016	30.1217	Peace on the Colorado River; a case for optimism, and the darker side of the coin. <i>High Country News</i> , 48(18) (October 31): 30. [Review of "Water is for Fighting Over: and Other Myths About Water in the West" by John Fleck.]
------	---------	---

---

**Jenks, Tudor**

1897	30.724	Holiday books for young people. <i>The Book Buyer</i> , 15(5) (December): 509-536. [See p. 518, notice of <i>The Painted Desert</i> by Kirk Munroe: "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado—that bit of nature's magic—is one of the scenes through which the young hero is conducted."]
------	--------	---

---

**Jenson, H. Bert**

2012	30.1341	"The Latest Word From 1540: People, Places, and Portrayals of the Coronado Expedition." Edited by Richard Flint and Shirley Cushing Flint. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 80(3) (Summer): 272-273.
------	---------	--



PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

---

**Johns, Becky**

1997      30.1192      Martha Sonntag Bradley. *In*: Book Reviews [SECTION]. "Kidnapped from That Land: The Government Raids on the Short Creek Polygamists." *Journal of Mormon History*, 23(2) (Fall): 227-231.

---

**Johnson, Douglas W.**

1910      30.423      "Traité de Géographie Physique" by E. de Martonne. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 42(9): 686-688. [Review signed "D.W.J."] [In English.]

---

**Johnson, Ginger**

2011      30.881      From the Joanne Cline Research Library. *Talking Sun* (Smoki Museum of American Indian Art and Culture, Prescott, Arizona), 14(1) (January/March): 5. [Notice of *Havasupai Habitat* by A. F. Whiting.]

---

**Johnson, Haley**

2018      30.1324      Book review; "The Story of Grand Canyon Railway: Cowboys, Miners, Presidents and Kings", by Al Richmond. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 12.

---

**Johnson, Ted**

2016      30.1232      Book review. *Between the Lines* (Prescott Valley Public Library, Prescott Valley, Arizona), (February): [2]. [Review of "Sunk Without a Sound by Brad Dimrock" (*sic*, Brad Dimock).] [Title published 2001.]

---

**Jones, Stan**

2002      30.356      Book review. "Hell or High Water" by Eilean Adams. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(2): 2.

---

**Jones, Stephen B.**

1958      30.1466      "USA: Die Erschliessung eines Kontinentes" by Hans Boesch. *Economic Geography*, 34(1) (January): 93. [In German.]

---

**Jordan, Bill**

1997      30.127      Wild ride; Grand Canyon's last 100 years chronicled with photos, words. [Review of "Grand Canyon, Century of Change; Rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition", by Robert H. Webb.] *Flagstaff Live!*, (January 9-22): 40.

---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Jorgensen, Joseph G.**

1968	30.753	"Southern Paiute Ethnohistory" by Robert C. Euler. <i>American Anthropologist</i> , New Series, 70(2) (April): 376-377.
------	--------	---

---

K

**K., C. A.**

1890	30.361	"North American Fauna, No. 3, Results of a Biological Survey of the San Francisco Mountain Region and Desert of the Little Colorado, Arizona, Parts 1, 2, 3, and 4", by Dr. C. Hart Merriam. <i>Zoe</i> , 1: 221-222. [Review of Merriam (1890, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 19.1146</a> ).]
------	--------	--

---

**Kalisch, Philip A.**

1972	30.1065	"City in the Sun; the Japanese Concentration Camp at Poston, Arizona" by Paul Bailey. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 13(1): 73-74.
------	---------	---

---

**Kammen, Shira**

2002	30.370	Music of Waters. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 23. [Synoptical review of "Music of Waters", musical CD by Shira Kammen.] [ <b>NOTE:</b> CD not located. However, the music, under the 2003 label Magnetune, can be streamed online: <a href="https://www.amazon.com/Music-Waters-Shira-Kammen/dp/B000TQ0IWK/ref=sr_1_1?ie=UTF8&amp;qid=1513889173&amp;sr=8-1&amp;keywords=%22Music+of+waters%22+kammen">https://www.amazon.com/Music-Waters-Shira-Kammen/dp/B000TQ0IWK/ref=sr_1_1?ie=UTF8&amp;qid=1513889173&amp;sr=8-1&amp;keywords=%22Music+of+waters%22+kammen</a> (accessed December 21, 2017) ("© Copyright 2006 Shira Kammen. Licensed under the v1.0 by-nc-sa Creative Commons license. <a href="http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-sa/1.0/">http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-sa/1.0/</a> ).]
------	--------	--

---

**Kane, Stephanie C.**

2015	30.1125	"Where the River Ends: Contested Indigeneity in the Mexican Colorado Delta", by Shaylih Muehlmann. <i>PoLAR</i> (Political and Legal Anthropology Review), 38(1) (May): 179-181.
------	---------	--

---

**Karzen, Josh**

2001	30.349	"Grand Canyon River Hikes," by Tyler Williams. <i>In:</i> Book and Video Reveiws [ <i>sic</i> ] [SECTION]. <i>Paddler</i> , (September/October): 104.
------	--------	---

---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Keffer, Kathleen L.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1995 | 30.129 | "Natural History of the Colorado Plateau and Great Basin", edited by Kimball T. Harper <i>et al.</i> <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , 39(2) (435): 3.                 |
| 1997 | 30.130 | "Grand Canyon Cook Book: Southwestern Recipes from Arizona's Natural Wonder!" by Bruce Fischer and Bobbi Fischer. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , 41(5/6) (462): 10. |
- 

**KellerLynn, Katie**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 30.1255 | Stepping into the wind with California condors. <i>Park Science</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 26(2) (Fall):. [Review of "Condors in Canyon Country", by A. H. Osborn.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Kelman, Ari**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2010 | 30.892 | Icons of oblivion. <i>The Nation</i> (New York), (May 10): 34-36. [Review of "Nature's Ghosts: Confronting Extinction From the Age of Jefferson to the Age of Ecology" by Mark V. Barrow, Jr., and "Rewilding the World: Dispatches From the Conservation Revolution" by Caroline Fraser. See p. 35, remarks on Barrow's notice of Kaibab deer.] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Kelso, Paul**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1949 | 30.446 | "The Exploration of the Colorado River in 1869". In <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , Vol. XV. <i>Western Political Quarterly</i> , 2(4) (December): 679. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Kennedy, Christina B.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1997 | 30.131 | "A Place Called Grand Canyon: Contested Geographies", by Barbara Morehouse. <i>Association of American Geographers, Annals</i> , 87(2) (June): 391-393. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Kenney, D.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2008 | 30.530 | "Restoring Colorado River Ecosystems: A Troubled Sense of Immensity", by Robert W. Adler. <i>American Planning Association, Journal</i> , 74(3): 379. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Kessell, John L.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1999 | 30.1309 | "Massacre at the Yuma Crossing: Spanish Relations with the Quechans, 1779-1782", by Mark Santiago. <i>Catholic Historical Review</i> , 85(4) (October): 656-657. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Kidder, A. V.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1958 | 30.447 | "The Exploration of the Colorado River", by John Wesley Powell. <i>American Anthropologist</i> , 60(2) (April): 422-423. [Review of 1957 University of Chicago Press edition.] |
|------|--------|--|
-

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Kirby-Smith, H. T., Jr.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1972 | 30.1439 | Miss Bishop and others. <i>The Sewanee Review</i> , 80(3) (Summer): 483-493. [Review of four recently published volumes of poetry, including W. S. Merwin's <i>The Carrier of Ladders</i> (Merwin, 1970, <a href="#">ITEM NO.</a> 8.850) (see pp. 490-493). The review takes particular note of, and quotes in its entirety, Merwin's "The Gardens of Zuñi", which relates to John Wesley Powell and his missing arm (p. 492-493).] |
|------|---------|---|

**Kirkland, James I.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2008 | 30.610 | Ancient Landscapes of the Colorado Plateau: A book review. <i>Arizona Geology</i> , 38(3) (Fall/Winter)3. [Review of <i>Ancient Landscapes of the Colorado Plateau</i> by Ron Blakey and Wayne Ranney.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Klein, Joanne**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2003 | 30.376 | Mary Colter discovered. <i>High Country News</i> , 35(8) (April 28): 6. [Review of <i>Mary Colter: Architect of the Southwest</i> , by Arnold Berke.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Klem, Rachel**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 30.1363 | From the director, Rachel Klem. <i>In</i> : University Theatre, Fall 2018; Men On Boats, September 20-30, Titmus Theatre. <i>#CreativeState</i> (North Carolina State University, Division of Academic and Student Affairs, Arts NC State, Raleigh, North Carolina), 4(1) (Fall): 31. [Regarding the production of the play by Jaclyn Backhaus, <i>Men On Boats</i> , which hosts an all-female cast portraying John Wesley Powell and others on the Colorado River.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Knobloch, Frieda**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2001 | 30.350 | On the rim. <i>American Studies</i> , 42(1) (Spring): 175-176. [Review of "On the Rim: Looking for the Grand Canyon", by Mark Neumann.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Knudson, Tom**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2000 | 30.299 | A pilot's-eye view of the West. <i>High Country News</i> , (January 31): 20. [Review of "Water, Earth, and Sky; the Colorado River Basin" by Michael Collier.]                    |
| 2000 | 30.302 | Book review; "Water, Earth and Sky: The Colorado River Basin" by Michael Collier. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Summer): 18-19. [Reprinted from <i>High Country News</i> .] |

**Koehler, Thomas H.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1962 | 30.558 | "Historical Sites in Glen Canyon, Mouth of San Juan River to Lee's Ferry." C. Gregory Crampton. <i>American Anthropologist</i> , 64(3, Part 1): 688. |
|------|--------|--|

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Kohl, J. G.**

1864	30.658	"Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of topographical engineers, under the direction of the office of explorations and surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain topographical engineers in charge. By order of the Secretary of War. Washington 1861." <i>Göttingische Gelehrte Anzeigen</i> , 2(41) (October 12): 1622-1636.
------	--------	--

---

**Kondratieff, B. C.**

1995	30.133	"Natural History of the Colorado Plateau and Great Basin". K. T. Harper, L. L. St. Clair, K. H. Thorne, and W. M. Hess, eds. <i>Great Basin Naturalist</i> , 55(4): 377-378.
------	--------	--

---

**Krause, Franz**

2015	30.1126	Muehlmann, Shaylih. "Where the River Ends: Contested Indigeneity in the Mexican Colorado Delta". <i>Royal Anthropological Institute, Journal</i> , 21(1) (March): 217-218.
------	---------	--

---

**Kroepsch, Adrianne**

2018	30.1308	Down the river once more. <i>High Country News</i> , 50(1) (January 22): 26. [Review of "Where the Water Goes", by David Owen.]
------	---------	---

---

**Kunsthochschule für Medien Köln / Academy of Media Arts Cologne**

2018	30.1403	<i>KHM Heimspiel 18/19 : Aktuelle Filme von Absolvent/Innen, 14.11.18-23.01-19.</i> (Ute Dilger and Solveig Kläßen, eds.) Köln: Kunsthochschule für Medien Köln. [See: "Mittwoch // 5. Dezember 2018 // 19 Uhr : Imperial Valley (Cultivated Run-Off) : Experimentalfilm // 2018 // 14 Min.", "Konzept und Realisation Lukas Marxt". With guest Lukas Marxt; moderation by Matthias Müller and Daniel Burkhardt.] [See Marxt (2018, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 26.1346</a> ).] <a href="#">[In German.]</a>
------	---------	---

---

**Kupel, Douglas E.**

2017	30.1316	"Lake Mead National Recreation Area: A History of America's First National Playground." By Jonathan Foster. <i>In: Book Reviews [SECTION]. Journal of Arizona History</i> , 58(3) (Autumn): 321-322.
------	---------	--

---

**Kupel, James R.**

1994	30.134	"Turning on Water with a Shovel: The Career of Elwood Mead". By James R. Kluger. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 35(2): 219-220.
------	--------	--

---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

# L

## L—w

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1861 | 30.622 | <p>"Rio Colorado of the West, explored by Lieut. Jos. C. Ives, under the Direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys A. A. Humphreys, by order of the Hon. John B. Floyd, Secretary of War 1858, drawn by Frhr. F. W. v. Egloffstein. Map. No. 1. M. 1: 380,160. Map. No. 2. M. 1: 760,320. New-York. gr. fol." <i>Zeitschrift für Allgemeine Erdkunde</i>, New Series, 10: 477-478. [Review of the two Egloffstein maps (see <a href="#">CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NOS.</a> 25.493, 25.494) that accompany J. C. Ives (1861, <a href="#">ITEM NO.</a> 2.3584); Cartobibliography is <a href="#">THE GRAND CANON</a> Volume 2.] [Signed, "L—w" (<i>sic</i>); Oscar Loew?] <a href="#">[In German.]</a></p> |
|------|--------|---|

## La Point, Thomas W.

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2013 | 30.930 | <p>"River Notes: A Natural and Human History of the Colorado" by Wade Davis. <i>Ethnobiology Letters</i>, 4: 110-112.</p> |
|------|--------|---|

## Lackey, Douglas P.

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1973 | 30.491 | <p>Reflections on Cavell's Ontology of Film. <i>Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism</i>, 32(2) (Winter): 271-273. [See p. 272.] [Review of "The World Viewed: Reflections on the Ontology of Film" by Steven Cavell.]</p> |
|------|--------|---|

## Lacy, John C.

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2016 | 30.1162 | <p>"Empire of Sand: The Ehrenberg-Quartzsite-Parker triangle—myths, mistakes, hard times, and a few hard cases", by Donald Chaput. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i>, 57(1) (Spring): 107-108.</p> |
|------|---------|--|

## Ladd, Gary

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1991 | 30.136 | <p>"A story that stands like a dam", by Russel [<i>sic</i>] Martin. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i>, 2(6): 10.<br/> <a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-2"]</a></p> |
|------|--------|--|

## LaFrance, David B.

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 30.1325 | <p>I'm not Oprah (third edition). <i>In</i>: Open Channel [COLUMN]. <i>American Water Works Association, Journal</i>, 107(12) (December): 10. [Reviews of "The Emerald Mile", by Kevin Fedarko ("a novel based on actual water events"), and "The Water Knife", by Paulo Bacigalupi ("a novel of fiction").]</p> |
|------|---------|--|

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Lago, Don**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 30.985  | "A Rendezvous of Grand Canyon Historians: Ideas, Arguments, and First-Person Accounts", [edited] by Richard D. Quartaroli. <i>In: Book Reviews [SECTION]. Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 27(1) (Spring): 28-29. |
| 2014 | 30.1015 | "The Meaning of Rivers: Flow and Reflection in American Literature" by T. S. McMillin. <i>In: Book Reviews [SECTION]. Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 27(2) (Summer): 23.  |
| 2015 | 30.1113 | "From Powell to Power", by Otis Reed "Dock" Marston. <i>In: Book Reviews! [SECTION]. Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 28(2) (Spring [ <i>sic</i> , Summer]): 27.  |
| 2015 | 30.1145 | "Going Down Grand: Poems from the Canyon", edited by Peter Anderson and Rick Kempa. <i>In: Books! [SECTION]. Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 5.  |
| 2016 | 30.1225 | Review of "Stalking the Wild Dragonfly: Stories of Experience in Nature" by Nancy Rivest Green. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(4) (Fall): 3. [This issue distributed January 2017.]    |

**Laird, W. David**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1991 | 30.137 | "Bibliography of the Grand Canyon, and the lower Colorado River". Compiled by Earle E. Spamer. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , (386): 12.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-2"   |
| 1991 | 30.138 | "Grand Canyon geology". Edited by Stanley S. Beus and Michael Morales. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , (390): 14.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-2"   |
| 1991 | 30.139 | "The Colorado River Through the Grand Canyon: Natural History and Human Change". By Steven W. Carothers and Bryan T. Brown. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , (393): 1.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-2"                                       |
| 1991 | 30.140 | "Canyon Song: A Lyrical Journey from Rim to River". Narrated by Katharine Ross. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , (397): 11. [ <i>NOTE: Books SW. no. 397 mistakenly published with date December 1992.</i> ]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-2" |
| 1992 | 30.141 | "Grand Canyon's Long-Eared Taxi". By Karen L. Taylor. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , (404): 8.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-2"   |
| 1992 | 30.142 | "The Grand Canyon: Intimate Views". Edited by Robert C. Euler and Frank Tikalsky. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , (404): 9.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-2"   |
| 1992 | 30.143 | "Grand Canyon: The Story Behind the Scenery". By L. Greer Price. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , (404): 13. [1991 revised ed.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-2"  |
| 1993 | 30.144 | "The Grand Canyon". By Eliot Porter. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , (410): 1.  |

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1993 | 30.145 | "River to Rim: A Guide to Place Names Along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon from Lake Powell to Lake Mead". By Nancy Brian. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , (410): 9.                                |
| 1993 | 30.146 | "Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River from 1540: Supplement 1". Compiled by Earle E. Spamer, with Daniel F. Cassidy and John Irwin. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , (419): 11. |
| 1994 | 30.147 | "Rough-Water Man: Elwyn Blake's Colorado River Expeditions". By Richard E. Westwood. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 35(2): 222-224.  |
| 1994 | 30.148 | "Canyon Country Parklands: Treasures of the Great Plateau", by Scott Thybony. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , (429): 5.   |
| 1994 | 30.149 | "History of Grand Canyon National Park", by Margaret M. Verkamp. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , (430): 6.  |
| 1994 | 30.150 | "Phoenix to Grand Canyon Tour Tape", narrator Earl Baldwin. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , (430): p. 17.   |
| 1994 | 30.151 | "The Grand Canyon—Including Sunset Crater and Wupatki national monuments: A Traveler's Guide", by Jeremy Schmidt. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , (431): 8-9.   |
| 1994 | 30.152 | "Havasupai Legends: Religion and Mythology of the Havasupai Indians of the Grand Canyon", by Carma Lee Smithson and Robert C. Euler. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , (431): 15.                         |
| 1995 | 30.153 | "The Railroad and the Canyon", by Rudy J. Gerber. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , 39(2)(437): 13.   |
| 1995 | 30.154 | "The Canyon Revisited: A Rephotography of the Grand Canyon, 1923/1991", by Donald L. Baars and Rex C. Buchanan. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , 39(5)(438): 6.  |
| 1995 | 30.155 | "Call of the Colorado", by Roy Webb. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , 39(5)(438): 11-12.   |
| 1995 | 30.156 | "Official Guide to Hiking the Grand Canyon", by Scott Thybony. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , 39(6)(439): 3.   |
| 1995 | 30.157 | "The Best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes, 1926-1935", edited by Susan Lamb. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , 39(6)(439): 10.   |
| 1995 | 30.158 | "There's This River: Grand Canyon Boatman Stories", edited by Christa Sadler. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , 39(8)(441): 11.   |
| 1995 | 30.159 | "Cañon Journal: Land and peoples of the Colorado Plateau", edited by Carol Haralson and Pamela Frazier. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , 39(9)(442): 2-3. [Notice for a new serial.]                     |
| 1995 | 30.160 | "Arizona Day Hikes: A guide to the best hiking trails from Tucson to the Grand Canyon", by Dave Ganci. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , 39(9)(442): 7.   |
| 1995 | 30.161 | "Downcanyon: A naturalist explores the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon". <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , 39(11)(444): 1.  |



PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

1996	30.162	"Jacob Hamblin: His Life in His Own Words", with a foreword by Richard Lloyd Dewey. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , 40(7)(452): 8.
1996	30.163	"The Great Southwest of the Fred Harvey Company and the Santa Fe Railway", edited by Marta Weigle and Barbara A. Babcock. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , 40(8)(453): 6.
1996	30.164	"Beyond the Hundreth [sic] Meridian", by Wallace Stegner, read by Larry McKeever (Books on Tape). <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , 40(9)(454): 10.
1996	30.165	"Summer Sojourn to the Grand Canyon: The 1898 Diary of Zella Dysart", edited by Mona Lange McCroskey. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , 40(12)(457): 1.
1997	30.166	"A Field Guide to the Grand Canyon", by Stephen R. Whitney, 2nd ed. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , 41(3)(460): 8.
1998	30.167	"Glen Canyon: A Novel" by Steven Hannon. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , 42(1)(465): 24.
1998	30.168	"Death on the Colorado Express: The Glen and Bessie Hyde Mystery", by Donald L. Baars. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , 42(2)(466) (Spring): 2-3.
1998	30.169	"The Colorado Plateau: A complete guide to the national parks and monuments of southern Utah, northern Arizona, western Colorado, and northwestern New Mexico", by John A. Murray. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , 42(2)(466) (Spring): 9.
2012	30.1269	Abbey, Edward, "The Monkey Wrench Gang". <i>In: Arizona 100: A centennial gathering of essential books on the Grand Canyon State</i> [ENTIRE ISSUE]. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 53(2) (Summer): 123-125.
2012	30.1270	Lingenfelter, Richard E., "Steamboats on the Colorado River, 1852-1916". <i>In: Arizona 100: A centennial gathering of essential books on the Grand Canyon State</i> [ENTIRE ISSUE]. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 53(2) (Summer): 181-182.
2012	30.1271	U.S. War Department, "Reports of Explorations and Surveys, to Ascertain the Most Practical and Economical Route for a Railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Meade Under the Direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-1854". <i>In: Arizona 100: A centennial gathering of essential books on the Grand Canyon State</i> [ENTIRE ISSUE]. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 53(2) (Summer): 214-215.
<hr/>		
<b>Lamb, Tazewell H.</b>		
1938	30.942	Lush delta of Colorado reverting again to desert. <i>In: Books of Yesterday and Today</i> [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 1(7) (May): 32. [Review of Carnegie Institution of Washington Publications 460 and 480, both by Godfrey Sykes.] [Item signed "T. H. L."]
<hr/>		
<b>Lancaster, Nicholas</b>		
2008	30.799	"Dry Borders: Great Natural Reserves of the Sonoran Desert" by Richard Stephen Felger and Bill Broyles. <i>Journal of Anthropological Research</i> , 64(2) (Summer): 280-282.
<hr/>		

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Lange, Arthur L.**

- 1959      30.170      "Maull, Otto. Handbuch der Geomorphologie. 2d Edition. 600 p. Vienna: Vlg. Franz Deuticke. 1958. (Part III: Der Formenschatz des Karstes und die Karstlandschaft. p. 291-325." *Cave Notes*, 1(6): 23-24. [Book review, with figure (p. 24), "American examples of some karst land forms discussed by Maull. (From the field sketches of A. Lange)", that includes Grand Canyon examples.] [In English.]  
                           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-2"|

**Langenheim, R. L., Jr.**

- 1991      30.171      "Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico, by Emory [*sic*] Kolb". *Explorers Journal*, 69(1) (Spring): 29-30. [Review of 1989 reprinting by University of Arizona Press. Regarding misspelling and misattribution of Emory Kolb, see Ellsworth L. Kolb (1989, [ITEM NO. 2.3923](#)) and [Appendix II herein](#).]  
                           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-2"|

**Larsen, Maren**

- 2019      30.1443      By design; a new photo book chronicles the history of the National Park System through its graphic identity. *Outside*, 44(7) (November): 28. [Review of Brian Kelley's (2019, [ITEM NO. 2.28828](#)) *Parks : United States National Park Service maps and brochures from the collection of Brian Kelley*. Review notes that Kelley's collection began with (and illustrates here) a Grand Canyon National Park brochure.]

**Larsen, Wesley P.**

- 1985      30.1476      "Wheels to Adventure: Bill Rishel's Western Routes." By Virginia Rishel. *In*: Book Reviews and Notices [SECTION]. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 53(2) (Spring): 195-197.

**Larson, Gustive O.**

- 1962      30.1486      "John Doyle Lee: Zealot—pioneer builder—scapegoat". By Juanita Brooks. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 30(2) (Spring): 175-177.

**Lasky, Kate**

- 2005      30.398      Third Views, Second Sights; broadening place through re-photography. *Flagstaff Live!*, 11(5) (February 3-9): 18. [Review of *Third Views, Second Sights: A Rephotographic Survey of the American West* by Mark Klett.]

**Lavender, David**

- 2002      30.466      "Sunk Without a Sound: The Tragic Colorado River Honeymoon of Glen and Bessie Hyde", by Brad Dimock. *Journal of Arizona History*, 43(2) (Summer): 190-192.

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Lavoie, André**

2000	30.698	Nurse Betty de Neil LaBute. <i>In</i> : Critiques [SECTION]. <i>Ciné-Bulles</i> (Association des Cinémas Parallèles du Québec), 19(1) (Autumn): 62-63. [Critique of the film, <i>Nurse Betty</i> ; Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , p. 63.] <i>[In French.]</i>
------	--------	--

---

**Lawliss, Lucy**

2000	30.492	"American Memory Historical Collections: Mapping the National Parks" by Geography and Map Division, Library of Congress. <i>The Public Historian</i> , 22(2) (Spring): 125-126. [Website review.] [2017 URL: <a href="https://memory.loc.gov/ammem/index.html">https://memory.loc.gov/ammem/index.html</a> .]
------	--------	---

---

**Lear, Linda J.**

1989	30.1449	"Hoover Dam, an American Adventure". By Joseph E. Stevens. <i>In</i> : Reviews of Books [SECTION]. <i>Pacific Historical Review</i> , 58(2) (May): 254-256.
------	---------	---

---

**Lee, Lawrence B.**

1972	30.766	"Phil Swing and Boulder Dam" by Beverly Bowen Moeller. <i>Western Historical Quarterly</i> , 3(3) (July): 321-323.
------	--------	--

---

**Lehman, Christian**

2001	30.336	Take a hike! Handy guide for canyon hikes. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , (April 19-25): 28. [Review of "Grand Canyon River Hikes" by Tyler Williams.]
------	--------	--

---

**Lemerise, Drew**

2002	30.358	The Rivers of America: A Descriptive Bibliography. By Carol Fitzgerald. <i>American Rivers</i> , 28(4) (Winter): 14.
------	--------	--

---

**Lescohier, Don D.**

1952	30.448	"Powell of the Colorado", by William Culp Darrah. <i>Land Economics</i> , 28(1): 86-87.
------	--------	---

---

**Lester, Toby**

1999	30.1295	"How the Canyon Became Grand: A Short History", by Stephen J. Pine. <i>The Wilson Quarterly</i> , 23(1) (Winter): 101.
------	---------	--

---

**Lévi-Strauss, Claude**

2000	30.1493	"Arthur T. Hatto, <i>The Mohave Heroic Epic of Inyo-kutavêre</i> . <i>Re-appraised and further interpreted on the basis of the edition of A. L. Kroeber and consultation of his field</i>
------	---------	---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

record." *L'Homme* (Revue française d'anthropologie), 165 (October/December): 285-287. [In French.]

---

**Levine, David**

2002	30.362	The Last Canyon. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 35-36. [Review of "The Last Canyon", by John Vernon.] [Distributed March 2002.]
------	--------	---

---

**Lewis, Peter**

1995	30.173	Canyons, before and after; a photographic testimony to human impact on wildlands, and guides for thru-hikers. <i>Backpacker</i> , 23(4) (May): 120-121. [Includes a review of "The Canyon Revisited: A Rephotography of the Grand Canyon 1923-1993", by Donald L. Baars and Rex C. Buchanan. Begins erroneously with the note that it was "Claude Birdseye (of frozen vegetable fame)" who surveyed the Colorado River through Grand Canyon in 1923. It was Clarence Birdseye, a distant cousin to Claude, who was the frozen-foods entrepreneur.]
2006	30.611	Earthworks [SERIES]. <i>Ubique</i> (American Geographical Society), 26(1) (February): 4, 6. [See review of "Grand Canyon; Solving Geology's Grandest Puzzle" by James Lawrence Powell, p. 6.]

---

**Lieberman, Lauren J.**

2017	30.1406	Book review; "No Barriers: A Blind Man's Journey to Kayak the Grand Canyon", by Erik Weißenmayer and Buddy Levy. <i>Journal of Visual Impairment and Blindness</i> , 111(3) (June): 291-294.
------	---------	--

---

**Lloyd, Francis E.**

1915	30.836	"The Salton Sea", by D. T. MacDougal. <i>Science</i> , New Series, 41(1063) (May 14): 725-729.
------	--------	--

---

**Llumà, Núria Juanico**

2021	30.1567	Laia Fàbregas i les mares que no estimen els fills; l'escriptora viatja a un indret americà molt poc conegut amb "No escriuré la teva història". <i>In: Arallegim</i> [SECTION] <i>Ara</i> (Barcelona), (January 30): 41. [In Catalan.]
------	---------	---

---

**Lo Vecchio, Janolyn G.**

2018	30.1354	"Pioneer Women of Arizona", 2nd ed. By Roberta Flake Clayton, Catherine Ellis, and David F. Boone. <i>In: Book Reviews</i> [SECTION]. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 59(2) (Summer): 145-146.
------	---------	--

---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Loew, Oscar**

1885	30.175	"Arizona, Studien und Wahrnehmungen; nach Vorträgen, gehalten in Freundeskreisen", by G. vom Rath. <i>Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Verhandlungen</i> , 12: 523-524. <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span>
------	--------	---

---

**Logan, Michael F.**

2000	30.576	"Vision in the Desert: Carl Hayden and Hydropolitics in the American Southwest." By Jack L. August, Jr. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 41(2) (Summer): 228-230.
------	--------	--

---

**Longman, Mark**

2009	30.592	Book review: "Ancient Landscapes of the Colorado Plateau", by Ron Blakey and Wayne Ranney. <i>Outcrop</i> (Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists newsletter), 58(6): 13, 23, 25.
------	--------	---

---

**Lougee, R. J.**

1938	30.176	"The Colorado delta", by Godfrey Glenton Sykes, 1937. <i>Geomorphology</i> , 1: 79-80. <span style="color: brown;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 38   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-2" </span>
------	--------	--

---

**Lovejoy, Thomas E.**

2006	30.548	Babbitt, Bruce. 2005. "Cities in the wilderness: a new vision of land use in America." <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Book Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Ecology</i> , 87(5): 1338.
------	--------	---

---

**Lowenthal, David**

1956	30.449	"Beyond the Hundredth Meridian: John Wesley Powell and the Second Opening of the West", by Wallace Stegner. <i>Geographical Review</i> , 46(2) (April): 282-283.
2001	30.1300	"A River Running West: The Life of John Wesley Powell", by Donald Worster. <i>Environmental History</i> , 6(4) (October): 627-629.

---

**Lowitt, Richard**

1972	30.858	"Phil Swing and Boulder Dam." By Beverley Bowen Moeller. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Reviews of Books [SECTION]. <i>Pacific Historical Review</i> , 41(4) (November): 545-546.
------	--------	---

---

**Lubick, George M.**

2000	30.323	"Lee's Ferry: From Mormon Crossing to National Park" by P. T. Reilly. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 41(3) (Autumn): 243-246.
------	--------	--

---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Luepke, Gretchen**

1997      30.1519      (BOOK REVIEW ED.) "Grand Canyon, a Century of Change: Rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition." Robert H. Webb. *In: Book Reviews [SECTION]. Earth Sciences History*, 16(1): 53-54.

---

**Luis Castro, José**

1999      30.977      "La Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas entre México y los Estado Unidos: Sus orígenes y su actuación hasta 1996", [por] Joaquín Bustamante Redondo. *Frontera Norte* (El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 14(27) (January/June): 261-264. *[In Spanish.]*

---

**Luthe, Patricia**

2004      30.608      Book review: *Down the Great Unknown: John Wesley Powell's 1869 journey of discovery and tragedy through the Grand Canyon* by Edward Dolnick. *The Diplomat* (Peoria Area World Affairs Council), (Winter): 4.

---

**Lynch, Tom**

1999      30.1495      "Writing Down the River: Into the Heart of the Grand Canyon." Photogr. and prod. by Kathleen Jo Ryan. *Western American Literature*, 34(2) (Summer): 268-270.

---

**Lyon, Thomas J.**

1976      30.1516      Book review: "The Monkey Wrench Gang". *Western American Literature*, 10(4) (January): 335-336.

---

**Lyon, William H.**

1988      30.450      "The Colorado River Survey: Robert B. Stanton and the Denver, Colorado Canyon and Pacific Railroad", edited by Dwight L. Smith and C. Gregory Crampton. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 19(3) (August): 340-341. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

---

M

**M., A.**

1887      30.1099      Amérique. États-Unis de l'Amérique du Nord. "Second, Third, Fourth, Fifth Annual Report of the United States geological Survey to the Secretary of the Interior, 1880-1881, 1881-1882, 1882-1883, 1883-1884, by J.-W. Powell, Director; Washington, Government printing Office, 1882-1885" [capitalizations thus]. *In: Livres Nouveaux*

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

[SECTION]. *Journal des Savants* (Paris), (June): 376-379. [See "Deuxième Rapport (1880-1881)" (pp. 377-378).] [\[In French.\]](#)

---

**M., C. F.**

1923	30.485	"The Call of the Mountains", by Le Roy Jeffers. <i>Geographical Journal</i> , 61(3) (March): 219.
------	--------	---

---

**M., D.**

1970	30.808	[Review of "Down the Colorado" (John Wesley Powell and Eliot Porter).] <i>Geographical Journal</i> , 136(1) (March): 150.
------	--------	---

---

**MacCannell, Dean**

2001	30.805	"Devil's Bargains: Tourism in the Twentieth-Century American West" by Hal K. Rothman [AND] "Country of Exiles: The Destruction of Place in American Life" by William Leach. <i>The Public Historian</i> , 23(1) (Winter): 87-93. [See pp. 90-91.]
------	--------	---

---

**Machula, Casey**

2001	30.337	The fundamentals; Grand Canyon video aids hikers. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , (March 22-28): 16. [Review of "Hiking the Grand Canyon: The Corridor Trails" by Ken McNamara and Rob Kleine.]
------	--------	--

---

**Macias Vázquez, Alfredo**

2015	30.1241	Luis Aboites Aguilar. "El norte entre algodones. Población, trabajo agrícola y optimismo en México, 1930-1970." <i>Investigaciones de Historia Económica</i> , 11(2) (June): 137-138. <a href="#">[In Spanish.]</a>
------	---------	---

---

**Maestas, Amy**

2007	30.503	Inside/Outside Southwest magazine's annual big book review. <i>Inside/Outside Southwest</i> , (January/February): 42-. [See "There's this River . . . Grand Canyon Boatman Stories (Second Edition)", edited by Christa Sadler; p. 43.]
------	--------	---

---

**Malte-Brun**

1808	30.1588	<i>Tableaux de la Nature</i> ; par M. de Humboldt, traduit par M. Eyrieys. (III <sup>e</sup> et dernier article.) <i>In</i> : Nouvelles Etrangères. <i>Journal de l'Empire</i> (Paris), (July 20): 2-4. [Colorado River, <i>in passing</i> .] <a href="#">[In French.]</a>
------	---------	--

---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Mangelsdorf, Karen Underhill**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1985 | 30.178 | "Solitude and Sunshine: Images of a Grand Canyon Childhood", by Stephen G. Maurer. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 26(4) (Winter): 459-460. |
|------|--------|---|

**Manley, Harriot**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2003 | 30.1085 | [Reviews of <i>The Journals of Lewis and Clark</i> by Meriwether Lewis and William Clark, <i>The Oregon Trail</i> by Francis Parkman, and <i>The Exploration of the Colorado River and its Canyons</i> by John Wesley Powell.] <i>Sunset</i> , 210(1) (January): 12-. |
|------|---------|---|

**Manning, Thomas G.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1955 | 30.451 | "Beyond the Hundredth Meridian: John Wesley Powell and the Second Opening of the West", by Wallace Stegner. <i>American Historical Review</i> , 60(2) (January): 389-390. |
|------|--------|---|

**Marden, Mark**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1990 | 30.179 | <i>In</i> : Books: Briefly noted. <i>Sierra</i> , 75 (May): 78-79.<br><span style="color: #A52A2A;">≡</span> <span style="color: #A52A2A;">CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #A52A2A;"> </span> <span style="color: #A52A2A;">CITED»</span> <span style="color: #A52A2A;">GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-2"</span> |
|------|--------|--|

**Margerie, Emm. de [Margerie, Emmanuel de]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1896 | 30.1374 | "991.—Powell (J. W.). Physiographic Regions of the United States. ( <i>National Geog. Monographs</i> , I, n° 3, 1895, p. 65-100.)" <span style="color: #D2691E;">In</span> : Blache, P. Vidal de la, Gallois, L., and Margerie, Emm. de (publication directors), <i>Annales de géographie : bibliographie de l'année 1895</i> . Paris: Armand Colin et Cie, pp. 251-252. [Synopsis of Powell (1895, <span style="color: #800080;">ITEM NO.</span> 21.2645).] <span style="color: #D2691E;">[In French.]</span> |
| 1896 | 30.1375 | "992.—Powell (J. W.). Canyons of the Colorado. Meadville, Pa., Flood & Vincent, the Chautauqua-Century Press, 1895. In-4, 400 p., ill." <span style="color: #D2691E;">In</span> : Blache, P. Vidal de la, Gallois, L., and Margerie, Emm. de (publication directors), <i>Annales de géographie : bibliographie de l'année 1895</i> . Paris: Armand Colin et Cie, p. 252. [Synopsis of Powell (1895, <span style="color: #800080;">ITEM NO.</span> 2.5137).] <span style="color: #D2691E;">[In French.]</span>  |

**Mariole, Elaine**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 30.1034 | Must have: "Your Complete Guide to the Arizona National Scenic Trail". <i>TailWinds</i> , (March/April):. |
|------|---------|---|

**Mark, Jason**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 30.1337 | Back into the "Great Unknown"; new angles on the John Wesley Powell story. <i>Sierra</i> , (July/August): 11. [Brief review of three titles: "The Powell Expedition: New Discoveries About John Wesley Powell's 1869 River Journey" by Don Lago (2017); "River Master: John Wesley Powell's Legendary Exploration of the Colorado River and Grand Canyon" by Cecil Kuhne (2017); and "Promise of the Grand Canyon: John |
|------|---------|---|



PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Wesley Powell's Perilous Journey and His Vision for the American West" by John F. Ross (2018).]

---

**Marsh, Alton**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1944 | 30.955 | Book's theme is influence of Indians on white boy. <i>In</i> : Desert Books [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 7(8) (June): 14. [Review of the novel, <i>Crazy Weather</i> , by Charles B. Nichols (1944, <a href="#">ITEM NO.</a> 7.66).] |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Marston, Betsy**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 30.180 | A brief brilliant life on the river. <i>High Country News</i> , 30(24) (December 21): 9. [Review of "The Doing of the Thing; the Brief Brilliant Whitewater Career of Buzz Holmstrom", by Vince Welch, Brad Dimock and Curt Conley.] |
| 1999 | 30.311 | The rules a hidden canyon. <i>High Country News</i> , (August 16): 7. [Review of reprint of "The Hidden Canyon: A River Journey" by John Blaustein.]   |

---

**Marston, Ed**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1998 | 30.181 | How the Canyon became grand. <i>High Country News</i> , (August 31): 16. [Review of "How the Canyon Became Grand", by Stephen J. Pyne.]                                 |
| 2001 | 30.344 | Salt Dreams; a tricky tale of the past and the future. <i>Inside/Outside Southwest Magazine</i> , 4(7): 35. [Review of "Salt Dreams" by William deBuys and Joan Myers.] |

---

**Marston, Otis (Dock)**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1970 | 30.452 | "The Man Who Rediscovered America: A Biography of John Wesley Powell", by John Upton Terrell. <i>Western Historical Quarterly</i> , 1(2) (April): 189-190. |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Martin, John F.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1986 | 30.182 | "Havsuw 'Baaja: People of the Blue Green Water", by Stephen Hirst. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 27(2) (Summer): 249-250.<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-2"]</a>   |
| 1986 | 30.183 | "Havasupai Habitat". <i>American Anthropologist</i> , 88 (December): 979-980.  |
| 1987 | 30.184 | "Havasupai Habitat: A. F. Whiting's Ethnography of a Traditional Indian Culture", Steven A. Weber and P. David Seaman (eds.). <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 28(1): 80-83.<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-2"]</a> |
-

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Martin, Richard (“Ricardo”)**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1997 | 30.185 | Is this the definitive Colorado River guide book? <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 15. [“River: One Man’s Journey Down the Colorado, Source to Sea”, by Colin Fletcher.]  |
| 1998 | 30.186 | “Canyon Solitude”, by Patricia C. McCairen. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 20.   |
| 1998 | 30.187 | “The Doing of the Thing; the brief brilliant whitewater career of Buzz Holmstrom”, by Vince Welch, Cort Conley, and Brad Dimock. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 22.  |
| 1999 | 30.188 | River book review; Dancing on the Edge, Charly Heavenrich. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 21.  |
| 2001 | 30.324 | River book review—Sunk Without A Sound. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 12-13.  |
| 2004 | 30.382 | Guide to the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. Tom Martin and Duwain Whitis. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 38-39.  |
| 2004 | 30.383 | The Colorado River Super Guide Map of the Grand Canyon. Bronze Black. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 39.  |
| 2004 | 30.384 | The BeWildermess. Hijacking a River—A Political History of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. Jeff Ingram. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 40-43.   |
| 2005 | 30.407 | River book reviews. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 46-47. [See review of “Colorado River Briefs For a Trip Through the Grand Canyon” by Linda Lou Lindemann and Dan Lindemann, p. 46; and “Spirit of the Canyon” by Charly Heavenrich (DVD), p. 47.] [Also includes review of “Guide to the San Juan” by Duwain Whitis and Tom Martin, pp. 46-47, which is out of scope in this bibliography.] |

**Martin, Tom [Martin, Thomas C.]**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2000 | 30.312 | “Lee’s Ferry; From Mormon Crossing to National Park,” by P. T. Reilly, edited by R. H. Webb. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 27.  |
| 2000 | 30.313 | “Lee’s Ferry; From Mormon Crossing to National Park,” by P. T. Reilly, edited by R. H. Webb. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 15. [NOTE: “A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar”; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.] |
| 2012 | 30.828 | New book about Moulty Fumer [sic] and the first Grand Canyon dory. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(3) (May): 2. [Notice of <i>Big Water, Little Boats: Moulty Fulmer and the first Grand Canyon dory on the last of the wild Colorado River.</i> ]   |

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

2012	30.862	"Canyons and Ice: The Wilderness Travels of Dick Griffith" by Kaylene Johnson. <i>In: Book Reviews [SECTION]. Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 21-22.
<hr/>		
<b>Martinez, O. J.</b>		
2004	30.1504	Paula Rebert, "La Gran Linea: Mapping the United States-Mexico Boundary, 1849-1857." <i>New Mexico Historical Review</i> , 79(3): 404.
<hr/>		
<b>Masayama, Masaye [紹介及批評]</b>		
1931	30.1326	フエンネマン著北米合衆國西部の自然地誌五三四頁一七圖ニューヨーク及ロンドン一九三一年 [fuen'neman-cho Hokubei gasshū kuni seibu no shizen chishi [wūsānsì yè yīqī tú jí] Rondon ichi kyū san ichi-nen]. Nevin M. Fenneman, <i>Physiography of Western United States</i> ; McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York and London 1931. 地理学評論 [Chirigakuhyōron] [ <i>Geographical Review</i> (Kyōto-shi)], 7(9): 777-781. [Review of Fenneman (1931, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 21.1038).] [ <i>In Japanese.</i> ]
<hr/>		
<b>Mathes, W. Michael</b>		
1999	30.1310	"Massacre at the Yuma Crossing: Spanish Relations with the Quechans, 1779-1782", by Mark Santiago. <i>Southern California Quarterly</i> , 81(4) (Winter): 545-546.
2002	30.1505	"La Gran Linea: Mapping the United States-Mexico Boundary, 1849-1857." By Paul Rebert. <i>Imago Mundi</i> (Amsterdam), (54): 154.
<hr/>		
<b>Mathiews, Franklin K.</b>		
1935	30.1243	Movies of the Month [COLUMN]. <i>Boys' Life</i> , 25(2) (February): 24. [Includes "The Silver Streak" from RKO Pictures (see RKO Pictures, 1934, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 26.621).]
<hr/>		
<b>Mauk, Charlotte E.</b>		
1957	30.1401	"Traveler in the Wilderness." By Cid Ricketts Sumner. <i>In: Reviews [SECTION]</i> (Vivian G. Breckenfeld, ed.). <i>Sierra Club Bulletin</i> , 42(6) (June): 66. [Item signed "C.E.M."; full name from title-page.]
<hr/>		
<b>Maurette, F., AND Raveneau, L.</b>		
1908	30.1302	1001.—[Colorado. Crues de 1905-1906. Inondation de la dépression du lac Salton.]—Voir aussi ci-dessous n° 1034 F (W.-S. P. 213). <i>In: XVII<sup>e</sup> Bibliographie Géographique Annuelle</i> , 1907. <i>Annales de Géographie</i> (Paris), 17(95) (September 15): 283. [Square brackets are part of title.] [Notices of multiple publications regarding Salton Sea.] [ <i>In French.</i> ]
<hr/>		

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Maxwell, Margaret F.**

- 1992      30.190      "Into the Unknown: Major Powell's River Journey". Text by Peter Anderson. Illustrations by Tom McFarland. *Books of the Southwest*, (404): 15.  
                           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-2"]
- 

**McBride, Bev**

- 2008      30.1218      "Ecology and Conservation of Birds of the Salton Sink: An Endangered Ecosystem", edited by W. David Shuford and Kathy C. Molina. *In: Book Reviews [SECTION]. Canadian Field-Naturalist*, 122: 185-186.
- 

**McCaskie, Guy**

- 1992      30.1143      Book review. "Birds of the Lower Colorado River Valley". 1991. Kenneth V. Rosenberg, Robert D. Ohmart, William C. Hunter, and Bertin W. Anderson. *Western Birds*, 23: 45-47.
- 

**McCroskey, Mona Lange**

- 1997      30.191      "Adventure Guide to Arizona". By Eleanor Morris and Steve Cohen. *Books of the Southwest*, 41(2) (459): 6.
- 

**McElvaine, Robert S.**

- 1994      30.764      "Building Hoover Dam: An Oral History of the Great Depression" by Andrew J. Dunar and Dennis McBride. *Journal of American History*, 81(3) (December): 1359-1360.
- 

**McGee, W. J.**

- 1895      30.613      "Canyons of the Colorado." By J. W. Powell. *Science*, New Series, 2(44) (November 1): 593-597. [Review of Chautauqua-Century Press ed.]  
                           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 875
- 

**McGivney, Annette**

- 2002      30.864      "Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon" by Michael Ghiglieri and Thomas Myers. *In: Backcountry Bookshelf [SECTION]. Backpacker*, 30(4) (May): 22. [Item signed "A. McGivney".]
- 

**McGuire, Randall H.**

- 2017      30.1545      "Where the River Ends: Contested Indigeneity in the Mexican Colorado Delta". Shaylih Muehlmann. *American Ethnologist*, 44(2): 380-381.
-

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**McMurtry, Larry**

2001	30.524	Grand Canyon sweet. "A River Running West: The Life of John Wesley Powell", by Donald Worster. <i>New York Review of Books</i> , 48(6) (April 12): 66-67.
------	--------	---

---

**McNamee, Gregory L.**

1996	30.193	"Landforms: Heart of the Colorado Plateau". By Gary Ladd. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , 40(1) (446): 7.
------	--------	---

1997	30.194	"A River No More: The Colorado River and the West". By Philip L. Fradkin. University of California Press ed. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , 41(2) (459): 8.
------	--------	--

---

**McNeill, C. E.**

1941	30.765	"The Boulder Canyon Project: Historical and Economic Aspects" by Paul L. Kleinsorge. <i>American Economic Review</i> , 31(3) (September): 662-663.
------	--------	--

---

**McNeill, W. K.**

1986	30.1480	"Wheels to Adventure: Bill Rishel's Western Routes". By Virginia Rishel. [and] "John Doyle Lee: Zealot, Pioneer Builder, Scapegoat." By Juanita Brooks. <i>Material Culture</i> , 18(3) (Fall): 195-196.
------	---------	--

---

**McNeill, William**

1998	30.517	How the Canyon Became Grand: A Short Story. <i>New York Review of Books</i> , 45(17): 52. [Review of "How the Canyon Became Grand", by Stephen J. Pyne.]
------	--------	--

---

**Meehan, Katie**

2019	30.1414	Book review essays; Water justice and the alw in Latin America. <i>Latin American Research Review</i> , 54(2): 517-523. [Review of four titles, including "Where the River Ends: Contested Indigeneity in the Mexican Colorado Delta" by Shaylih Muehlmann.]
------	---------	--

---

**Melbourne, Robert E.**

2000	30.1344	"Hoover Dam: The Photographs of Ben Glaha", by Barbara Vilander. <i>Southern California Quarterly</i> , 82(3) (October): 320-321.
------	---------	---

---

**Mendoza, Dorrine**

1998	30.195	Landscape architecture and wild spaces. <i>Flare</i> (Arizona Daily Sun), (August 20): A14. [Review of "Wilderness by Design", by Ethan Carr.]
------	--------	--

---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Merrill, Frederick J. H.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1906 | 30.417 | The North American sheets of Stieler's Hand-Atlas. <i>American Geographical Society, Bulletin</i> , 38(8): 477-481. [Review of the [1905 edition of] <i>Stieler's Hand-Atlas</i> (J. Perthes, Gotha).] |
|------|--------|--|

**Meytsar, Inbar**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 30.1067 | "L'America in Vespa", Giorgio Serafini. <i>In</i> : In libreria [SECTION]. <i>Italia Vela Mare</i> [Roma], (56): 6. [Review notes Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Michelson, Truman**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1932 | 30.754 | "Southern Paiute, A Shoshonean Language. Texts of the Kaibab Paiutes and Uintah Utes. Southern Paiute Dictionary." by Edward Sapir. <i>American Anthropologist</i> , New Series, 34(4) (October/December): 718-719. [Review of three titles.] |
| 1933 | 30.757 | "Southern Paiute, A Shoshonean Language; Texts of the Kaibab Paiutes and Uintah Utes; Southern Paiute Dictionary" by Edward Sapir. <i>International Journal of American Linguistics</i> , 7(3/4) (January): 209. [Review of three titles.]    |

**Miles, George**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 30.1377 | The press in the West: A roundup of recent work. <i>In</i> : Proceedings of the Conference Marking the 100th Anniversary of the BSA. <i>Bibliographical Society of America, Papers</i> , 99(3) (September): 445-458. [Includes critical reviews of <i>The Books of the Grand Canyon, the Colorado River, the Green River, and the Colorado Plateau, 1953-2003: A Selective Bibliography</i> (Ford, 2003, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 1.219</a> ), p. 453; <i>A Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River, Internet Edition</i> (Spamer, 2000, <a href="http://www.grandcanyonbiblio.org">www.grandcanyonbiblio.org</a> ; online database), pp. 453-455; and <i>John Wesley Powell: An Annotated Bibliography</i> (Thomas, 2004, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 1.223</a> ), p. 455-456.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Mill, Hugh Robert**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1895 | 30.1413 | Geographical literature of the month. Additions to the Library. <i>Geographical Journal</i> , 6(2) (August): 192-. [See p. 197, brief review of "Canyons of the Colorado" by John Wesley Powell.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Miller, Chinle**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2002 | 30.365 | Tertiary History of the Grand Canyon District. <i>Inside/Outside Southwest Magazine</i> , 5(3) (April/May): 35. [Review of 2001 University of Arizona Press reprint of text of Dutton (1882).] |
|------|--------|--|

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Miller, Maria**

1990      30.1117      Running the big drops. *In*: Books Briefly [SECTION]. *Headwaters* (Friends of the River, Sacramento, California) of the River, 14(3) (May/June): 16. [Review of "The Big Drops: Ten Legendary Rapids of the American West" by Roderick Nash.]

---

**Miller, Ryder W.**

2003      30.974      Review: Still the Wild River Runs: Congress, the Sierra Club and the Fight to Save Grand Canyon; by Byron E. Pearson. *Electronic Green Journal* (University of California at Los Angeles Library), 1(18), 6 pp. [Includes "Author's Rebuttal", pp. 3-6 (Pearson, [ITEM NO. 30.975](#)).]

---

**Milligan, Mike**

2020      30.1499      "The Last Canyon Voyage: A Filmmaker's Journey Down the Green & Colorado Rivers"; Charles Eggert, forward [*sic*] by Roy Webb. *In*: Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 16-17.

---

**Minnis, Paul**

2001      30.461      "Flora of the Gran Desierto and Rio Colorado of Northwestern Mexico", by Richard Stephen Felger. *Latin American Antiquity*, 12(4) (December): 440.

---

**Mirsky, Zina**

2015      30.1096      "Finding the River Magic: A Painter's Journey Down the Colorado River." By Arline Tinus. *In*: Books! [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 21.

---

**Mixco, Mauricio J.**

2002      30.562      "Walapai (Hualapai) Texts" by Werner Winter. *Anthropological Linguistics*, 44(1): 101-102.

---

**Monteath, Colin**

2014      30.1459      "Guy, the adventures of New Zealand Photographer Guy Mannering". By Margie Mannering and Nikki Latham. *In*: Books and Films [SECTION]. *The Climber* (New Zealand Alpine Club, Christchurch), (88) (Winter): 48. [Review of Mannering (2013, [ITEM NO. 2.29066](#)).]

---

**Montgomery, Jacki**

1990      30.196      "The Great Unknown: The Journals of the Historic First Expedition Down the Colorado River", by John Cooley, (5): 40.

---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Mood, Fulmer**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1952 | 30.431 | "Lieutenant Emory Reports: A Reprint of Lieutenant W. H. Emory's Notes of a Military Reconnaissance", introduction and notes by Ross Calvin. <i>Hispanic American Historical Review</i> , 32(1) (February): 117-118. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Moore, Mary Lu**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1978 | 30.1209 | Bookshelf [section author]. <i>In</i> : Special Grand Canyon Edition. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 54(11) (November): 46. [Reviews of: "Grand Canyon: An Anthology" compiled by Bruce Babbitt; "Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District" by Clarence E. Dutton (1977 Peregrine Smith reprinting); "Grand Canyon: The Story Behind the Scenery" by Merrill D. Beal (1978 revised ed.). Also see "Additional Readings on the Grand Canyon", p. 48.] |
| 1980 | 30.197  | "Raging River—Lonely Trail; Tales Told by the Campfire's Glow", by Vaughn Short. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 56(10) (October): 47.  |
| 1980 | 30.198  | "Grand Canyon Wildflowers", by Arthur M. Phillips, III. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 56(10) (October): 47.   |
| 1980 | 30.199  | "The Grand Canyon: Up Close and Personal", Robert C. Euler and Frank Tikalsky (eds.). <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 56(10) (October): 47.   |
| 1980 | 30.200  | "The Bright Edge: A Guide to the National Parks of the Colorado Plateau", by Stephen Trimble. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 56(10) (October): 47.   |
| 1980 | 30.201  | "Merrill Mahaffey; Monumental Landscapes". <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 56(10) (October): 47.  |
- 

**Moore, Randy**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 30.1204 | Book review. Hill, Carol, Gregg Davidson, Tim Helble, and Wayne Ranney (Editors). 2016. <i>The Grand Canyon, Monument to an Ancient Earth: Can Noah's Flood Explain Grand Canyon? The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(3) (Summer): 22-24. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Moore, Will**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 30.1382 | "The Wilderness Warrior: Theodore Roosevelt and the Crusade for America" by Douglas Brinkley. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 45(5) (October/December): 3. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Morgan, Dale L.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1963 | 30.1487 | "John Doyle Lee: Zealot—pioneer builder—scapegoat". By Juanita Brooks. <i>Southern California Quarterly</i> , 45(4): 364-366. |
|------|---------|---|
-



PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Morrison, Philip**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1979 | 30.1434 | "The California Water Atlas". <i>Scientific American</i> , 241(5) (November): 42-48. [Review.]   |
| 1981 | 30.202  | "Corridors of Time: 1,700,000,000 Years of Earth at Grand Canyon", by Ron Redfern. <i>Scientific American</i> , 244(6): 52.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-2"  |
| 1992 | 30.203  | An eye on the sky. <i>In</i> : Book Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Scientific American</i> , 266(1): 147. [See "How the Shaman Stole the Moon: In Search of Ancient Prophet-Scientists from Stonehenge to the Grand Canyon", by William H. Calvin.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-2" |
- 

**Morse, Robert J.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1996 | 30.204 | "A Place Called the [sic] Grand Canyon: Contested Geographies", by Barbara J. Morehouse. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , 40(8) (453): 9-10. [Review of <i>A Place Called Grand Canyon</i> .] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Mullendore, W. C.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1927 | 30.1590 | "The Colorado River Compact." By Reuel Leslie Olson. <i>In</i> : Book Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Yale Law Journal</i> , 36(5) (March): 720-723.   |
| 1927 | 30.1591 | "The Colorado River Compact." By Reuel Leslie Olson. <i>Chicago Bar Association Record</i> , 10(6) (March): 258. [Significantly abridged from Mullendore (1927, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 30.1590</a> ).] |
- 

**Müller, Karl**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1865 | 30.824 | Der Carpenters. <i>In</i> : Kleinere Mittheilungen [SECTION]. <i>Die Natur</i> (Halle), (41) (October 11): 328. [Notice of <i>Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nordamerikas</i> by Balduin Möllhausen. Item is signed "K. M."] [ <i>In German.</i> ] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Muller, Seth**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2005 | 30.408 | Condors, canyons and cryptobiotic crusts; the print version of "Earth Notes" a handy guide to the region. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 11(50) (December 15-21): 8-9.   |
| 2013 | 30.992 | Of literature and locality; five great books with area ties released this year. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 19(52) (December 26, 2013-January 1, 2014): 21-22. [Includes notice (p. 21) of <i>Lauren Greasewater's War</i> , novel by Stephen Hirst originally released only as an e-book (see <a href="#">ITEM NO. 7.727</a> ).] |
| 2014 | 30.993 | When the tool became a weapon; new film <i>Wrenched</i> charts the Edward Abbey legacy. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> 20(8) (February 20-26): 1, 14-16. [M. L. Lincoln documentary film.]   |
| 2014 | 30.995 | War waged, war won; Flag author Stephen Hirst earns One Book Arizona nod with his new novel <i>Lauren Greasewater's War</i> . <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 20(12) (March 20-26): 18-19.  |

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

---

**Munslow, Alun**

1990      30.1450      Joseph E. Stevens, "Hoover Dam". *In*: Reviews [SECTION]. *Journal of American Studies*, 24(1) (April): 144-145.

---

**Murata, Sadamasa [村田貞藏]**

1942      30.1327      サイクス: コロラド三角洲 Godfrey S. Sykes: The Colorado Delta. Amer. Geogr. Soc. Special Publication No. 19, 1937 [Chiri Gaku hyōron shiriaru taitoru . . .]. 地理学評論 [Chirigakuhyōron] [*Geographical Review* (Kyōto-shi)], 18(3): 247-248. [*In Japanese.*]

---

**Murphy, Joseph R.**

1983      30.205      [Review of "A field guide to the Grand Canyon", by Stephen Whitney.] *The Auk*, 100 (July): 791-793.  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-2"|

---

**Muys, Jerome C.**

1992      30.206      "The Colorado River Through Grand Canyon: Natural History and Human Change", by Steven W. Carothers and Bryan T. Brown. *Rivers*, 3(3): 215-218.

---

**Myers, James P., Jr.**

2001      30.1294      "The Mapmakers", by John Noble Wilford. *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*, 125(3) (July): 294-297.

---

**Myers, Tom**

2013      30.938      "The Colorado River in Grand Canyon: A River Runner's Map and Guide to its Natural and Human History", by Larry Stevens. *In*: Book Reviews! [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 4-5. [Review of the 2013 edition.]

2018      30.1357      "The Grand Canyon: Between River and Rim", Pete McBride. *In*: Book Review [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 18-19.

---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

N

**Nash, Gerald D.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1972 | 30.471  | "Phil Swing and Boulder Dam", by Beverley Bowen Moeller. <i>American Historical Review</i> , 77(4) (October): 1178-1179.   |
| 1989 | 30.1451 | Joseph E. Stevens. "Hoover Dam: An American Adventure." <i>In</i> : Reviews of Books [SECTION]. <i>American Historical Review</i> , 94(5) (December): 1486-1487. |
- 

**Neesom, Guy L.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2001 | 30.1137 | "Flora of the Gran Desierto and Río Colorado." <i>Sida, Contributions to Botany</i> (Botanical Research Institute of Texas), 19(3): 752-753. [Review of the title by Richard Stephen Felger.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Nelson, Clifford M.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 30.722 | "A River Running West: The Life of John Wesley Powell." <i>Geotimes</i> , 46(11): 52-53. [Review of book by Donald Worster.] |
|------|--------|--|
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 936
- 

**Nelson, Jerry**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 30.1380 | Grand Canyon Adventure 3D: River at Risk. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(3) (May/June): 3. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Nerney, Mary Childs**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1928 | 30.826 | Pointers for summer reading. <i>The Ounce</i> (Big Brother and Big Sister Federation, Inc., New York), 5(5) (June/August) (Summer): 14-15. [See p. 15, notice of Allan Benson's <i>Story of Geology</i> , with reference to Grand Canyon.] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Nevins, J.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2002 | 30.1506 | Rebert, Paula. "La Gran Linea: Mapping the United States-Mexico Boundary, 1849-1857." <i>International History Review</i> , 24(2): 423-424. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Newman, Albert P.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1998 | 30.207 | Hiking help. <i>Flare</i> (Arizona Daily Sun), (September 10-16): A13. [Reviews of "Hiking the Southwest's Canyon Country" (2nd ed.) by Sandra Hinchman; and "The Colorado Plateau; a complete guide to the national parks and monuments" by John A. Murray.] |
|------|--------|---|
-

## PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES

## REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

## Newton, John

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 30.208 | The canyon as mirror. <i>From:</i> Of thee I sing. <i>In:</i> Traveling Type [SECTION]. <i>Condé Nast Traveler</i> , (September): 106. [Review of "How the Canyon Became Grand: A short history" by Stephen J. Pyne (actually more of just a notice of the book).] |
|------|--------|--|

**Nichols, John**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2021 | 30.1593 | "Separation Point—The Edge of Wildness", photography by Jason Russell Poole, words by Benjie Howard. <i>In: Books</i> [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 34(3) (Fall): 28. [Includes poem by Howard selected from the work.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Niles, Wes [Niles, Wesley E.]**

- 1980      30.209      Grand Canyon Wildflowers—a review. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 15(1): 16. [Review of Phillips (1979).]  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-2"

**Noriega Verdugo, Sergio**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 30.1164 | "[Review of <i>Aquellos Años del Algodón</i> , by Aidé Grijalva and James Griffen.] <i>In</i> : Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(5) (July/October): 43-44. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] <i>[In Spanish.]</i>                           |
| 2009 | 30.1165 | "Historia de la Educación en Mexicali" de Hermenegildo Pérez Cervantes. <i>In</i> : Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(6) (October/December): 39-40. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] <i>[In Spanish.]</i>                                   |
| 2010 | 30.1166 | "A la vera del Colorado: Reminiscencias" de Carlos A. Rubio Parra. <i>In</i> : Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(7) (January/March): 42-44. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] <i>[In Spanish.]</i>   |
| 2010 | 30.1167 | "Reconquista y colonización del valle de Mexicali y otros escritos paralelos" de Pablo Herrera Carrillo. <i>In</i> : Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 42-44. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] <i>[In Spanish.]</i>        |
| 2010 | 30.1168 | "Guillermo Andrade y el desarrollo del delta mexicano del Río Colorado, 1874-1905" de William O. Hendricks. <i>In</i> : Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(9) (July/September): 42-44. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] <i>[In Spanish.]</i> |
| 2010 | 30.1169 | "Valle de Mexicali: El agua y sus hombres" de Oscar Sánchez Ramírez y Eduardo Sánchez López. <i>In</i> : Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(10) (October/December): 42-43. <i>[In Spanish.]</i>  |

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

- 2011      30.1170      "La Arquitectura de Mexicali (Orígens)" de Cuauhtémoc Robles Cairo. *In*: Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(11) (January/March): 36-37. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] *[In Spanish.]*
- 2011      30.1172      "Colossus" (Coloso) de Michael Hiltzik. *In*: Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(12) (April/June): 42-44. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] *[In Spanish.]*
- 2011      30.1173      "Los orígenes de las poblaciones de Baja California: Factores externos, nacionales y locales", de David Piñera Ramírez. *In*: Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(13) (July/September): 41-42. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] *[In Spanish.]*
- 2011      30.1174      "Empresas y empresarios en el noroeste de Méico (estudios de caso)" de Juan Manuel Romero Gil. *In*: Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(14) (October/December): 41-42. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] *[In Spanish.]*
- 2012      30.1175      "La tierra de Calafia: una historia breve de las Californias, (1533-1848)" de W. Michael Mathes. *In*: Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(15) (January/March): 39-41. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] *[In Spanish.]*
- 2012      30.1176      "Nacionalismo y Revolución: los acontecimientos de 1911 en Baja California", de Marco Antonio Samaniego. *In*: Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(16) (April/June): 46-47. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] *[In Spanish.]*
- 2012      30.1177      "Ríos internacionales entre México y Estados Unidos: Los tratados de 1906 y 1944" de Marco Antonio Samaniego López. *In*: Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(18) (October/December): 19-20. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] *[In Spanish.]*
- 2013      30.1179      "Instrumentos y equipo agrícola. Valle de Mexicali, primera mitad del siglo XX" por María Eugenia Anguiano Téllez y José Ascensión Moreno Meza. *In*: Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(19) (January/March): 46-47. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] *[In Spanish.]*
- 2013      30.1180      "IID—The First 40 Years" (La Historia del Distrito de Riego de Imperial y el Desarrollo del Valle Imperial) por M. J. Dowd. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(20) (April/June): 46-48. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2014      30.1185      "La conquista del agua y del imaginario: Mexicali y Valle Imperial, 1901-1916", de Miguel Ángel Berumen. *In*: Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(25) (July/September): 55-56. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] *[In Spanish.]*

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 30.1186 | "Primeros pobladores de la Baja California: Introducción a la antropología de la península", de Anita Álvarez de Williams. <i>In:</i> Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(27) (January/March): 59-60. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] <i>[In Spanish.]</i>              |
| 2015 | 30.1189 | "La municipalidad de Mexicali a través de su historia. Crónica del desarrollo político, 1903-1954", de María Isabel Verdugo Fimbres. <i>In:</i> Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(30) (October/December): 59-60. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] <i>[In Spanish.]</i> |
| 2016 | 30.1197 | "El Padre Garcés, misionero mártir del Río Colorado" de Óscar Sánchez Ramírez. <i>In:</i> Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(32) (April/June): 51-58. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] <i>[In Spanish.]</i>   |
| 2017 | 30.1240 | "Aquí nos hicimos ricos. Historia de tres empresarios fronterizos (1914-1952) de Marciela González Félix. <i>In:</i> Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(35) (January/March): 54-55. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] <i>[In Spanish.]</i>                              |
| 2017 | 30.1257 | "Formación del estado de Baja California" de Oscar Sánchez Ramírez. <i>In:</i> Libros, reseñas, comentarios . . . [SECTION]. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(37) (July/September): 63-68. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] <i>[In Spanish.]</i>   |

**Norman, Emma S.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 30.1546 | "Where the River Ends: Contested Indigeneity in the Mexican Colorado Delta". By Shaylih Muehlmann. <i>Environmental History</i> , 19(3) (July): 594-595. |
|------|---------|--|

**Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine, Staff**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2008 | 30.532 | Of boats and brothers; reveling in the Kolbs' grandest adventure. <i>In:</i> Book Beacon [SECTION]. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (August): 13. [Review of reprint of <i>Through the Grand Canyon From Wyoming to Mexico</i> , by Ellsworth L. Kolb.]  |
| 2008 | 30.533 | In the know; picture books that expand canyon knowledge. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (December): 13. [Reviews of "Grand Canyon; Views Behind the Beauty", by Gary Ladd, and "Ancient Landscapes of the Colorado Plateau", by Ron Blakey and Wayne Ranney".]  |
| 2009 | 30.707 | Can you love a place too much? The story of two overly avid Grand Canyon explorers. <i>In:</i> Book Beacon [SECTION]. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (February): 57. [Combined review of: "Grand Obsession: Harvey Butchart and the Exploration of Grand Canyon" by Elias Butler and Tom Myers; and "The Very Hard Way: Bert Loper and the Colorado River" by Brad Dimock.] |

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

2009	30.569	Why they make the journey; a book about what draws people to the Canyon. <i>In:</i> Book Beacon [SECTION]. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (March): 57. [Review of "On the Rim" by Mark Neumann [1999]; a new look ten years after its publication.]
2009	30.593	Stories from the other side; a companion for North Rim travels. <i>In:</i> Book Beacon [SECTION]. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (July): 49. [Review of "Grand Canyon's North Rim and Beyond" by Stewart Aitchison.]
2009	30.606	A hard-knock life; the perseverance of a Grand Canyon legend. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (October): 49. [Review of "Dave Rust: A Life in the Canyons" by Frederick H. Swanson.]
2010	30.627	A story that takes flight; a book on California condors worth a second look. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (March): 49. [Review of "Condors in Canyon Country" by Sophie A. H. Osborn.]
2010	30.691	Lesser known tragedy; shedding light on the Hualapai history. <i>In:</i> Book Beacon [SECTION]. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (September): 49. [Review of "We Are an Indian Nation: A History of the Hualapai People" by Jeffrey P. Shepherd.]
2011	30.701	Book pick: "John H. Riffe: The Last Old-Time Ranger" by Jean Luttrell. <i>In:</i> In Queue [SECTION]. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (February): 9.
2011	30.704	Film pick: "Monumental: David Brower's Fight for Wild America" (directed by Kelly Duane). <i>In:</i> In Queue [SECTION]. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (April): 9.
2014	30.973	A town resurfaced. Book selection. <i>St. Thomas, Nevada: A History Uncovered</i> by Aaron McArthur. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (February): 41.
2014	30.1021	Great stories from the Grand; "Canyon of Dreams: Stories from Grand Canyon History" by Don Lago. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (April): 41.
2015	30.1144	Eviscerating prose; "The Water Knife" by Paolo Bacigalupi. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (July/August): 9.

---

**Norwick, Roslynn D.**

1996	30.210	"Wild River. [sic] Timeless canyons: Balduin Möllhausen's watercolors of the Colorado". Ben W. Huseman. <i>Earth Sciences History</i> , 15(2): 179-180.
------	--------	---

---

**Noyes, Frederick K.**

1913	30.917	(COMPILER) Teaching material in government publications. <i>U.S. Bureau of Education, Bulletin</i> , 1913(47) (Whole No. 558), 61 pp. [See p. 32, under "Geography. Physical and Political.": "Dutton, Clarence E. Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district. 1882 264 p. illus. 4°. (Interior dept. Geological survey) Cloth, \$2. With atlas of 24 sheets, folio, \$10. [¶] A well-written account of the Colorado cañon as it now is. The descriptive passages are occasionally fine, and the pictures, some of which are colored, are easily the best of this district ever issued." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
------	--------	--

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS



**O., R. C.**

1910	30.819	"Fish Stories." By Charles Frederick Holder and David Star Jordan. <i>Science</i> , 32 (September 16): 379.
------	--------	---

**Oa.**

1770	30.1068	"Natürliche und bürgerliche Geschichte von Californien nebst einer neuen Charte dieses Landes und der benachbarten Meere. Aus dem Englischen übersetzt und herausgegeben von Joh. Christoph Adelung, Sächsisch- Gothaischen Rath und der Churfürstl. Maynzischen Akademie zu Erfurt Beysitzer. Erster Theil. Lemgo, 1769. 4." <i>In</i> : Kurze Nachrichten [SECTION]. <i>Allgemeine deutsche Bibliothek</i> (Berlin and Stettin), 13(1): 562-565. [Item signed "Oa." Notice of Venegas (1769, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.6594</a> ).] [Colorado River, see p. 564.] [See also Anonymous (1769, item no. 30.1587.)] [ <i>In German.</i> ]
------	---------	---

**Oberlin College Press**

2003	30.1500	"Poems; New and Selected" by Marianne Boruch. <i>Field</i> (Contemporary Poetry and Poetics) (Oberlin College, Oberlin, Ohio), (69) (Fall):. [Full-page announcement for the forthcoming book, which specifically quotes verses pertaining to ". . . three nuns, all strangers in solid flowing white, / peering into the Grand Canyon . . ." Refer to Boruch (2004, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 8.888</a> ).]
------	---------	---

**O'Brien, John**

2001	30.338	Sunk Without a Sound. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 14(1) (Spring): 48-49. [Review of "Sunk Without a Sound" by Brad Dimock.]
2008	30.537	"The Very Hard Way, Bert Loper and the Colorado River" by Brad Dimock, Fretwater Press. <i>In</i> : Book Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(3) (Fall): 20-21.
2018	30.1322	"The Powell Expedition: New Discoveries about John Wesley Powell's 1869 River Journey", Don Lago. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 31(1) (Spring): 11.
2020	30.1498	"John Hance: The Life, Lies and Legend of Grand Canyon's Greatest Storyteller"; Shane Murphy. <i>In</i> : Book Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 33(3) (Fall): 16-17.
2021	30.1608	"Snakes of Arizona", Andrew Holycross and Joseph Mitchell, editors. <i>In</i> : Book Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 23.



PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Oehser, Paul H.**

1952	30.806	"Powell of the Colorado." By William Culp Darrah. <i>In</i> : Other Recent Publications [SECTION]. <i>American Historical Review</i> , 57(2) (January): 539.
------	--------	--

---

**Ogden, Daniel M., Jr.**

1974	30.767	"Phil Swing and Boulder Dam" by Beverly Bowen Moeller. <i>American Political Science Review</i> , 68(4) (December): 1771.
------	--------	---

---

**Olaski, Marvin**

2010	30.928	Creation. <i>The Journal</i> (Summit Ministries, Manitou Springs, Colorado), 10(11) (November): 10-11. [Review of Wayne Ranney's <i>Carving Grand Canyon</i> . Credited to <i>World</i> magazine, September 11, 2010, pp. 44-45.]
------	--------	---

---

**Olson, Everett C.**

1975	30.1231	"Geology of the Grand Canyon." Edited by William J. Breed and Evelyn C. Roat. <i>Quarterly Review of Biology</i> , 50(2) (June): 186.
------	---------	---

---

**Olson, James S.**

1973	30.1339	"Phil Swing and Boulder Dam," by Beverly Bowen Moeller. <i>Nevada Historical Society Quarterly</i> , 16(2) (Summer): 131-132.
------	---------	---

---

**Orsi, J.**

2004	30.397	Evan Ray Ward. "Border Oasis: Water and the Political Ecology of the Colorado River Delta, 1940-1975." <i>Environmental History</i> , 9(2): 315-316.
------	--------	--

---

**Ortiz, David**

1999	30.325	Easy-to-understand format makes geology book a winner. <i>Flare</i> (Arizona Daily Sun), (June 24): A17. [Review of "An Introduction to Grand Canyon Geology" by L. Greer Price.]
------	--------	---

---

**Ostman, R. E.**

2003	30.377	On the Rim: Looking for the Grand Canyon. By Mark Neumann. <i>Journal of Communication</i> , 53(2): 381-383.
------	--------	--

---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Otter, Elna**

2008	30.1381	"When the Rivers Run Dry: Water—The Defining Crisis of the Twenty-First Century" by Fred Pearce. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(3) (May/June): 4.
------	---------	---

---

**Owen, Rae**

2011	30.705	The wilder West; local author and artist Gwen Waring captures the spirit and natural history of the region with a new book. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 17(20) (May 19-25): 14. [Review of "A Natural History of the Intermountain West: Its Ecological and Evolutionary Story" by Gwendolyn L. Waring.]
------	--------	---

---

P

**P., O. J.**

1940	30.462	"Unsentimental Journey", written and illustrated by Nora Cundell. <i>Geographical Journal</i> , 96(1) (July): 65.
------	--------	---

---

**Packard, Robert L.**

1971	30.211	Mammals of Grand Canyon. Donald F. Hoffmeister. <i>Southwestern Naturalist</i> , 16(2): 221-222.
------	--------	--

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-3"](#)

---

**Parkinson, William**

2004	30.389	Bibliolatry revisited; Grand Canyon: A Different View, compiled by Tom Vail. <i>National Center for Science Education, Reports</i> , 24(1) (January/February): 33-36. [Review of Vail (2003, <a href="#">ITEM NO.</a> 21.4071).]
------	--------	--

---

**Paskus, Laura**

2019	30.1442	What can we learn from catastrophe? Confronting the climate crisis means revisiting our mistakes. <i>High Country News</i> , 51(19) (November 11): 32-33. [Combined review and commentary on two books, including <i>Science be damned : how ignoring inconvenient science drained the Colorado River</i> by Eric Kuhn and John Fleck.]
------	---------	---

---

**Pate, J'Nell L.**

1995	30.490	"Essays on the Changing Images of the Southwest", edited by Richard Francaviglia and David Narrett. <i>Western Historical Quarterly</i> , 26(4) (Winter): 539.
------	--------	--

---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Patterson, Roger**

2002	30.369	Rough Water. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 23. [Review of "Rough Water", musical CD by Benjie Howard.]
------	--------	--

---

**Paul, Rodman Wilson**

1962	30.1488	"John Doyle Lee: Zealot—pioneer builder—scapegoat". By Juanita Brooks. <i>Pacific Historical Review</i> , 31(4): 417-418.
------	---------	---

---

**Pavlik, Robert C.**

1990	30.1378	"Hoover Dam: An American Adventure" by Joseph E. Stevens. <i>Oral History Review</i> , 18(1) (March): 154-156.
------	---------	--

---

**Pearson, Byron E.**

2003	30.975	Author's rebuttal. <i>In</i> : Miller, Ryder W., Review: Still the Wild River Runs: Congress, the Sierra Club and the Fight to Save Grand Canyon; by Byron E. Pearson. <i>Electronic Green Journal</i> (University of California at Los Angeles Library), 1(18), pp. 3-6. [Rebuttal to Miller's review ( <a href="#">ITEM NO. 30.974</a> ).]
2008	30.565	"Making Indian Law: The Hualapai Land Case and the Birth of Ethnohistory" by Christian W. McMillen. <i>Journal of American History</i> , 94(3): 981.
2014	30.1092	"Contested Waters: An Environmental History of the Colorado River", by April R. Summitt. <i>In</i> : Book Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 55(4) (Winter): 511-512.

---

**Pedrozo, Adrián**

2020	30.1475	"Cadillac Desert" de Marc Reisner. <i>In</i> : Libros [SECTION]. <i>El Acueducto</i> (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Mexicano de Tecnología del Agua, Jiutepec, Morelos, México), 5(2) (April/June):. [Notice of the revised ed. with new postscript by Lawrie Mott.] <a href="#">[In Spanish.]</a>
------	---------	---

---

**Pelizza, Charles**

2004	30.1219	"Ecology and Conservation of Birds of the Salton Sink: An Endangered Ecosystem", edited by W. David Shuford and Kathy C. Molina. <i>In</i> : Ornithological Literature [SECTION; Mary Gustafson, ed.]. <i>The Wilson Bulletin</i> , 116(4) (December):.
------	---------	---

---

**Perramond, Eric P.**

2002	30.1507	"La Gran Linea: Mapping the United States-Mexico Boundary, 1849-1857." <i>Journal of Latin American Geography</i> , 1(1): 84-85.
------	---------	--

---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Peterson, Daniel C.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1989 | 30.964 | Palmer, William Rees. <i>Two Pahute Indian Legends: "Why the Grand Canyon Was Made" and "The Three Days of Darkness."</i> With research, supplementary information, and editorial commentary by Thomas Keith Midgley. <i>The FARMS Review</i> (Foundation for Ancient Research and Mormon Studies, Institute for the Study and Preservation of Ancient Religious Texts, Provo, Utah), 1(1): 129-131. [See Palmer (1987, <a href="#">ITEM NO.</a> 17.476).] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Pezzullo, Phaedra C.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2000 | 30.351 | "On the Rim: Looking for the Grand Canyon." By Mark Neumann. <i>Rhetoric and Public Affairs</i> , 3(4): 684-686. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Pfister, Jack**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 30.1277 | "Border Oasis: Water and the Political Ecology of the Colorado River Delta, 1940-1975", by Evan R. Ward. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 45(2) (Summer): 200-201. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Phillips, David A., Jr.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1987 | 30.418 | "The Archaeology, Geology, and Paleobotany of Stanton's Cave: Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona", Robert C. Euler, ed. <i>American Antiquity</i> , 52(1) (January): 208. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Picozzi, Michelle**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1991 | 30.1160 | "Natural States. Canyon Dreams. Desert Vision." Directed by Jan Nickman, with music by David Lanz, Paul Speer, and Tangerine Dream. <i>In: Video</i> [SECTION]. <i>Yoga Journal</i> , (97) (March/April): 100. [ <i>Canyon Dreams</i> , see <a href="#">ITEM NO.</a> 26.156 (Miramar Productions, 1987).] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Pierson, Dale**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1990 | 30.212 | "In the Footsteps of John Wesley Powell", by Hal G. Stephens and Eugene M. Shoemaker. <i>Canyon Legacy</i> (Dan O'Laurie Museum), (5): 40. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Pisani, Donald J.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1980 | 30.779 | "The Central Arizona Project, 1918-1968" by Rich Johnson. <i>Pacific Historical Review</i> , 49(2) (May): 383-384. |
|------|--------|--|
-

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Place, Marian**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1956 | 30.1304 | (ED.) The Kids' Corral [SECTION]. <i>Montana</i> (The Magazine of Western History) (Historical Society of Montana, Helena), 6(4) (Autumn): 59-62. [See p. 60, notice of "Brighty of the Grand Canyon", by Marguerite Henry.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Posada, Mihai**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 30.1526 | Anca Sârghie [ <i>sic</i> ]—primul volum al unui „vis românesc”. <i>Vatra Veche</i> (Asociația „Nicolae Băciuț” Pentru Descoperirea, Susținerea și Promovarea Valorilor Cultural-Artistice și Profesionale, Târgu-Mureș, România) (Serie veche nouă), 10(5)(113) (May): 14-17. [Review of <i>America visului românesc</i> , by Anca Sârghie. Includes quotes relating to Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon (p. 16).] <span style="color: red;">[In Romanian.]</span> |
| 2019 | 30.1527 | Anca Sârghie [ <i>sic</i> ]—primul volum al unui „vis românesc”. <i>Banchetul</i> (Fundăției Culturale „Ion D. Sîrbu” Petroșani, Petroșani, România), 4(46/48) (October/December): 228-231. [Review of <i>America visului românesc</i> , by Anca Sîrghie. Includes quotes relating to Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon (p. 230).] <span style="color: red;">[In Romanian.]</span>   |
- 

**Potochnik, Andre**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2006 | 30.432 | "There's This River . . . Grand Canyon Boatman Stories", 2nd edition edited by Christa Sadler. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Books—New and Old [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(2) (Summer): 13-14. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Potter, M. E.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1900 | 30.886 | (COMPILER) <i>A cumulated index to the books of 1898-99 : being the record of the "Cumulative Book Index" for two years, revised and enlarged.</i> Minneapolis, Minnesota: H. W. Wilson. [See p. 590: "Woods, G. K., comp. Personal impressions of the Grand cañon of the Colorado river near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide, Capt. John Hance. O. 152 p. il. por. g. \$1.50. '99. Whitaker & R." (ENTIRE ITEM) Cited here principally for documentation of this volume's original price.] [Woods (1899, <span style="color: purple;">ITEM NO. 2.7036</span> ).] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Powell, Donald M.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1976 | 30.214 | "Early Yuma: A Graphic History of Life on the American Nile". Rosalie Crowe and Sidney B. Brinckerhoff, eds. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 52(6) (June): 45. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Powell, E. P.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1903 | 30.1154 | [Review of "In and Around the Grand Canyon" by George Wharton James.] <span style="color: red;">In:</span> The Study Table [SECTION], Book Notes [SUBSECTION]. <i>Unity</i> (Chicago), 51 (June 18): 252. |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Powell, J. W.** [*pseudonym*]

2000	30.314	Regional reading; guides to new places and old favorites. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , (September 21-27): 24. [Review of Bill Weir's "Grand Canyon Handbook" and "Arizona Handbook".]
------	--------	---

---

**Powell, Ryan**

2014	30.1305	"St. Thomas, Nevada: A History Uncovered", by Aaron McArthur. <i>The Public Historian</i> , 36(2) (May): 146-147.
------	---------	---

---

**Pratley, Dirk**

2009	30.596	"Grand Canyon and Other Selected Poems" by Amil Quayle. <i>In</i> : One book—two reviews. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(3) (Fall): 17-18.
------	--------	--

---

**Pratt, Alan**

2015	30.1101	"Canyon of Dreams: Stories from Grand Canyon History." By Don Lago. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 56(1) (Spring): 100-101.
2016	30.1214	"Grand Canyon: A History of a Natural Wonder and National Park." By Don Lago. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 57(3) (Autumn): 329-330.

---

**Prescott, J. R. Victor**

2005	30.1508	"La Gran Linea: Mapping the United States-Mexico Boundary, 1849-1857." <i>Professional Geographer</i> , 57(4): 622-624.
------	---------	---

---

**Prettner, Sabine**

2018	30.1405	Neues aus der Bücherei. <i>Unser Traboch</i> (Traboch, Austria), (21) (April): 18-19. [Includes (p. 19), brief notice of <i>Blindes Vertrauen</i> (Weihenmayer and Levy, 2017, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.27239</a> ), the German translation of <i>No Barriers</i> .] [ <i>In German.</i> ]
------	---------	--

---

**Price, Jay M.**

2014	30.1052	"Empire on Display: San Francisco's Panama-Pacific International Exposition of 1915" by Sarah J. Moore. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 55(2) (Summer): 212-213.
------	---------	--

---

**Price, L. Greer**

1997	30.213	A great book . . . and it's free! <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 3(4) (Winter): 5. ["Dams and Rivers: A Primer on the Downstream Effects of Dams", by Michael Collier, Robert H. Webb, and John C. Schmidt. Ellipsis is part of title.] [Refers to Collier <i>et al.</i> (1996, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 18.232</a> ).]
------	--------	--

---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Pye, Alfred**

1903	30.712	[Notice of "Grand Canyon of Arizona" by C. A. Higgins <i>et al.</i> , from Santa Fe Railway Passenger Department.] <i>In</i> : Review of Specimens Received [SECTION]. <i>The Inland Printer</i> , 30(4) (January): 599. [Pye is the author of the entire section.]
------	--------	---

**Pyne, Stephen J.**

2001	30.523	"A River Running West. The Life of John Wesley Powell", by Donald Worster. <i>Science</i> , 291(5503): 441. [Review.]
2003	30.516	"In the Absence of Predators: Conservation and controversy on the Kaibab Plateau." <i>Isis</i> , 94(2): 421. [Review of the book by Christian C. Young.]



**Quartaroli, Richard D.** <sup>242</sup>

1995	30.215	"Call of the Colorado". By Roy Webb. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 63(1): 92-93.
1998	30.216	"A Place Called Grand Canyon: Contested Geographies". By Barbara J. Morehouse. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 66(1) (Winter): 88-89.
2000	30.315	True or false: 90% of all injuries are to the big toe? <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 13(3) (Fall): 44-45. [Review of "Fateful Journey" by Thomas M. Myers, Christopher C. Becker, and Lawrence E. Stevens.]
2007	30.501	"The Colorado Plateau II: Biophysical, Socioeconomic, and Cultural Resource." Edited by Charles Van Riper III and David J. Mattson. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 48(1) (Spring): 104-106.
2009	30.623	"Geology Underfoot in Northern Arizona". By Lon Abbott and Terri Cook. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 50(1) (Spring): 83. [ <i>NOTE</i> : Last half of review omitted in print; <i>fide</i> Quartaroli.]
2014	30.986	"Canyon of Dreams: Stories from Grand Canyon History", by Don Lago. <i>In</i> : Book Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 27(1) (Spring): 29.
2018	30.1335	"The Colorado", Christa Sadler, This Earth Press/National Sawdust, 2018. <i>In</i> : Book Review [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 31(2) (Summer): 13.
2018	30.1353	Project Colorado: The book. <i>In</i> : Playing Favorites [SECTION]. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (August): 34. [Review of "The Colorado" by Christa Sadler. Reprinted from <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> (2018, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 30.1335</a> ).]

<sup>242</sup> Reviews by Quartaroli written under various pseudonyms are cited under those names, with note of his actual name. (See a listing in the introductory section herein on [Pseudonyms](#).)

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

2020	30.1531	Astronomical data. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 20-21. [Review of the paper on John Wesley Powell's astrometric observations, by Bergman and Stuart (2020, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 18.2450</a> ).]
------	---------	--

---

## R

### R., A. T.

1901	30.648	The new Grand Canyon book. <i>The Conservative</i> (Nebraska City, Nebraska), 4(7) (August 22): 13. [Review of "In and Around the Grand Canyon" by George Wharton James.]
------	--------	---

---

### R., H. D.

1918	30.1195	"A Modern Musketeer"; five-part comedy by Alan Dwan, featuring Douglas Fairbanks. Directed by Alan Dwan and released by Artcraft. <i>In</i> : Current Feature Photoplays Passed in Review [SECTION]. <i>The Dramatic Mirror of Motion Pictures and the Stage</i> , 78 (January 19): 23. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon scenery.]
------	---------	---

---

### R., H. M.

1904	30.645	The Desert Botanical Laboratory. <i>In</i> : Notes and Literature [SECTION]. <i>American Naturalist</i> , 38 (April) (448): 327-330. [Review of F. V. Coville and D. T. MacDougal (1903). Grand Canyon noted.]
------	--------	--

---

### R., J.

1883	30.933	"Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District (with Atlas)." Captain C. E. Dutton, U. S. Geological Survey. <i>In</i> : Bibliography [SECTION]. <i>Appalachia</i> , 3(2) (April): 159-160.
------	--------	--

---

### Rakestraw, Lawrence

1988	30.820	"The Birth of the National Park Service: The Founding Years, 1913-33". By Horace M. Albright as told to Robert Cahn. <i>Pacific Historical Review</i> , 57(1) (February): 93.
------	--------	---

---

### Rallis, Sharon F.

2001	30.428	Book review: "Grand Canyon Celebration: A Father-Son Journey of Discovery". <i>American Journal of Evaluation</i> , 22(2): 273-275.
------	--------	---

---



PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Ranney, Helen**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 30.1233 | "An Introduction to Grand Canyon Fossils", by David Thayer. <i>In</i> : Books [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 23(1) (Spring): 14. [From Grand Canyon Association book release.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Ranney, Wayne**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 30.628  | "Grand Canyon: Bare Essentials of Geology", by Gary Ladd. <i>In</i> : Books [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 23(1) (Spring): 15-16.  |
| 2014 | 30.1074 | "Grand Canyon National Park—Past and Present" by Suzanne Silverthorn and I-Ting Chiang. <i>In</i> : Book Reviews [SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(4) (Fall): 6. |
| 2015 | 30.1114 | "The Hidden Canyon", by John Blaustein. <i>In</i> : Book Reviews! [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 28(2) (Spring [ <i>sic</i> , Summer]): 29. [Notice of the 3rd ed.]                    |
| 2021 | 30.1536 | "John Hance: The Life, Lies, and Legend of Grand Canyon's Greatest Storyteller, [by] Shane Murphy". <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(1) (Winter): 14-16.                   |

**Raveneau, Louis**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1906 | 30.727 | Bædeker (K.). Les États-Unis. Avec une excursion au Mexique, Manuel du voyageur. Deuxième édition, revue et mise à jour. <i>In</i> : Raveneau, Louis, XV <sup>e</sup> Bibliographie Géographique Annuelle 1905. <i>Annales de Géographie</i> (Paris), 15(83) (September 15): 286. [ <i>In French.</i> ] |
|------|--------|---|

**Ray, Arthur J.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2008 | 30.751 | "Making Indian Law: The Hualapai Land Case and the Birth of Ethnohistory" by Christian W. McMillen. <i>Pacific Historical Review</i> , 77(4) (November): 668-670. |
|------|--------|---|

**Raymer, Robert G.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1941 | 30.551 | "The Boulder Canyon Project: Historical and Economic Aspects" by Paul L. Kleinsorge. <i>Pacific Historical Review</i> , 10(3) (September): 368-369. |
| 1942 | 30.770 | "The Colorado Conquest" by David O. Woodbury. <i>Pacific Historical Review</i> , 11(1) (March): 125-126.  |

**Read, William F.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1938 | 30.1245 | "The Colorado Delta." By Godfrey Sykes. (American Geographical Society Special Pub. 19 and Carnegie Institution of Washington Pub. 460.) <i>In</i> : Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Journal of Geology</i> , 46(5) (July/August):. |
|------|---------|---|

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Reely, Mary Katharine**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1915 | 30.217 | Kolb, Ellsworth Leonardson. through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico. <i>In: The book review digest : tenth annual cumulation : book reviews of 1914 in one alphabet</i> (Clara Elizabeth Fanning, ed.; descriptive notes by Mary Katharine Reely). White Plains, New York, and New York City: H. W. Wilson Co., pp. 310-311. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Reilly, P. T. [Reilly, Plez Talmadge]**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1985 | 30.218 | "A Canyon Voyage", by Frederick S. Dellenbaugh, University of Arizona Press, 1984. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 26(2) (Summer): 233.<br><div style="text-align: right; font-size: small;"> <a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-3"</a> </div> |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Reinhartz, Dennis**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2002 | 30.1509 | "La Gran Linea: Mapping the United States-Mexico Boundary, 1849-1857." <i>Journal of American History</i> , 89(1): 219. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Rendon, Margarite**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1999 | 30.293 | "Grand Canyon: Exploring a Natural Wonder," by Wendell Minor. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , 43.3(471) (Fall): 7. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Reuss, Martin**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1989 | 30.1452 | "Hoover Dam: An American Adventure." By Joseph E. Stevens. <i>In: Book Reviews [SECTION]. Journal of American History</i> , 76(1) (June): 295-296. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Rice, Wallace**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1902 | 30.662 | Chronicles of a famous traveller. <i>In: The New Books [SECTION]. The Dial</i> , 33 (August 16) (388): 87-90. [Review of <i>The Burton Holmes Lectures</i> , volumes 1-6.] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Rich, Terrell D.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 30.1306 | "Conservation Across Borders: Biodiversity in an Interdependent World"—Charles C. Chester. <i>The Condor</i> , 109(3): 716-718. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Richards, H. M.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1904 | 30.1250 | Coville, F. V. and Mac Dougal [ <i>sic</i> ], D. T., Desert Botanical Laboratory of the Carnegie Institution. <i>Botanisches Centralblatt</i> (Association Internationale des Botanistes für das Gesamtgebiet der Botanik), 95(12): 289-290. [Notice of Coville and MacDougal (1903, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 19.506</a> ).] [In English.] |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Richmond, Al, Jr.**

1991	30.368	"Some Strange Corners of Our Country." Charles F. Lummis, with a foreword by Lawrence Clark Powell. <i>Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal</i> , 23(2): 116.
------	--------	---

**Richter, Francine K. Ramsey**

1998	30.219	"Lake Mead National Recreation Area", by Rose Houk. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , 42(1) (465): 12-13.
------	--------	---

**Richter-Pivoda, Shiloh**

1998	30.220	"Writing Down the River: Into the Heart of the Grand Canyon", by Kathleen Jo Ryan. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , 42(3) (467): 12.
------	--------	---

**Ricketts, Amadee**

2014	30.1055	One Book, One Conference. The Emerald Mile by Kevin Fedarko. <i>MPLA Newsletter</i> (Mountain Plains Library Association), 59(2) (October/November): 2.
------	---------	---

**Ridge, Martin**

1962	30.761	"The Whipple Report: Journal of an Expedition from San Diego to the Rio Colorado." By A. W. Whipple; edited by E. I. Edwards. <i>Pacific Historical Review</i> , 31(1) (February): 76-77. [Review of the 1961 reprinting ( <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.6867</a> ).]
------	--------	--

**Richter, Robert W.**

2004	30.815	"Still the Wild River Runs: Congress, the Sierra Club, and the Fight to Save Grand Canyon" by Byron E. Pearson. <i>Journal of American History</i> , 90(4) (March): 1541-1542.
------	--------	--

**Ritchie, John, Jr.**

1883	30.222	"Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District (with Atlas)", by Clarence E. Dutton. <i>Appalachia</i> , 3(2) (April): 159-160.
------	--------	--

**Roberts, Richard**

1989	30.472	"Hoover Dam: An American Adventure", by Joseph E. Stevens. <i>Western Historical Quarterly</i> , 20(3) (August): 341.
------	--------	---

**Robinson, Eric**

1991	30.223	"Grand Canyon Geology", by S. S. Beus and M. Morales (eds.). <i>Geology Today</i> , (November/December): 231.
------	--------	---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

---

**Rocha, Guy Louis**

1988	30.1453	"Hoover Dam: An American Adventure." By Joseph E. Stevens. <i>In</i> : Book Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Environmental Review</i> , 12(4) (Winter): 81-83.
------	---------	---

---

**Rogers, W. Lane**

1995	30.224	"Kidnapped From That Land: The Government Raids on the Short Creek Polygamists", by Martha Sonntag Bradley. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 36(4): 412-413.
------	--------	---

---

**Rogge, A. E. [Rogge, Gene]**

1997	30.776	"Big Dams and Other Dreams: The Six Companies Story" by Donald E. Wolf. <i>Western Historical Quarterly</i> , 28(2) (Summer): 247-248.
------	--------	--

---

**Rolle, Andrew F.**

1961	30.1139	"The Whipple Report: Journal of an Expedition from San Diego to the Rio Colorado, from September 11 to December 11, 1849." <i>Historical Society of Southern California Quarterly</i> , 43(4): 475-476. [Review of the 1961 reprint ( <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.6867</a> ).]
------	---------	---

---

**Rollins, Peter C.**

1973	30.493	Alistair Cooke's America: A professional look at a personal history. <i>History Teacher</i> , 6(3) (May): 413-415. [See p. 414.] [First of a two-part review of "America", a television series by Alistaire Cook produced by BBC.]
------	--------	--

---

**Rome, Lori**

2009	30.595	"The Adventures of Salt and Soap at Grand Canyon" by Lori Rome and Tanja Bauerle. <i>In</i> : Books, books and more books. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(2) (Summer): 26.
------	--------	--

---

**Romer, F. W.**

1877	30.668	"Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries, explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, and 1872, under the Direction of the Smithsonian Institution." (Washington: Government Printing Office, 1875.) <i>In</i> : Literature [SECTION]. <i>The Academy</i> (London), 12 (September 29) (New Series, 282): 310.
------	--------	---

---

**Rominger, James M.**

1988	30.225	"Annotated checklist of vascular plants of Grand Canyon National Park". Barbara C. Phillips, Arthur M. Phillips, III, and Marilyn Ann Schmidt Bernzott. <i>Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal</i> , 22: 122. <a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> [ <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-3"</a> ]
------	--------	---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

---

**Ronda, James P.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2001 | 30.525 | Review essay. Donald Worster, "A River Running West: The Life of John Wesley Powell", and Kevin J. Fernlund, "William Henry Holmes and the Rediscovery of the American West". <i>New Mexico Historical Review</i> , 76(3): 309-313. |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Ronnow, Gretchen**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1988 | 30.758 | Palmer, William R. Two Pahute Indian Legends: "Why the Grand Canyon Was Made" and "The Three Days of Darkness". <i>Wicazo Sa Review</i> , 4(2) (Autumn): 45-47. [See Palmer (1987, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 17.476</a> ).] |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Roske, Ralph J.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1972 | 30.769  | "Phil Swing and Boulder Dam" by Beverley Bowen Moeller. <i>Journal of American History</i> , 59(2) (September): 464-465.  |
| 1973 | 30.1340 | "Photographed All the Best Scenery": Jack Hillers's Diary of the Powell Expeditions, 1871-1875", ed. Don D. Fowler. <i>Nevada Historical Society Quarterly</i> , 16(2) (Summer): 132-133. |

---

**Ross, Doug**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 30.226 | "Glen Canyon, a novel", by Steven Hannon. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 23. |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Rosser, Becky**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1989 | 30.227 | "Grand Canyon", by Jan Mel. <i>School Library Journal</i> , (March): 193. |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Rowley, William D.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 30.1330 | "Lake Mead National Recreation Area: A History of America's First National Playground." By Jonathan Foster. <i>Pacific Historical Review</i> , 87(2) (Spring): 376-377. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Rudee, Lea**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2001 | 30.326 | "Salt dreams: Land and Water in Low-Down California"; a book review. <i>Hidden Passage</i> (Glen Canyon Institute), (7): 5. |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Rudler, F. W.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1877 | 30.1291 | "Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries, explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, and 1872, under the Direction of the Smithsonian Institution." |
|------|---------|--|

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

(Washington: Government Printing Office, 1875.) *In*: Literature [SECTION]. *The Academy* (London), 12 (September 29) (New Series, 282): 310.

---

**Ruffner, Budge**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1989 | 30.228 | "We Swam the Grand Canyon, by Bill Beer". <i>In</i> : Bookshelf [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 65(2) (February): 48.<br><div> <div></div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-3"</div> </div>                                       |
| 1990 | 30.229 | "Fire on the Rim: A Firefighter's Season at the Grand Canyon", by Stephen J. Pyne. <i>In</i> : Bookshelf [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 66(4) (April): 48.<br><div> <div></div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-3"</div> </div> |
- 

**Rugelj, Samo**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2021 | 30.1606 | Elli H. Radinger; "Darilo Divjine; Svoboda, sproščenost, pogum, hvaležnost—narava vsakomur daje tisto, kar potrebuje"; prevod: Petra Piber. <i>Bukla</i> (Ljubljana, Slovenia), 17(162) (September/October): 35. [Review of the Slovenian translation of Radinger's <i>Das Geschenk der Wildnis</i> (ITEM NOS. 2.30914, 2.30915), including mention of Radinger's Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Rusho, W. L.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1993 | 30.783 | "Rough-Water Man: Elwyn Blake's Colorado River Expeditions" by Richard E. Westwood. <i>Western Historical Quarterly</i> , 24(2) (May): 276-277.   |
| 1998 | 30.230 | "Glen Canyon and the San Juan Country", by Gary Topping. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 66(2) (Spring): 182-183.  |
| 2000 | 30.585 | "Lee's Ferry: From Mormon Crossing to National Park." By P. T. Reilly (Robert H. Webb, ed., with contributions by Richard D. Quartaroli). <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 68(1) (Winter): 81-83. |
| 2002 | 30.587 | "Hell or High Water: James White's Disputed Passage Through Grand Canyon." By Eilean Adams. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 70(2) (Spring): 186-188.   |
| 2006 | 30.463 | "High, Wide, and Handsome: The River Journals of Norman D. Nevills", edited by Roy Webb. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 74(1) (Winter): 81-83.  |
- 

**Rusineck, Walter**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1987 | 30.231 | "Rivers of Empire: Water, Aridity, and the Growth of the American West", by Donald Worster. <i>Journal of the Southwest</i> , 29(4): 436-439. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Russell, Rachel A.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1989 | 30.232 | [Review of "Fire on the rim", by Stephen J. Pyne.] <i>BioScience</i> , 39: 733-734.<br><div> <div></div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-3"</div> </div> |
|------|--------|--|
-

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Russell, Richard J.**

1966	30.233	Armchair field experience. "Geology Illustrated", by John S. Shelton. <i>Science</i> , 154: 1158.
------	--------	---

---

**RWRJ**

2000	30.303	"An Introduction to Grand Canyon Geology" by L. Greer Price. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , 44.1(473) (Spring): 8.
------	--------	---

---

S

**S.**

1861	30.621	"Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerika's bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition. Von Balduin Möllhausen." <i>Zeitschrift für Allgemeine Erdkunde</i> , New Series, 10: 150-151. <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span>
------	--------	--

---

**S., A.**

1859	30.848	"Reis van den Mississippi naar de kusten van den grooten Oceaan, door B. Möllhausen.—Met een Voorberigt van Alexander von Humboldt.—Vertaald uit het Hoogduitsch door Dr. H. C. Michaëlis. Twee Deelen. Met kaart en 2 platen. Zutphen, A. E. C. van Someren. In gr. 8vo. XIX, 360 en 369 bl. f 7-50." <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Boekbeschouwing [SECTION]. <i>Vaderlandsche Letteroefeningen</i> (Tijdschrift van Kunsten en Wetenschappen) (Amsterdam), Eerste Stuk, voor 1859, Boekbeschouwing, (11): 505-510. [Review of Möllhausen (1858-1859, the Dutch translation of his <i>Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee</i> (see <span style="color: purple;">ITEM NO. 2.4620</span> ).] <span style="color: red;">[In Dutch.]</span>
------	--------	--

---

**S., A. W.**

1932	30.559	"The Rainbow Canyons" by Eivind T. Scoyen and Frank J. Taylor. <i>Geographical Journal</i> , 79(1) (January): 60-61.
------	--------	--

---

**S., C.**

1922	30.644	"A Section of the Paleozoic Formations of the Grand Canyon at the Bass Trail" by L. F. Noble. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Scientific Intelligence [SECTION]. <i>American Journal of Science</i> , Series 5, 4(23) (November): 419.
------	--------	---

---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**S., G.**

1943	30.419	"The Garment of God" by John C. Merriam. <i>Isis</i> , 34(4) (Spring): 375.
------	--------	---

**S., J. A.**

1928	30.424	"Paysages et Problèmes Géographiques de la Terre Américaine." Par Douglas W. Johnson. <i>Geographical Journal</i> , 71(4) (April): 400. <a href="#">[In French.]</a>
1932	30.554	"Canyon Country", by Julius F. Stone. <i>Geographical Journal</i> , 80(6) (December): 536.

**S., J. K.**

1905	30.742	"Arizona Sketches." By Joseph A. Munk, M. D. <i>The Eclectic News</i> (Cincinnati, Ohio), 10(11) (November): 629-630.
------	--------	---

**S., L. K.**

1901	30.635	"The Romance of the Colorado River", by Frederick S. Dellenbaugh. <i>In</i> : Book Notes [SECTION]. <i>Western Society of Engineers, Journal</i> , 8(2) (April): 241.
------	--------	---

**S., R. A.**

1885	30.935	Annuaire de Club Alpin Français. Dixième Année: 1883.—Paris, Hachette et C. <sup>ie</sup> , 1884. <i>In</i> : Secció Bibliogràfica. <i>Associació d' Excursions Catalana, Butlletí Mensual</i> (Barcelona), 7(71/72) (August/September): 197-199. [See p. 199, notice of de Margerie's article: ". . . Mr Emm de Margerie <i>Les plateaux du Colorado</i> , acompanyat de un magnífich panorama del 'Gran-Cañon del Colorado desde Punta Sublime', qu'és la ilustració més important del volúm." (ENTIRE NOTE) For Margerie's article, see <a href="#">ITEM NO. 21.4396.</a> ] <a href="#">[In Catalan.]</a>
------	--------	--

**S., W.**

1918	30.791	Murphy on the natural history of the Mexican portion of the Colorado Desert. <i>In</i> : Recent Literature [SECTION]. <i>The Auk</i> , 35(2) (April): 248. [Notice of Robert Cushman Murphy, "Natural History Observations from the Mexican Portion of the Colorado Desert", <i>Linnaean Society of New York, Abstracts and Proceedings</i> , (24/25) [1917]: 43-101.]
------	--------	--

**Sabie, Oana Matilda**

2012	30.1410	Book review: "Dry Run: Preventing the Next Urban Water Crisis" by Jerry Yudelson. <i>Theoretical and Empirical Researches in Urban Management</i> , 7(3) (August): 62-65.
------	---------	---



PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Sadler, Christa**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1992 | 30.235  | "The Colorado River through Grand Canyon: Natural history and human change", by Steven W. Carothers and Bryan T. Brown. <i>Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal</i> , 26(1): 50.<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-3"</a> |
| 2008 | 30.535  | "The Incredible Grand Canyon: Cliffhangers and Curiosities From America's Greatest Canyon", by Scott Thybony, published by Grand Canyon Association. <i>In: Books. Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(2) (Summer): 30.  |
| 2009 | 30.597  | "Grand Canyon and Other Selected Poems" by Amil Quayle. <i>In: One book—two reviews. Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(3) (Fall): 18-19.   |
| 2011 | 30.740  | "Upset in Upset", by Amil Quayle. <i>In: New Books [SECTION]. Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 6.  |
| 2018 | 30.1366 | Map announcement. "John Wesley Powell's 1869 Colorado River Exploring Expedition, Illustrated Map and Adventure Anthology", Time Traveler Maps. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 22.  |
- 

**Sadler, Patricia C.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1996 | 30.236 | "Fire On the Rim: A Firefighter's Season at the Grand Canyon", by Stephen J. Pyne. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , 40(3) (448): 6. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Sadler, Richard W.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 30.1155 | "A Frontier Life: Jacob Hamblin, Explorer and Indian Missionary" by Todd M. Compton. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 82(4) (Fall): 320-321. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Saint-Martin, Vivien de**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1870 | 30.1373 | <i>L'anné géographique. Huitième Année (1869)</i> . Paris: Librairie Hachette et C <sup>ie</sup> , 588 pp. [See p. 168, "Will. A. Bell. * * * On the physical geography of the Colorado Basin, and the great Basin Region of North America. <i>Proceed. of the Roy. Geogr. Soc.</i> , vol. 13, 1869, p. 140-144." An overview of the already abbreviated version of Bell's article (refer to Bell (1869, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 21.203</a> ).] <a href="#">[In French.]</a> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Sait, Edward McChesney**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1942 | 30.473 | "The Boulder Canyon Project: Historical and Economic Aspects", by Paul L. Kleinsorge. <i>American Historical Review</i> , 48(1) (October): 151-152. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Samaniego López, Marco Antonio**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 30.1242 | "El norte entre algodones: Población, trabajo agrícola y optimismo en México, 1930-1970", by Luis Aboites Aguilar. <i>Región y Sociedad</i> (El Colegio de Sonora), 27(62) (April): 249-252. <a href="#">[In Spanish.]</a> |
|------|---------|--|

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

---

**Sanborn, Kate**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1907 | 30.1075 | Books As I See Them [COLUMN]. <i>New England Magazine</i> , 36(3) (May): 380-383. [See p. 383, review of <i>The Wonders of the Colorado Desert</i> , by George Wharton James.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Sarjeant, William A. S.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1997 | 30.237 | Essay review. John Wesley Powell: Four Publications concerning his travels and attainments. <i>Earth Sciences History</i> , 16(1): 60-62. [Reviews of <i>The Cañons of the Colorado</i> , by John Wesley Powell, Outbooks reprint of <i>Scribner's Monthly</i> articles, 1981; <i>An Overland Trip to the Grand Canyon</i> , by John Wesley Powell, Filter Press reprint from <i>Scribner's Weekly</i> , 1974; <i>John Wesley Powell</i> , by James M. Aton, 1994; <i>John Wesley Powell and the Great Surveys of the American West</i> , by Ann Gaines, 1991.] |
| 1997 | 30.238 | Essay review. Geology "talks": Commercial cassettes recording the history of geology. <i>Earth Sciences History</i> , 16(1): 64-65. [Includes note of 1990 audio production, <i>John Wesley Powell River Journal—The Grand Canyon of the Colorado</i> , produced and distributed by Teaberry.]  |
- 

**Sawey, Orlan**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1986 | 30.1350 | "The Roll Away Saloon: Cowboy Tales of the Arizona Strip." By Rowland W. Rider, as told to Deidre Murray Paulsen. <i>Western American Literature</i> , 21(3) (Fall): 242. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Sax, Joseph L.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1965 | 30.1196 | "The Politics of Water in Arizona" by Dean E. Mann. <i>Natural Resources Journal</i> , 4 (January): 638-643. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Scheese, Don**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1990 | 30.1299 | "Fire on the Rim: A Firefighter's Season at the Grand Canyon", by Stephen J. Pyne. <i>Western American Literature</i> , 24(4) (Winter): 379-380. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Schlebach, Michael**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 30.1079 | Top: Grand Canyon Adventure Blu-Ray. <i>Southwest Chronicle</i> (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (October): 2. [Notice of <i>Grand Canyon Adventure, River at Risk</i> ; an IMAX film by MacGillivray Freeman Films, available for Blu-Ray.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Schendler, Auden**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 30.1221 | Big water, big dreams. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Books [SECTION]. <i>High Country News</i> , 45(18) (October 28): 25. [Review of <i>The Emerald Mile</i> by Kevin Fedarko.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

---

**Schmid, Rudolf**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 30.294 | (SECTION ED.) [Review of "The Canyon Revisited" by Donald L. Baars, Rex C. Buchanan, and John R. Charlton.] <i>In:</i> Reviews and notices of publications [SECTION]. <i>Taxon</i> , 47(4): 994. |
| 1999 | 30.295 | (SECTION ED.) [Review of "Grand Canyon, a Century of Change", by Robert H. Webb.] <i>In:</i> Reviews and notices of publications [SECTION]. <i>Taxon</i> , 48(1): 217.                           |
- 

**Schmidt, John C.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2005 | 30.403 | The grand question. <i>Science</i> , 309(16 September): 1818-1819. [Review of "Grand Canyon: Solving Earth's Grandest Puzzle", by James Lawrence Powell ( <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.4079</a> ).] [See also letter by John T. Longino ( <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.19330</a> ).] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Schmieding, Sam**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2000 | 30.316  | "Water, Earth, and Sky: The Colorado River Basin", by Michael Collier, <i>et al.</i> <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 68(2) (Spring): 180-182. |
| 2001 | 30.1298 | "On the Rim: Looking for the Grand Canyon", by Mark Neumann. <i>Environmental History</i> , 6(1) (January): 132-133.                             |
- 

**Schneider, K.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1884 | 30.239 | "Les Plateaux du Colorado", extrait de l'Annuaire du Club Alpin Français, by E. de Margerie. <i>Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Verhandlungen</i> , 11: 430. [Refers to <a href="#">ITEM NO. 21.4396</a> (Margerie).] [ <i>In German.</i> ] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Schubert, Frank N.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2002 | 30.1510 | Paula Rebert: "La Gran Linea: Mapping the United States-Mexico Boundary, 1849-1857." <i>Isis</i> , 93(1) (March): 147-148. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Schumacher, Ryan R.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2011 | 30.877 | "Colossus: Hoover Dam and the Making of the American Century" by Michael Hiltzik. <i>Southwestern Historical Quarterly</i> , 114(4): 461-462. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Schwalbe, G.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1894 | 30.1548 | "H. M. Cadell. The Colorado River of the West. Scott. Geogr. Mag. 1887, 3, 441. Peterm. Mitth. 34, 19, Nr. 2" [and] "F. S. Dellenbaugh. The great Walled River. Bull. Amer. Geogr. Soc. 1887, 19, 113. Peterm. Mitth. 34, 19, Nr. 2". <i>In:</i> Assmann, Richard (ed.), <i>Die Fortschritte der Physik im Jahre 1888. Dargestellt von der Physikalischen Gesellschaft zu Berlin. Vierundvierzigster Jahrgang. Dritte Abtheilung.</i> |
|------|---------|---|

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

*Enthaltend: Physik der Erde*, pp. 690-691. [Brief notices of Cadell (1887, [ITEM NO. 2.1825](#)) and Dellenbaugh (1887, [ITEM NO. 2.2307](#)), apparently as noticed in turn in Supan (1888, [ITEM NO. 30.1549](#)).] [Items signed "G. S."; surname credited on p. [2] of volume.] [[In German.](#)]

---

**Scott, Eugenie C.**

2000	30.453	Kary Doyle Smout. "The Creation/Evolution Controversy: A Battle for Cultural Power." <i>Isis</i> , 91(3) (September): 600-601.
------	--------	--

---

**Scott, John**

2018	30.1334	Josh Rouse—The Mash House, Edinburgh. <i>Hifi Pig</i> , (May): [unpaginated]. [A review of a live performance, with the set opening with "Salton Sea", which is the first track on Rouse's new album, "Love in the Modern Age" (Rouse, 2018, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 27.270</a> ).]
------	---------	--

---

**Sears, David**

1993	30.240	Fly the Grand Canyon. <i>Compute</i> , 15(6): 96-98. [Software review.]
------	--------	---

---

**Sebesta, Sam Leaton**

1987	30.1462	(LITERATURE REVIEW COORDINATOR; WITH Ted R. Overman) Literature for children. <i>In: Critically Speaking</i> [SECTION]. <i>The Reading Teacher</i> , 40(8) (April):. [See p. 795, remarks on "The Amazing Power of Ashur Fine", by Donald J. Sobol.]
------	---------	--

---

**Seegerstrom, Carl**

2018	30.1349	"The Colorado", Christa Sadler. <i>High Country News</i> , 50(12) (July 23): 10-11.
------	---------	---

---

**Shacochis, Bob**

2013	30.1047	The voice of inspiration. <i>Outside</i> , (October): 97. [Book notices. Includes <i>The Emerald Mile</i> by Kevin Fedarko.]
------	---------	--

---

**Sharrock, Floyd W.**

1972	30.454	"Photographed All the Best Scenery," Jack Hillers' Diary of the Powell Expeditions, 1871-1875. Edited by Don D. Fowler. <i>Ethnohistory</i> , 19(3) (Summer): 298-299.
------	--------	--

---

**Shattuck, Gary G.**

2016	30.1421	"Coronado's Well-Equipped Army: The Spanish Invasion of the American Southwest" by John M. Hutchins. <i>In: Book Reviews</i> [SECTION]. <i>Army History</i> (Washington, D.C.), (99) (Spring): 37-38. [Includes remark (p. 38), ". . . northern Arizona (where the expedition discovered the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon) . . . ."]
------	---------	---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

---

**Shaul, David L.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1989 | 30.241 | "Havasupai Songs", by Leanne Hinton. <i>American Anthropologist</i> , 91 (March): 266-267.  |
| 1994 | 30.242 | "The Wilderness of the Southwest: Charles Sheldon's Quest for Desert Bighorn Sheep and Adventures with the Havasupai and Seri Indians", edited by Neil B. Carmony and David E. Brown. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , (427): 6. |
- 

**Shaw, Grace B.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1996 | 30.243 | "Grand Canyon, a Century of Change: Rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition", by Robert H. Webb. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , 40(11) (456): 2. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Shelton, Charles E.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1963 | 30.999 | [Review of <i>Torrent in the Desert</i> by Weston and Jeanne Lee.] <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 26(4) (April): 41. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Shelton, John S.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1980 | 30.1435 | "The California Water Atlas". <i>American Scientist</i> , 68(4) (July): 441-442. [Review.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Sibley, George**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1975 | 30.1514 | "The Monkey Wrench Gang" by Edward Abbey. <i>In</i> : Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Mountain Gazette</i> , 937) (September): 27-29. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Sigsbee, Charles D.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1955 | 30.1095 | New tapes. <i>Magnetic Film and Tape Recording</i> , 2(5) (May/June): 6, 8, 10-12. [See p. 6, review of RCA Victor TB-3 ( <i>Gershwin—Rhapsody in Blue : Grofe—Grand Canyon Suite (excerpts)</i> ) (Grofé, no date, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 27.238</a> ).] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Silenieks, Juris**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 30.1369 | Stāsti un nestāsti par mācekļiem un stāstītājiem. Gundega Repše. "Stāsti par mācekļiem." <i>In</i> : Grāmatas [SECTION]. <i>Jaunā Gaita</i> ("Ceļinieks", Amerikas Latviešu Jaunatnes Apvienība, Orangeville, Ontario), 56(3)(262) (Autumn): 69-70. [Review of the story collection by Repše (2009, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 7.978</a> ).] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Silva, Austreberto**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2017 | 30.1257 | "Escuela Cuauhtémoc: Vida y memoria de Mexicali: 1916-2004" [by Armando Rodríguez Rosales <i>et al.</i> ]. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and |
|------|---------|--|

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(37) (July/September): 60-62. [In Spanish.]

---

**Simpson, Hank**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1999 | 30.244 | Canyon geology; looking across 1.7 billion years. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , (August 19-25): 22. [Review of "In [ <i>sic</i> ] Introduction to Grand Canyon Geology" by L. Greer Price.]                    |
| 1999 | 30.296 | Gift books; recent works by local authors. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , (December 23, 1999-January 5, 2000): 22. [Includes review of "Grand Canyon-Flagstaff Stage Coach Line" by Richard and Sherry Mangum.] |
| 2000 | 30.300 | Echoes Through Time; a video experience of the Grand Canyon. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , (January 13-19): 8.   |
- 

**Smart, Harry**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2002 | 30.1586 | "Learning to Dance", Michael Mayne. <i>In</i> : Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Third Way</i> (Harrow, London), 25(3) (May): 28. [Includes note of Mayne's discussion of fundamentalist and liberal temperaments "with reference to the Grand Canyon—and the characterisation of the two as 'North Rimmers' and 'South Rimmers' . . . ."] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Smith, Anna V.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 30.1230 | "Grand Canyon Calling" by Serena Supplee. <i>High Country News</i> , 49(2) (February 6): 10-11. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Smith, Drifter**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1991 | 30.245 | The Great Unknown: Adrift on the Colorado. <i>Journal of the Southwest</i> , 33(2): 211-216. [Review of Cooley, John (1988), "The Great Unknown: The Journals of the Historic First Expedition Down the Colorado River".]   |
| 1999 | 30.297 | 1896—Private boaters discover steak night. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 27. [Item signed "Drifter". Excerpt from George F. Flavell's <i>Log of the Panthon</i> (Neil B. Carmony and David E. Brown, eds., 1987).] |
| 2001 | 30.339 | "Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon", by Michael P. Ghiglieri and Thomas M. Myers. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 24-26.  |
| 2001 | 30.340 | "Grand Canyon River Hikes", by Tyler Williams. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 26-27.  |
| 2003 | 30.373 | "Hell or High Water: James White's Disputed Passage Through Grand Canyon 1867", by Eilean Adams. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 37-38.  |

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2004 | 30.380 | "Hijacking a River: A Political History of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon" by Jeff Ingram. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 17(1) (Spring): 18-19.  |
| 2004 | 30.381 | "The Books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon A Selective Bibliography" by Francis P. Farquhar, Edited and Endnotes by Daniel F. Cassidy, Expanded Index by Richard D. Quartaroli" [AND] "The Books of the Grand Canyon, the Colorado River, the Green River and the Colorado Plateau 1953-2003 A Selective Bibliography" by Mike S. Ford. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 17(1) (Spring): 19.   |
| 2004 | 30.390 | "RiverMaps™ Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon Lees Ferry to South Cove" by Tom Martin and Duwain Whitis, 2004. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 17(2) (Summer): 38-39.  |
| 2005 | 30.402 | Why is the Grand Canyon? <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 18(2) (Summer): 43-45. [Reviews of: 1) "Grand Canyon: A Different View" by Tom Vail, p. 43; 2) "Colorado River Origin and Evolution: Proceedings of a Symposium Held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000", Richard A. Young and Earle E. Spamer (eds.), pp. 43-44; 3) "Grand Canyon: Solving Earth's Grandest Puzzle" by James Lawrence Powell, p. 44; and 4) "Carving Grand Canyon: Evidence, Theories, and Mystery" by Wayne Ranney, pp. 44-45.]                                    |
| 2005 | 30.406 | River book reviews. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 43-45. [Reviews of: 1) "Grand Canyon: A Different View" by Tom Vail, p. 43; 2) "Colorado River Origin and Evolution: Proceedings of a Symposium Held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000", Richard A. Young and Earle E. Spamer (eds.), pp. 43-44; 3) "Grand Canyon: Solving Earth's Grandest Puzzle" by James Lawrence Powell, p. 44; and 4) "Carving Grand Canyon: Evidence, Theories, and Mystery" by Wayne Ranney, pp. 44-45. |
| 2006 | 30.497 | "There's This River . . . Grand Canyon Boatmen Stories". <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 30. [Review of 2nd ed. of book edited by Christa Sadler. Ellipsis is part of title.]   |
| 2006 | 30.498 | "River and Desert Plants of the Grand Canyon". <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 32. [Review of book by Kristin Huisinga, Lori Makarick and Kate Watters.]  |
| 2009 | 30.567 | Water in the Southwest—how much is enough? <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(1) (Spring): 26-27. [Review of "Dead Pool: Lake Powell, Global Warming, and the Future of Water in the West" by James Lawrence Powell.]  |
| 2009 | 30.568 | "The True North Series: Your Guide to the Grand Canyon: a Different Perspective" by Tom Vail, Mike Oard, Dennis Bokovoy, and John Hergenrather <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(1) (Spring): 27-28.  |
| 2009 | 30.598 | And another book . . . "Desert Riverman: The Free-spirited Adventures of Murl Emery" by Robert S. Wood. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(3) (Fall): 18-19. [Ellipsis is part of title.]  |
| 2012 | 30.844 | Book review. "Carving Grand Canyon[;] Evidence, Theories, and Mystery (Second Edition)", by Wayne Ranney. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 25(3) (Fall): 42-43.   |

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

2012	30.860	"Grand Canyoneering[;] Exploring the Rugged gorges and Secret Slots of the Grand Canyon" by Todd Martin. <i>In: Book Reviews [SECTION]. Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 20-21.
2012	30.861	"[The] Grand Canyon: The Stories and Photography of Bob Melville" by Bob Melville. <i>In: Book Reviews [SECTION]. Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 21.
2015	30.1115	"Deadbeat Dams—Why We Should Abolish the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation and Tear Down Glen Canyon Dam", by Daniel P. Beard. <i>In: Book Reviews! [SECTION]. Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 28(2) (Spring [ <i>sic</i> , Summer]): 28.
2016	30.1212	"The Grand Canyon, Monument to an Ancient Earth: Can Noah's Flood Explain the Grand Canyon?", Carol Hill, Gregg Davidson, Wayne Ranney, and Tim Heible, editors. <i>In: Books!!! [SECTION]. Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 29(3) (Fall): 10-11.
<hr/>		
<b>Smith, Duane</b>		
2011	30.894	"The Sacred Oral Tradition of the Havasupai: As Retold by Elders and Headmen Manakaja and Sinyella 1918-1921". <i>The Moki Messenger</i> (Colorado Archaeological Society, San Juan Basin Archaeological Society Chapter), (February): 11. [From the <i>Durango Herald</i> , January 14, 2011.]
<hr/>		
<b>Smith, Karen L.</b>		
1994	30.771	"Turning on Water with a Shovel: The Career of Elwood Mead" by James R. Kluger. <i>Technology and Culture</i> , 35(1) (January): 176-177.
<hr/>		
<b>Smith, Melvin T.</b>		
1978	30.1477	"Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District with Atlas." By Clarence E. dutton. (1882; reprint ed., Santa Barbara and Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith, Inc., 1977. <i>In: Book Reviews and Notices [SECTION]. Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 46(3) (Summer): 329.
<hr/>		
<b>Smith, Michael Dean</b>		
2009	30.607	Finally, the Murl Emery story. <i>Conservation Connections</i> (Plateau Restoration, Moab, Utah), (Fall): 3. ["Desert Riverman: The Free-Spirited Adventures of Murl Emery" by Robert S. Wood.]
<hr/>		
<b>Smith, Michael G.</b>		
2013	30.912	"Lithic Scatter and Other Poems" by Karla Linn Merrifield. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 26(3) (Fall): 24-25. [Review.]
<hr/>		



PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Snelling, Andrew A.**

- 1994      30.1210      "The new catastrophism: The importance of the rare event in geological history" by the late Professor Derek Agher, Cambridge University Press, 1993. *In*: Book Reviews [SECTION]. *CEN Technical Journal* (Creation Ex Nihilo Technical Journal), 8(1): 19-21. [Creationist perspective.]

**Snow, D. W.**

- 1987      30.246      "Grand Canyon birds: Historical notes, natural history and ecology. By B. T. Brown, S. W. Carothers and R. R. Johnson". *Journal of Natural History*, 21(6): 1563.  
               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-3"]

**Sobarzo, Alejandro**

- 1978      30.1178      "El tratado entre México y los Estados Unidos de América sobre ríos internacionales: Una lucha nacional de noventa años" by Ernesto Enríquez Coyro. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, 58(3) (August): 524-525. [Review of this title, in English.]

**Sojourner, Mary**

- 1998      30.247      Locals publish book about quietly famous rafter. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (October 8): A17, A19. [Review of "The Doing of the Thing", by Vince Welch, Cort Conley, and Brad Dimock; about Buzz Holmstrom. Order of authors mis-cited as Welch, Dimock, and Conley.]

**Solem, Alan**

- 1973      30.248      "The Mollusks of the Arid Southwest with an Arizona Check List". By Joseph C. Bequaert and Walter B. Miller. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 87(3): 78.  
               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-3"]

**Sonnichsen, C. L.**

- 1974      30.1278      [Note of *The Lower Colorado River: a Bibliography*, by Richard Yates and Mary Marshall.] *In*: Book News [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 15(4) (Winter): 409.

**Sowards, Adam M.**

- 2001      30.814      "Lost in the Grand Canyon" by Mark J. Davis. *Journal of American History*, 88(3) (December): 1188-1189.

**Spalding, Dolly**

- 1998      30.249      The doing of the thing; whitewater legend in a locally published book. *Flagstaff Live!*, (October 15-21): 18. ["The Doing of the Thing; the Brief, Brilliant Whitewater Career of Buzz Holmstrom", by Vince Welch, Cort Conley, and Brad Dimock.]

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

---

**Spamer, Earle E.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 30.1395 | Quoth the Raven . . . <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 32(2) (Summer): 24-25. [Self-promotional item for Spamer's <i>The Grand Canon</i> (2019, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 1.360</a> ). Includes a historical background of the Grand Canyon–Lower Colorado River bibliography project.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] |
| 2021 | 30.1537 | Canyon envy. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(1) (Winter): 17. [Self-promotional item for Spamer's <i>Grand Canyon, Colossal Mirror</i> (2020, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.30008</a> ), with note of pending release of 4th Edition of <i>The Grand Canon</i> .]                            |
| 2021 | 30.1539 | "Celebrating 100 Years of Grand Canyon National Park: A Gathering of Grand Canyon Historians; Ideas, Arguments, and First-Person Accounts", Richard D. Quartaroli, editor. <i>In</i> : Books [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 34(1) (Spring): 5-6.   |
- 

**Spence, Mark**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1999 | 30.781 | "American Indians and national parks" by Robert H. Keller and Michael F. Turek. <i>Western Historical Quarterly</i> , 30(3) (Autumn): 391-392. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Spence, Mary Lee**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1994 | 30.789 | "George Montague Wheeler: The Man and the Myth" by Doris Ostrander Dawdy. <i>Journal of American History</i> , 81(3) (December): 1330-1331. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Spude, Robert L.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1991 | 30.250 | "The western photographs of John K. Hillers: Myself in the water". By Don D. Fowler. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 32(3): 348-349.<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-3"</a> |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Stahl, Richard G.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1995 | 30.252 | Read all about it. <i>In</i> : Mileposts [SECTION] (Rebecca Mong, ed.). <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 71(9) (September): 54. [Review of "It Happened in Arizona", by James A. Crutchfield.]     |
| 1998 | 30.253 | Harvey Butchart's Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Mileposts [SECTION] (Rebecca Mong, ed.). <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 74(11) (November): 54. [Review of "Grand Canyon Treks", by Harvey Butchart.] |
- 

**Stapp, Carol B.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1998 | 30.494 | "American Treasures in the Library of Congress". <i>In</i> : Exhibition Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Journal of American History</i> , 85(3) (December): 1008-1017. [See section, "Digital Programming", pp. 1015-1016.] |
|------|--------|---|
-

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Stauffer, Suzanne**

2000	30.366	Women as adventurers: two reviews. <i>Counterpoise</i> , 4(1/2) (January): 21. [Reviews include "Canyon Solitude: A Woman's Solo River Journey Through the Grand Canyon", by Patricia McCairen.]
------	--------	--

---

**Steely, James W.**

2014	30.1053	"Shaping the Park and Saving the Boys: The Civilian Conservation Corps at Grand Canyon, 1933-1942" by Robert W. Audretsch. [AND] "We Still Walk in Their Footprint: The Civilian Conservation Corps in Northern Arizona, 1933-1942" by Robert W. Audretsch. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 55(2) (Summer): 216-219.
------	---------	--

---

**Steers, J. A.**

1983	30.486	"Mapmakers", by John Noble Wilford. <i>Geographical Journal</i> , 149(1) (March): 102-103.
------	--------	--

---

**Stephanides, Steven**

2002	30.1133	Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon. <i>Wilderness and Environmental Medicine</i> , 13(2) (June): 177-178. [Review of <i>Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon</i> , by Michael Ghiglieri and Tom Myers.]
------	---------	---

---

**Stephenson, R. J.**

2001	30.355	Riverbook review; A River Running West, The Life of John Wesley Powell, by Donald Worster. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 35.
2006	30.434	"Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico"; book review. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 38-39.

---

**Stevens, Jan**

1998	30.254	Hiking help. <i>Flare</i> (Arizona Daily Sun), (September 10-16): A13. [Review of "Williams Guidebook" by Richard Mangum and Sherry Mangum.]
------	--------	--

---

**Stevens, Joseph E.**

1994	30.1445	"Building Hoover Dam: An Oral History of the Great Depression." By Andrew J. Dunar and Dennis McBride. <i>In: Book Reviews</i> [SECTION]. <i>Western Historical Quarterly</i> , 25(2) (Summer): 245-246.
------	---------	--

---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Stevens, Lawrence E. [Stevens, Larry]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 30.702  | "A Natural History of the Intermountain West: Its Ecological and Evolutionary Story", by Gwendolyn L. Waring. <i>In: Book Reviews [SECTION]. Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 24(1) (Spring): 16-18.   |
| 2011 | 30.981  | "A Natural History of the Intermountain West" by G. L. Waring. <i>The Plant Press</i> (Arizona Native Plant Society), 35(1) (Summer): 13.  |
| 2021 | 30.1541 | "Dragonflies and Damselflies of the Grand Canyon Region", Lawrence E. Stevens, Richard A. Bailowitz, and Douglas Danforth. <i>In: Books [SECTION]. Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 34(1) (Spring): 6. [Promotional item in advance of publication.] |
- 

**Steward, Julian H.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1967 | 30.752 | "Southern Paiute Ethnography" by Isabel T. Kelly. <i>American Anthropologist</i> , New Series, 69(2) (April): 236-237. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Stice, Lois**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1927 | 30.255 | "Arizona the Wonderland", by George Wharton James. <i>Progressive Arizona</i> , 4(4) (April): 23, 32.          |
| 1927 | 30.256 | "Three Wonderlands of the American West", by Thomas D. Murphy. <i>Progressive Arizona</i> , 5(2) (August): 23. |
| 1927 | 30.257 | "Down the Grand Canyon", by Lewis Freeman. <i>Progressive Arizona</i> , 5(2) (August): 23, 33.                 |
| 1927 | 30.258 | "The Enchanted Canyon", by Honore Willsie. <i>Progressive Arizona</i> , 5(2): 33.                              |
- 

**Stillman, Barb**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 30.1430 | N. AZ's breath-taking scenery shown in unique collection of vintage postcards. <i>Arizona's Antique Register</i> (Phoenix), 16(4) (July/August): 7. [Review of <i>A Journey through Northern Arizona</i> (Victoria Clark, 2008, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.13174</a> ).] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Stoffel, Dan**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2004 | 30.396 | A dirt first. "Monumental: David Brower's Fight for wild America." <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 10(41) (October 7-13): 14. [Film review.] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Stoughton, Herbert W.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1985 | 30.1593 | "The Mapmakers—The Story of the Great Pioneers in Cartography from Antiquity to the Space Age." John Noble Wilford. Vintage Books, Random House, New York (originally published by Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., New York (1981)). <i>Surveying and Mapping</i> (American Congress on Surveying and Mapping, Falls Church, Virginia), 45(3) |
|------|---------|--|

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

(September): 283-284, 286. [See p. 283, remarks and quote regarding Grand Canyon.]

---

**Street, Richard Steven**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1985 | 30.1182 | "Harvest Empire: A History of California Agriculture." By Lawrence J. Jelinek (2nd ed.). <i>Southern California Quarterly</i> , 67(4) (Winter): 479-480.                         |
| 2007 | 30.772  | "Picturing Arizona: the Photographic Record of the 1930s." Edited by Katherine G. Morrissey and Kirsten M. Jensen. <i>Pacific Historical Review</i> , 76(1) (February): 138-141. |
- 

**Strouse, Jean**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1983 | 30.259 | [Review of "A field guide to the Grand Canyon", by Stephen Whitney.] <i>Newsweek</i> , 101 (June 27): 85.<br><div style="text-align: right; color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-3"</div> |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Stuntz, Jean A.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 30.1342 | "Documents of the Coronado Expedition, 1539-1542: 'They Were Not Familiar with His Majesty, nor did They Wish to be His Subjects'." Edited, translated, annotated by Richard Flint and Shirley Cushing Flint. <i>Southwestern Historical Quarterly</i> , 110(1) (July): 129. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Sturgeon, Stephen C.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2003 | 30.553 | "Still the Wild River Runs: Congress, the Sierra club, and the Fight to Save Grand Canyon", by Byron E. Pearson. <i>Pacific Historical Review</i> , 72(3) (August): 456-457. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Sumner, David**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1979 | 30.1576 | River running. "The Big Drops" by Robert O. Collins and Roderick Nash. <i>Backpacker</i> , 7(3)(33) (June/July): 22. [Review of Nash, 1978.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Sumner, Raymond V.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 30.1534 | "The Powell Expedition: New Discoveries about John Wesley Powell's 1869 River Journey" by Don Lago. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 59(4) (Winter): 377-378. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Sumruid, W. A.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2008 | 30.564 | "Making Indian Law: The Hualapai Land Case and the Birth of Ethnohistory" by Christian W. McMillen. <i>New Mexico Historical Review</i> , 83(3): 393-394. |
|------|--------|---|
-

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Supan [Supan, Alexander]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1888 | 30.1549 | "Dellenbaugh, F. S., The Great Walled River. (Bull. Amer. Geogr. Soc. 1887, Bd. XIX, S. 113.)" [and] "Cadell, H. M., The Colorado River of the West. (Scott. Geogr. Mag. 1887, Bd. III, S. 441.)" <i>In</i> : Supan, A. (ed.), <i>Dr. A. Petermanns Mitteilungen aus Justus Perthes' geographischer Anstalt. 34. Band, 1888.</i> Gotha: Justus Perthes, p. 19. [Brief notices of Cadell (1887, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.1825</a> ) and Dellenbaugh (1887, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.2307</a> ).] [ <i>Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen.</i> ] <i>[In German.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Suran, Bill**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 30.260 | A book review. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(2) (Spring): 15-16. [Review of "Living at the Edge", by Mike Anderson.] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Sutton, Christine**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1981 | 30.695 | "Corridors of Time" by Ron Redfern. <i>In</i> : Review [SECTION]. <i>New Scientist</i> , 90 (May 14) (1253): 428. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Suzuki, Masayo**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1995 | 30.1393 | "The View from Within: Japanese American Art from the Internment Camps 1942-1945" by Karen M. Higa. <i>Mānoa</i> (A Pacific Journal of International Writing), 7(2) (Winter): 211-213. [Review mentions Poston Internment Camp, Arizona. Refer in this bibliography to Yamauchi (1994, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.28149</a> )] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Swensen, James**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 30.1399 | "The Art and Life of Jimmie Jones: Landscape Artist of the Canyon Country" by James M. Aton. <i>In</i> : Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 87(1): 89-90. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

T

**T., P. E.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1904 | 30.647 | The Painted Desert. <i>Military Service Institution of the United States, Journal</i> , 34 (March/April) (128): 367. [Review of "The Indians of the Painted Desert Region" by George Wharton James", including note of his "In and Around the Grand Canyon".] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Taft, Robert**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1955 | 30.455 | "Beyond the Hundredth Meridian: John Wesley Powell and the Second Opening of the West", by Wallace Stegner. <i>Ethnohistory</i> , 2(2) (Spring): 184-185. |
|------|--------|---|
-

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Tanner, Clara Lee**

1976	30.317	"Havasupai Indian Baskets and Their Makers", by Barbara McKee and Edwin D. McKee, and Joyce Herold. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 17(1) (Spring): 110-112.
------	--------	--

---

**Tassin, Algernon**

1914	30.642	The magic carpet. <i>The Bookman</i> , 40 (December): 418-435. [See p. 432, notice of the Kolb brothers and <i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico</i> by E. L. Kolb.]
------	--------	--

---

**Taylor, Norman**

1914	30.694	The Salton Sea. <i>Torreya</i> , 14(11) (November): 226-227. [Review of D. T. MacDougal et al., <i>The Salton Sea: a study of the geography, the geology, the floristics and the ecology of a desert basin.</i> ] [Item signed "N.T."]
------	--------	--

---

**Taylor Hansen, Lawrence Douglas**

2005	30.979	Reseña bibliográfica. "Border Oasis: Water and the Political Ecology of the Colorado River Delta, 1940-1975", Evan R. Ward. <i>Frontera Norte</i> (El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 17(33) (January/June): 143-146. <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>
------	--------	---

---

**Tedaldi, Justin**

2008	30.1376	Secret shame; new documentaries spotlight U.S.-Japan human rights. <i>JETaaNY Quarterly</i> (Japan Exchange and Teaching Program Alumni Association, New York Chapter), 17(4) (Fall): 20-22. [Includes (p. 20) review of the film, "Passing Poston: An American Story" (see Fox and Nubile, 2008, <span style="color: purple;">ITEM NO.</span> 26.1311).]
------	---------	---

---

**Thomas, John L.**

2001	30.456	"A River Running West: The Life of John Wesley Powell", by Donald Worster. <i>Reviews in American History</i> , 29(3) (September): 380-387.
------	--------	---

---

**Thybonny, Scott**

2003	30.375	Major Powell rides again—(but, this time, accurately). <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(1) (Spring): 17. [Review of "First Through Grand Canyon; the Secret Journals and Letters of the 1869 Crew Who Explored the Green and Colorado Rivers", by Michael P. Ghiglieri.]
------	--------	--

---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Tidball, Eugene C.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2008 | 30.573 | "From Texas To San Diego In 1851: The Overland Journal of Dr. S. W. Woodhouse, Surgeon-Naturalist of the Sitgreaves Expedition." Edited and annotated by Andrew Wallace and Richard H. Hevly. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 49(2) (Summer): 188-189. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Topping, Gary**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1985 | 30.262 | "River Runners of the Grand Canyon", by David Lavender. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 53(4) (Fall): 404-405.   |
| 1994 | 30.263 | "Boatwomen of the Grand Canyon: Breaking into the current", by Louise Teal. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 62(3) (Summer): 291-292.   |
| 2004 | 30.392 | "The Brave Ones: The Journals and Letters of the 1911-1912 Expedition Down the Green and Colorado Rivers by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emey C. Kolb", edited by William C. Suran [AND] "Every Rapid Speaks Plainly: The Salmon, Green, and Colorado River Journals of Buzz Holmstrom including the 1938 accounts of Amos Burg, Philip Lundstrom, and Willis Johnson", edited by Brad Dimock. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 72(2) (Spring): 174-176. |
| 2008 | 30.584 | "Dave Rust: A Life in the Canyons." By Frederick H. Swanson. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 76(2) (Spring): 198-200.  |
- 

**Trainor, Greg**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2013 | 30.976 | "The History of Inflatable Boats and How They Saved Rivers". <i>RMS Journal</i> (River Management Society), 26(1) (Spring): 1, 17. [Review of a personally produced and distributed text by Herm Hoops (unpublished, probably the first variant noticed here). Variants seen: "The History of Rubber Boats and How They Saved Rivers by Herm Hoops 2009", 12 pp.; "The History of Inflatable Boats and How They Saved Rivers by Herm Hoops ~ 2009 {Revised 2015}" [typography thus], 14 pp. But see also <a href="#">Hoops</a> in Part 2 of this bibliography.] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Trimble, Marshall**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 30.1394 | "Arizona: A Celebration of the Grand Canyon State." By Jim Turner. <i>In: Book Reviews [SECTION]</i> . <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 53(4) (Winter): 425-426. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Trimble, William F.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1983 | 30.475 | [Review of "Sky Pioneering: Arizona in Aviation History", by Ruth M. Reinhold.] <i>Business History Review</i> , 57(2) (Summer): 298-299. [One of three reviews by Trimble, on aviation books, pp. 297-299.] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Tritz, Lisa**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1989 | 30.1372 | "Hoover Dam: An American Adventure" by Joseph E. Stevens. <i>The Public Historian</i> , 11(3) (Summer): 126-128. |
|------|---------|--|



PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

---

**Turk Boyer, Peggy J.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1991 | 30.1181 | <i>Desert Heart: Chronicles of the Sonoran Desert</i> / "Corazon del Desierto: Historia del Desierto Sonorense" by/por William Hartmann; a book review; reseña de libro. <i>CEDO News</i> / <i>Noticias del CEDO</i> (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 3(2) (Winter/Spring): 24-26, 33 [English]; 24-26, 31 [Spanish]. <span style="color: red;">[In parallel English and Spanish texts.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Turley, Richard E., Jr.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 30.1398 | "The Powell Expedition: New Discoveries About John Wesley Powell's 1869 River Journey" by Don Lago. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 87(1): 86-87. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Turnbaugh, Sarah Peabody**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1978 | 30.786 | "Havasupai Baskets and Their Makers: 1930-1940." By Barbara and Edwin McKee and Joyce Herold. <i>American Indian Quarterly</i> , 4(3) (August): 266-267. [As part of a double review, with "Basketry Technology: A Guide to Identification and Analysis" by J. M. Adovasio (pp. 265-266).] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Turner, Raymond M.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 30.1279 | "Sunshot: Peril and Wonder in the Gran Desierto", by Bill Broyles and Michael P. Berman. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 48(1) (Spring): 89-90. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Tweed, William**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2002 | 30.519 | "Seeing Things Whole: The Essential John Wesley Powell", by William deBuys. <i>Madroño</i> , 49(2): 134. [Review.] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Tydeman, William E.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1991 | 30.264 | "A Guide Book to Highway 66". By Jack D. Rittenhouse. "Route 66: The Highway and Its People". By Quinta Scott and Susan Croce Kelly. "Route 66: The Mother Road". By Michael Wallis. <i>Journal of the Southwest</i> , 33(3): 446-450.<br><span style="color: brown;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: brown;"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-3"</span> |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Tylor, Edward B.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1885 | 30.677 | The snake-dance of the Moquis of Arizona. <i>Nature</i> (London), 31 (March 12): 429-430. [Review of "The Snake-Dance of the Moquis of Arizona; being a narrative of a journey from Santa Fé, New Mexico, to the villages of the Moqui Indians of Arizona, & c." by John G. Bourke. See p. 430.] |
|------|--------|--|
-

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Tylor, W. Russell**

1942	30.474	Two measures of regional effort. <i>Social Forces</i> , 21(2) (December): 237-241. [See review of "The Boulder Canyon Project", by Paul L. Kleinsorge, pp. 237-241.]
------	--------	--

---

U

**Urban, Sharon**

2014	30.1103	"Rock Art of the Grand Canyon Region" by Don D. Christensen, Jerry Dicky, and Steven M. Freers. <i>In</i> : Book Reviews [SECTION]. <i>The Kiva</i> , 79(4) (Summer): 11-14.
------	---------	--

---

V

**Vaišnys, Juozas**

1959	30.1371	Iš filmų pasaulio [COLUMN]. <i>Laiškai Lietuviams (Letters to Lithuanians)</i> (Jesuit Fathers of Della Strada, Chicago), 10(3) (March): 95-96. [See p. 95, review of <i>Sleeping Beauty</i> (Walt Disney Productions, 1959) with which was shown in theaters the short Walt Disney musical documentary, <i>Grand Canyon</i> (see Walt Disney Productions, 1958, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 26.358</a> ). The review includes remarks on the Grand Canyon film.] <i>[In Lithuanian.]</i>
------	---------	--

---

**Vale, Thomas R.**

1996	30.457	"The Canyon Revisited: A Rephotography of the Grand Canyon, 1923/1991". Donald Baars, Rex C. Buchanan, with rephotography by John R. Charlton. <i>Association of American Geographers, Annals</i> , 86(2) (June): 370-371.
------	--------	--

---

**Valenzuela Robles, Miguel Esteban**

2017	30.1239	"El norte entre algodones: Población, trabajo agrícola y optimismo en México, 1930-1970" [by Luis Alboites Aguilar]. <i>In</i> : Circulo de Lectura [SECTION]. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(35) (January/March): 54-55. <i>[In Spanish.]</i>
------	---------	--

---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Van Hoof, Hubert B.**

2001	30.379	"On the Rim: Looking for the Grand Canyon", by Mark Neumann. <i>Annals of Tourism Research</i> , 28(2): 539-541.
------	--------	--

**Velush, Lukas**

1996	30.1089	Then . . . and now; time seems to stand still in canyon, author finds. <i>Sundial</i> (Arizona Daily Sun, Flagstaff), (July 18): A1, A4. [Cover title (p. A1): "The Grand Canyon seems to be Holding its own".] [Notice of <i>Grand Canyon, a Century of Change</i> by Robert H. Webb.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
------	---------	--

**Vincent, Laurie D.**

1997	30.266	"Beneath the Rim: A Photographic Journey Through the Grand Canyon", by C. C. Lockwood. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , 41(5/6) (462): 11.
------	--------	---

**Vuyk, Beb**

1941	30.1419	Van avonturiers en zonderlingen; in een novellenbundel van F. C. Terborgh; een Hollandische prozaschrijver in Spanje en China; boekbespreking. <i>Bataviaasch Nieuwsblad (Ochtenblad)</i> (Batavia, The Netherlands), 56(112) (April 11): [2]. [Review of "F. C. Terborgh: „De Condottiere“ Uitgave: in eigen beheer bij Paters Lazaristen te Peking" (Terborgh, 1940, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 7.992</a> ). Notes, "In het Maartnummer van dit tijdschrift werd El Gran Canon opgenomen, de langste novelle en een van de mooiste." The reference to the March number is to <i>De Fakkel</i> (see Terborgh, 1941, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 7.993</a> ).] [ <a href="#">In Dutch.</a> ]
------	---------	---

W

**Walker, Henry P.**

1971	30.1317	"Camp El Dorado, Arizona Territory: Soldiers, Steamboats, and Miners on the Upper Colorado River." By Dennis G. Casebier. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 12(3) (Autumn): 222-224. [One of two books in one review; the other not pertinent to this bibliography.]
------	---------	--

**Wallace, Andrew**

1998	30.1390	"My Confession: Recollections of a Rogue." By Samuel Chamberlain, annotated and with an introduction by William H. Goetzmann. <i>In</i> : Book Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 39(3) (Autumn): 332-334.
------	---------	--

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Wallace, William J.**

1976      30.945      "Background to Prehistory of the Yuha Desert Region", Philip J. Wilke, ed. *Journal of California Anthropology*, 3(2): 91-92.

---

**Walter, Nancy Peterson**

1992      30.1236      Bee, Robert L., "The Yuma." ("Indians of North America", Frank W. Porter III, General Editor.) *In*: Book Reviews [SECTION]. *American Indian Quarterly*, 16(2) (Spring): 285-286.

---

**Walton, John**

2009      30.1087      *Dead Pool: Lake Powell, Global Warming, and the Future of Water in the West*, by James Lawrence Powell. *Water, Place, and Equity*, edited by John M. Whiteley, Helen Ingram, and Richard Warren Perry. *In*: Review Essays [SECTION]. *Contemporary Sociology*, 38(5) (September): 393-395.

---

**Wappäus**

1877      30.940      "Department of the Interior. — United States Geological Survey of the Territories. F. V. Hayden, U. S. Geologist-in-Charge. — Miscellaneous Publications. No. 1. — Lists of Elevations principally in that Portion of the United States West of the Mississippi River. Fourth edition. Collated and arranged by Henry Gannett. M. E. — Washington: Government Printing Office. 1877. X und 164 S. Oktav und 1 Karte." *Göttingische gelehrte Anzeigen* (Königlichen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften, Göttingen), 2(40) (October 3): 1270-1280. [Notes of Colorado River, pp. 1272, 1276.] *[In German.]*

---

**Warren, Bill**

2002      30.1511      "La Gran Linea: Mapping the United States-Mexico Boundary, 1849-1857", by Paula Rebert. *Mercator's World*, 7(1) (January/February): 56.

---

**Warren, Claude N.**

1979      30.946      "Late Prehistoric Human Ecology at Lake Cahuilla, Coachella Valley, California", by Philip J. Wilke. *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, 1(1): 200-203.

---

**Watanabe, Hikari [渡邊 光]**

1927      30.1332      コロラド高臺の地形発達史に對する蝕入曲流の意義 [Kororado takadai no ji katachi hatsutatsu-shi ni dui Suru kan'nyū-kyoku-ryū no igi]. R. C. Moore, Significance of inclosed meanders in the physiographical history of the Colorado Plateau country. *Jour. Geol.* XXXIV, 97-130, 1926. 地理學評論 [chiri gaku hyōron] [*Geographical Review* (Association of Japanese Geographers)], 3(3): 253-256. *[In Japanese.]*

---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Webb, Roy**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1994 | 30.458 | "George Montague Wheeler: The Man and the Myth", by Doris Ostrander Dawdy. <i>Western Historical Quarterly</i> , 25(3) (Autumn): 403-404.                          |
| 1998 | 30.269 | "River: One Man's Journey Down the Colorado, Source to Sea", by Colin Fletcher. <i>Paddler</i> , 18(5) (September/October): 99.                                    |
| 2008 | 30.583 | "Damming Grand Canyon: The 1923 USGS Colorado River Expedition." By Diane E. Boyer and Robert H. Webb. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 76(2) (Spring): 197-198. |
| 2008 | 30.774 | "Drifting West: the Calamities of James White and Charles Baker" by Virginia McConnell. <i>Western Historical Quarterly</i> , 39(4) (Winter): 525-526.             |

**Webb, W. P.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1958 | 30.270 | "Grand Canyon and all its yesterdays", by J. W. Krutch. <i>Saturday Review</i> , 41 (November 8): 20.<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28</a>     <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-3"</a> |
|------|--------|--|

**Wegner, Dave [Wegner, David L.]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2016 | 30.1222 | Review of <i>David Brower: The Making of the Environmental Movement</i> by Tom Turner. <i>Hidden Passage</i> (Glen Canyon Institute), (22) (Fall): 8.  |
| 2020 | 30.1468 | "Science Be Dammed: How Ignoring Inconvenient Science Drained the Colorado River"; Eric Kuhn and John Fleck. <i>In: New Books!</i> [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 33(1) (Spring): 12-13. |

**Weigand, Bruno**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1898 | 30.726 | Fernow, B. E.: The Forests and Deserts of Arizona. (Nat. Geogr. Mag., July-August 1997, S. 203-226. Mit Illustr.) <i>In: Supan, Alexander (ed.), Geographischer Litteratur-Bericht für 1898</i> . Gotha: Justus Perthes, p. 125. (Beilage zum 44. Band von Dr. A. Petermanns Mitteilungen.) [Notice of article, "Forests and deserts of Arizona", by Fernow (1897, <i>National Geographic Magazine</i> , <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.2625</a> .) [ <a href="#">In German.</a> ] |
|------|--------|--|

**Weisheit, John**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 30.271 | Woman of the river; a biography of Georgie White Clark. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(2) (Spring): 15. [Review of "Woman of the River: Georgie White Clark, White-water Pioneer", by Richard Westwood.] |
| 2001 | 30.327 | A book review. "Sunk Without a Sound: The Tragic Colorado River Honeymoon of Glen and Bessie Hyde". <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (22) (February): 9.                                   |

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Weixelman, Joseph**

2000      30.782      "American Indians and National Parks" by Robert H. Keller and Michael F. Turek. *The Public Historian*, 22(1) (Winter): 76-78.

---

**Welch, Jill Ellen**

1991      30.272      (ED., "Mileposts" section) Grand Canyon book for youngsters. *Arizona Highways*, 67(3) (March): 46. [Book review of *Exploring the Grand Canyon : adventures of yesterday and today* (Foster, 1990, [ITEM NO. 6.83](#)).]  
                   ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED»](#) [GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-3"](#)

---

**Welch, Vince**

1987      30.273      All wet reviews by Welch. *Hibernacle News*, 1987: 14-15. [Brief reviews include: "Cadillac Desert", by Marc Reisner, and "The River that Flows Uphill", by William Calvin.]

2005      30.400      Heaven help us all. "Grand Canyon—A Different View" written and compiled by Tom Vail; Chief Photographer: Charly Heavenrich. *Mountain Gazette*, (111) (February): 32-34.

2015      30.1116      "River to Rim—Second Edition", by Nancy Brian. [In: Book Reviews!](#) [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 26.

---

**Welsh, M.**

2004      30.518      Andrew J. Dunar and Dennis McBride, "Building Hoover Dam: An Oral History of the Great Depression". *New Mexico Historical Review*, 79(3): 427-428.

---

**Wethey, E. R.**

1903      30.684      "An Introduction to Physical Geography." By G. C. Gilbert [*sic*; Grove Karl Gilbert and Albert Perry Brigham]. [In: Reviews](#) [SECTION]. *The Geographical Teacher*, 2(2) (June): 88.

---

**Whalen, Kevin**

2012      30.1321      "The Supreme Court and Tribal Gaming: California v. Cabazon Band of Mission Indians", by Ralph A. rossum. *Southern California Quarterly*, 94(2) (Summer): 266-268.

---

**Wheat, Maxwell C., Jr.**

1973      30.1461      "The Continent in Our Hands." By Charlton Ogburn. *The Kingbird* (Federation of New York State Bird Clubs), 23(4) (October): 214-215.

---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Whitaker, Priscilla**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 30.274 | Writing down the river; a desire to go deeper. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , (April 30-May 6): 18. [Review of "Writing Down the River: Into the Heart of the Grand Canyon", by Kathleen Jo Ryan.] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**White (CD-RON)**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1996 | 30.275 | Out there. <i>PC/Computing</i> , 9(6): 113-114. [Includes review of <i>Explore the Grand Canyon</i> CD-ROM software.] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**White, George W.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1970 | 30.459 | Mary C. Rabbitt; Edwin D. McKee <i>et al.</i> "The Colorado River Region and John Wesley Powell" [AND] Don D. Fowler; Robert C. Euler; Catherine S. Fowler. "John Wesley Powell and the Anthropology of the Canyon Country". <i>Isis</i> , 61(2) (Summer): 285-287. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**White, Richard**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2001 | 30.352 | Nature or justice; J. W. Powell and the development of the American West. <i>The New Republic</i> , 224(24) (June 11): 47-52. [Review (in part) of "A River Running West" by Donald Worster.]   |
| 2001 | 30.528 | Fit for the seven-league boots; the story of a man who sought to harness nature for the American good. "A River Running West: The Life of John Wesley Powell", by Donald Worster. <i>Nature</i> (London), 409 (February 8) (6821): 663-664. |
- 

**Whitis, Duwain**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2013 | 30.939 | "The Grand: The Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, a Photo Journey and Visual Guide", by Steve Miller. <i>In: Book Reviews! [SECTION]. Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 5-6. [Review of the "2nd Edition (1st ebook Edition)", iBooks, 2013. For the 1st (print) ed. see <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.10512</a> (Miller).] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Wilcox, David R.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1988 | 30.1328 | "The Pinenut Site: Virgin Anasazi Archaeology on the Kanab Plateau of Northwestern Arizona." By Deborah Westfall. <i>Utah Archaeology</i> , 1(1): 68-70. |
|------|---------|--|

**Wilcox, David R., AND Wilcox, Susan**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1976 | 30.460 | "In Search of Grand Canyon's Past", directed by Douglas W. Schwartz, produced by the National Geographic Society. <i>American Anthropologist</i> , 78(2) (June): 371-372. [Review of film.] |
|------|--------|---|
-

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Wilcox, Thomas W.**

1990	30.276	Cadillac hubcaps. "Overtapped Oasis: Reform or Revolution for Western Water", by Marc Reisner and Sarah Bates. <i>Rivers</i> , 1(4): 324-326.
------	--------	---

**Wild, Peter**

1987	30.277	"Cadillac Desert: The American West and Its Disappearing Water", by Marc Reisner. <i>Journal of the Southwest</i> , 29(4): 433-436.
1994	30.278	"Tough Times in Rough Places: Personal Narratives of Adventure, Death and Survival on the Western Frontier". Edited by Neil B. Carmony and David E. Brown. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 35(1): 100-102.
1996	30.279	"Wild River, Timeless Canyons: Baldwin [sic] Mollhausen's Watercolors of the Colorado", by Ben W. Huseman. <i>Books of the Southwest</i> , 40(7) (452): 4.
2000	30.1280	"Salt Dreams: Land and Water in Low-Down California", by William deBuys and Joan Myers. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 41(4) (Winter): 456-457.

**Wilkinson, Samantha**

2013	30.883	"In the Memory of the Map: A Cartographic Memoir" by Christopher Norment. <i>Cartographica</i> (International Journal for Geographic Information and Geovisualization) (Toronto), 48(1) (Spring): 70-71.
------	--------	--

**Wilkinson, Todd**

2001	30.345	"Seeing Things Whole: The Essential John Wesley Powell", edited by William de Buys. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Summer): 18-19.
------	--------	---

**Willey, C. Francis**

1954	30.421	Schoolma'am to the Walapai and the Havasupai. <i>Phylon</i> (1940-1956), 15(4) (4th Quarter 1954): 407. [Review of "People of the Blue Water" by Flora Gregg Iliff.]
------	--------	--

**Williams, Mary**

2000	30.318	Field Notes from the Grand Canyon. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 13(3) (Fall): 45. [Review of book of this title by Teresa Jordan.]
------	--------	---

**Williams, Robert C.**

1984	30.816	"Creation and Evolution: Myth or Reality?" by Norman D. Newell. <i>American Anthropologist</i> , 86(2) (June): 484-485.
------	--------	---



PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Willingham, William F.**

1989	30.893	Joseph E. Stevens, "Hoover Dam: An American Adventure". <i>IA</i> (Journal of the Society for Industrial Archeology), 15(1): 66-67.
------	--------	---

---

**Willoughby, Lauren**

1992	30.280	Exploring the realms of virtual reality—Prepare for the sensory overload of virtual reality; it's here! <i>PCM</i> , 10(1) (July): 46-50, 52. [ <i>Explore the Grand Canyon</i> CD-ROM.]
------	--------	--

---

**Wilms, F.**

1905	30.1259	"Coville, F. V. and MacDougal, D. T. Desert Botanical Laboratory of the Carnegie Institution." <i>In</i> : Fedde, Friedrich (ed.), IV. Allgemeine und spezielle Morphologie und Systematik der Siphonogamen. 1904. [SECTION]. <i>Just's Botanischer Jahresbericht</i> (Leipzig), 32 [1904]: 593-594 [also concurrently paginated for section IV, 55-56]. [ <i>In German.</i> ]
1905	30.1260	"Coville, F. V. and MacDougal, D. T. Desert Botanical Laboratory of the Carnegie Institution." <i>In</i> : Fedde, Friedrich (ed.), <i>Allgemeine und spezielle Morphologie und Systematik der Siphonogamen 1904 : Sonderabzug aus Just's Botanischer Jahresbericht</i> . Berlin: Verlag von Gebrüder Borntraeger, pp. 55-56 [also concurrently paginated for the volume of <i>Just's Botanischer Jahresbericht</i> , 593-594. [ <i>In German.</i> ]

---

**Wilson, Justina Leavitt, AND Fanning, Clara Elizabeth**

1911	30.717	<i>The Book Review Digest : seventh annual cumulation : book reviews of 1911 in one alphabet. Descriptive notes written by Justina Leavitt Wilson : excerpts from reviews selected by Clara Elizabeth Fanning.</i> Minneapolis, Minnesota: H. W. Wilson Co., 560 pp. [See p. 252, "James, George Wharton. Wonders of the Colorado desert (southern California); new ed."]
------	--------	---

---

**Wilson, Marty**

1999	30.298	Day hikes from the river. Go to the Grand, take a hike! <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 26. [Review of "Day Hikes from the River" by Tom Martin.]
------	--------	--

---

**Wirth, Conrad L.**

1951	30.1365	"Water—or Your Life" by Arthur H. Carhart. <i>Planning and Civic Comment</i> , 17(2) (June): 54-55. [Review includes note, <i>in passing</i> , of "the Kaibab Tunnel and Bridge Canyon Dam affecting Grand Canyon National Park".]
------	---------	--

---

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Wittliff, William D.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1966 | 30.1320 | Southwest corrida. <i>In</i> : Reviews of Books [SECTION]. <i>Southwest Review</i> , 51(2) (Spring): vi, viii, x, 196. [Notice of seven titles, including the 1965 reprinting of <i>New Tracks in North America</i> , by William A. Bell (pp. vi, 196) (see Bell, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.1412</a> ).] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Wollenberg, Charles**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1979 | 30.1436 | "The California Water Atlas". <i>California History</i> , 58(4) (December): 365-366. [Review] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Wood, Raymund F.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1980 | 40.1437 | "The California Water Atlas". <i>Southern California Quarterly</i> , 62(2) (July): 185-188. [Review.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Woodall, Greg**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2000 | 30.319 | [Comment on book review of "Day Hikes from the River" by Tom Martin.] <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 13(3) (Fall): 7. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Woodhams, Helene**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 30.997  | Introduction. Cheers! <i>In</i> : <i>Southwest books of the year 2013</i> . Tucson: Pima County Public Library, [unpaginated folded sheet]. [Notes in particular, "At the top of every panelist's list this eyar is Kevin Fedarko's <i>The Emerald Mile: The Epic Story of the Fastest Ride in History Through the Heart of the Grand Canyon</i> . . . ." Also noted separately under Bruce Dinges.] |
| 2018 | 30.1352 | "Where the Water Goes: Life and Death Along the Colorado River", by David Owen. <i>In</i> : <i>Southwest books of the year 2017</i> . Tucson: Pima County Public Library, [unpaginated folded sheet].  |
| 2019 | 30.1464 | "Steel on Stone: Living and Working in the Grand Canyon", by Nathaniel Farrell Brodie. <i>In</i> : <i>Southwest books of the year 2019</i> . Tucson: Pima County Public Library, [unpaginated folded sheet].   |
| 2019 | 30.1465 | "In the Chasms of Water, Stone, and Light: Passages through the Grand Canyon", by John Annerino. <i>In</i> : <i>Southwest books of the year 2019</i> . Tucson: Pima County Public Library, [unpaginated folded sheet].   |
- 

**Woodhouse, Betsy**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2008 | 30.896 | "Damming Grand Canyon: The 1923 USGS Colorado River Expedition" by Diane E. Boyer and Robert H. Webb. <i>Southwest Hydrology</i> , (May/June): 41. |
|------|--------|--|
-

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Woodmorappe, John**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 30.1423 | The Grand Canyon in the thralls of shallow, doctrinaire uniformitarianism. <i>Journal of Creation</i> , 30(3): 17-21. [Review of "The Grand Canyon: Monument to an Ancient Earth", Carol Hill <i>et al.</i> (eds.).] [Creationist perspective.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Wyckoff, William**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 30.1199 | "Mapping wonderlands: illustrated cartography of Arizona, 1912-1962", by Dori Griffin. <i>Journal of Tourism History</i> , 6(2/3): 248-249. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

Y

**Yagasaki, Noritaka** [矢ヶ崎典隆]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 30.1438 | 小塩和人著: 『水の環境史—南カリフォルニアの二〇世紀—』 [Oshiokazutocho: "Mizu no kankyō-shi ichi Minami Kariforunia no ni O seiki ichi"] [By Kazuhito Oshio: "Environmental history of water: 20th century in Southern California"]. 歴史地理学 [Rekishi-chi rigaku] [ <i>Historical Geography</i> ] (歴史地理学会 [Rekishi chiri gakkai] [Association of Historical Geographers in Japan, Tokyo]), (219) (June): 44-45. [Review of Oshio (2003, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 12.8916</a> ).] [ <a href="#">In Japanese.</a> ] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Yazawa, Daisuke** [矢沢大二]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1968 | 30.1333 | "National Aeronautics and Space Administration: Earth Photographs from Gemini III, IV and V." 地学雑誌 [Chigakuzasshi] [ <i>Journal of Geography</i> (Tokyo)], (765): 58-60. [Includes note of photographs of Imperial Valley.] [Review of U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration (1967, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.27013</a> ).] [ <a href="#">In Japanese.</a> ] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Yeakley, J. Alan**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2008 | 30.773 | An expanding ribbon of native green? <i>Ecology</i> , 89(2) (February): 594-595. [Review of "The Ribbon of Green: Change in Riparian Vegetation in the Southwestern United States" by Robert H. Webb, Stanley A. Leake, and Raymond M. Turner.] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Yeamans, Dave**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2000 | 30.320 | "Writing Down the River; Into the Heart of the Grand Canyon," by Kathleen Jo Ryan. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 27.  |
| 2000 | 30.321 | "Writing Down the River; Into the Heart of the Grand Canyon," by Kathleen Jo Ryan. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 15. [ <a href="#">NOTE</a> : "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.] |
-

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Yetman, David**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1995 | 30.281 | "The Wilderness of the Southwest: Charles Sheldon's Quest for Desert Bighorn Sheep and Adventures with the Havasupai and Seri Indians". Edited by Neil B. Carmony and David E. Brown. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 36(3): 305-306. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Yochelson, Ellis L.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1998 | 30.282 | "How the Canyon Became Grand: A Short History", by Stephen J. Pyne. <i>Earth Sciences History</i> , 17(2): 222. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Young, Davis A.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 30.1594 | "The Grand Canyon, Monument to an Ancient Earth: Can Noah's Flood Explain the Grand Canyon?" by Carol Hill, Gregg Davidson, Tim Helble, and Wayne Ranney, eds. <i>Perspectives on Science and Christian Faith</i> (American Scientific Affiliation, Topsfield, Massachusetts), 68(4) (December): 268-270. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Young, Terrence**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 30.353 | How the Canyon became grand. <i>Professional Geographer</i> , 53(1) (February): 132-134. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

Z

**Zaffos, Joshua**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 30.1315 | Uncompromising environmentalist and PR mastermind. <i>High Country News</i> , 50(2) (February 5): 25. [Review of "The Man Who Built the Sierra Club: A Life of David Brower", by Robert Wyss.] [Includes photo of David Brower and others at Grand Canyon holding "Save Grand Canyon" bumper stickers.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Zappia, Natale**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2016 | 30.1547 | "Where the River Ends: Contested Indigeneity in the Mexican Colorado Delta". By Muehlmann, Shaylih. <i>Hispanic American Historical Review</i> , 96(1): 192-194. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Zug, James**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 30.283 | "How the Canyon Became Grand: A Short History", by Stephen J. Pyne. <i>Outside</i> , (October):. |
|------|--------|--|
-

PART 30. BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES  
REGARDING PUBLICATIONS ABOUT THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Zwinger, Ann H.**

1991      30.284      "The Colorado River Through Grand Canyon: Natural History and Human Change". By Steven W. Carothers and Bryan T. Brown. *Journal of the Southwest*, 33(3): 440-443.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "Reviews-3"|

---

## SUPPLEMENT TO PART 30

### Potentially Offensive Material Cited Separately

Part 30 includes citations of items that contain potentially offensive material, with sexual or other matter that some users, for religious, moral, or personal reasons, may not wish to encounter. The pertinent citations are grouped in this Supplement. It is additionally important to segregate these citations as this is an internationally focused bibliography with an international audience, whose particular perspectives may not be known to this compiler. The cited items themselves may contain explicit material but a few of them do not; yet these, too, are segregated because the serials in which they appear do contain such matter. (Off-color language is not considered reason for segregation.)

#### Mussell, Gary

2005	30.603	Movie review: <i>The Same River Twice</i> . <i>In</i> : The Movie Buff [SECTION]. <i>SCNA Naturist Review</i> (Southern California Naturist Association, Calabasas), 1(4) (July): 12. [Review of the film by Robb Moss (2003, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 26.409</a> in the <a href="#">Supplement to Part 26</a> ).] [ <i>NOTE</i> : Serial contains material for mature audience (nudity).]
------	--------	--

---